

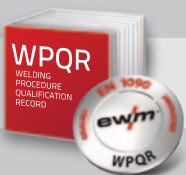
Catalogue 2015/2016

Welding machines and accessories

A new dimension of welding

MULTIMATRIX[®]

/// Perfection is the principle



The EN 1090 WPQR Package is now free of charge!



The new dimension in welding

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle



MULTIMATRIX®

Save money

Secure jobs

Protect the environment

MULTIMATRIX® is the devised solution for all your current and future welding tasks.

ewm further develops welding processes, material and power source characteristics, networking and individual operation on a continuous basis.

MULTIMATRIX® technology makes it possible to adapt to such new developments or welding tasks quickly using data exchange via a USB flash memory or LAN/WiFi network.



Simply...

... better welding

Continually optimised welding properties in all MIG/MAG processes

... greater sustainability

Less power consumed due to highly efficient welding procedures and inverter technology with standby function

... better quality

The ewm Xnet software is suitable for recording, analysing and optimising all welding data, with optionally either LAN or WiFi interface – ideal prerequisites for Industrie 4.0

... better overview

Convenient, intuitive operation – Expert 2.0 control with plain-text display on large screen

... greater process reliability

Precise wire feeding with the drive 4X wire feeder

... greater convenience

Reduced welder fatigue with optimum freedom of movement – MT function torches with X technology – no additional control cable

... greater security of investment

Permanent further development of MULTIMATRIX technology to achieve best possible efficiency and quality

EWM AG – Simply more!

EWM has a fully coordinated system in which all components are systematically geared towards delivering consistently high welding quality, conserving resources and reducing the workload. The advantages for our customers are obvious – the complete product portfolio means that they only have one contact. EWM provides you with advice and service. We also guarantee the quickest availability and delivery times for all of our products. In doing so, we take technological responsibility for the entire welding process.

This catalogue contains the complete EWM product range from welding machines.



■ Advice + service

Have you got any questions which are not answered in this catalogue? Our global EWM branches and sales partners are happy to help and advise you at any time. You will find your local partner online at www.ewm-group.com. Alternatively, please contact the EWM works team at any time on +49 2680 181-0 or info@ewm-group.com.



■ Validity

See title page. All catalogues with earlier dates are hereby void.



■ Financing

Do you only require a machine temporarily or you would like to finance it? We will naturally be happy to provide you with an attractive leasing or rental quotation. Contact us or your dealer.



■ Up to five-year warranty

Our welding machines combine future-oriented, state-of-the-art technology of the highest quality in all their high-tech components. We take full responsibility for this! Each of our products is carefully checked. We have every faith in our products and therefore provide you with a five or three-year warranty on our welding machines, also for 3-shift operation, in accordance with the current version of the warranty conditions.



■ Returns

If you do need to return a product for some reason, please discuss this with the seller in advance. Your return can only be accepted and processed to your satisfaction as quickly as possible in accordance with our return conditions if previously agreed upon and if the goods are in their original packaging. Custom-made products cannot be exchanged.



■ T&Cs + technical data

All products are supplied in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the applicable EWM sales company. The information in our documents is non-binding. We retain the right to make changes on the grounds of technical developments or errors.

Contact EWM

■ Internet	www.ewm-group.com	■ E-Mail	info@ewm-group.com
------------	--	----------	--

You can contact us by phone Monday to Friday from 7.30 am to 5 pm 02680-181-0

■ Sales	sales@ewm-group.com	■ Marketing	marketing@ewm-group.com
■ Service	service@ewm-group.com	■ Technical documentation	documentation@ewm-group.com
■ Training	training@ewm-group.com	■ Quality management	qm@ewm-group.com
■ Products and process technology	welding@ewm-group.com	■ Automation	automatisierung@ewm-group.com

Product innovations / Descriptions

Machine overview	8
allin – overview of the welding processes included in the price for the welding machine	16
EN 1090 WPQR Package	17
Overview of Inverter welding machines and welding processes	18
Description of the Expert 2.0 control	20
Description / Benefits of the forceArc puls welding process	24
Description / Benefits of the forceArc welding process	26
Description / Benefits of the coldArc welding process	28
Description / Benefits of the rootArc welding process	30
Description / Benefits of standard arc and pulsed arc	32
Description / Benefits of the pipeSolution/pipeTruck welding process	34
Description / Benefits of superPuls	35
Product description of the drive 4X wire feeder	38
Recommendations on the usage of reinforced coolant pumps	40
Application options for the R50 7POL remote control	42
Explanation of symbols and abbreviations	44

Xnet

LAN external gateway ● retrofit set	48
WiFi external gateway ● retrofit set	49
Built-in LAN gateway ● factory-fit option	50
Built-in WiFi gateway ● factory-fit option	51
LAN gateway ● built-in Expert 2.0 control system ● factory-fit option	52
WiFi gateway ● built-in Expert 2.0 control system ● factory-fit option	53
Xbutton	54

Degaussing

Degauss 600	58
FIM1-4 Set	59

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Mobile

alpha Q 330 Progress puls LP MM TKM	66
alpha Q 330 Progress puls HP MM TKM	68
alpha Q 351 ● 551 Progress puls MM FDW	70
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	72
alpha Q 351 ● 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	74
alpha Q 351 ● 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	76
alpha Q 351 ● 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	78

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Portable

Picomig 180 puls TKG	82
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	84
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	85

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Mobile

Phoenix 355 Progress puls LP MM TKM	90
Phoenix 355 Progress puls HP MM TKM	92
Phoenix 355 ● 405 ● 505 Progress puls MM TDM	94
Phoenix 355 ● 405 ● 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	97
Phoenix 401 ● 501 Progress puls LP MM FKW	100
Phoenix 401 ● 501 Progress puls HP MM FKW	102
Phoenix 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Progress puls MM FDW	104
Phoenix 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	107
Phoenix 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	110
Phoenix 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	113

■ Phoenix 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	116
Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines, Portable	119
■ Picomig 180 Synergic TKG	120
■ Picomig 185 D3 Synergic TKG	121
■ Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG	122
Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines, Mobile	123
■ Pico 350 cel puls ● Pico 350 cel puls pws	126
■ Taurus 355 Basic TKM	129
■ Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKM	130
■ Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKM	131
■ Taurus 355 Basic TKW	132
■ Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKW	133
■ Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKW	134
■ Taurus 355 ● 405 ● 505 Basic TDM G	135
■ Taurus 355 ● 405 ● 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDM G	137
■ Taurus 355 ● 405 ● 505 Basic TDW	139
■ Taurus 355 ● 405 ● 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDW	142
■ Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	145
■ Taurus 505 Basic for gouging	146
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 Basic FKG	147
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 Synergic S LP MM FKG	148
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 Synergic S HP MM FKG	150
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 501 Basic FKW	152
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 501 Synergic S LP MM FKW	154
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 501 Synergic S HP MM FKW	156
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Basic FDG	158
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDG	160
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Basic FDW	163
■ Taurus 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDW	165
MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, Mobile	169
■ Mira 151 ● 221 ● 251 ● 301 M1.02 FKG	174
■ Mira 301 M2.20 ● M2.40 FKG	176
■ Saturn 301 ● 351 M1.02 FKG	177
■ Saturn 301 ● 351 M2.20 ● M2.40 FKG	178
■ Saturn 351 M1.02 ● M2.20 ● M2.40 FDG	180
■ Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	182
■ Wega 401 M2.20 ● M2.40 FKG	183
■ Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	184
■ Wega 401 M2.20 ● M2.40 FKW	185
■ Wega 401 M1.02 FDG	186
■ Wega 401 M2.20 ● M2.40 FDG	187
■ Wega 401 ● 501 ● 601 M1.02 FDW	188
■ Wega 401 ● 501 ● 601 M2.20 ● M2.40 FDW	190
DC TIG welding machines	193
■ Picotig 200 ● 200 MV puls TG	198
■ Tetrax 200 Smart ● Comfort puls TG	200
■ Tetrax 230 Smart ● Comfort TM	202
■ Tetrax 300 Smart ● Comfort puls TM	204
■ Tetrax 300 Smart ● Classic ● Comfort TM	206
■ Tetrax 300 Comfort 2.0 puls TM	208

■ Tetrax 300 Classic cel TM	210
■ Tetrax 400-2 Smart ● Classic ● Comfort TM	210
■ Tetrax 351 ● 401 ● 451 ● 551 Smart ● Classic ● Comfort ● Synergic FW	214
AC/DC TIG welding machines	217
■ Picotig 200 AC/DC puls TG	222
■ Tetrax 230 AC/DC Smart ● Comfort TM	223
■ Tetrax 300 AC/DC Smart ● Classic ● Comfort ● Synergic TM	225
■ Tetrax 300 AC/DC Comfort 2.0 puls TM	227
■ Tetrax 351 ● 451 ● 551 AC/DC Smart ● Classic ● Comfort ● Synergic FW	229
TIG cold wire system	231
■ Tetrax 351 ● 451 ● 551 Synergic AW FW	232
■ tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	234
■ Tetrax 351 ● 451 ● 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW	236
TIG hot wire system	239
■ Tetrax 351 ● 451 ● 551 Synergic AW FW	240
■ Tetrax 351 ● 451 ● 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW	242
■ tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	244
■ Tetrax 270 Hotwire	246
Plasma DC welding machines	247
■ microplasma 20 ● 50 ● 120	248
■ Tetrax 150 Classic ● Comfort ● Synergic Plasma	250
MMA DC welding machines, Portable	253
■ Pico 162 ● Pico 162 MV	254
■ Pico 180 puls	255
■ Pico 220 cel puls	256
■ Pico 300 cel ● Pico 300 cel pws	257
■ Pico 350 cel puls ● Pico 350 cel puls pws	258
■ Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	260
Packing units	261
■ Picomig	262
■ Mira	263
■ Picotig/Tetrax DC	264
■ Picotig/Tetrax AC/DC	265
■ Pico	266
■ Cool-Serie	266
■ Transport carts	266
Multivolt machines	267
■ Mira 221 MV KGE	271
■ Picotig 200 MV 5P TGD	272
■ Tetrax 200 MV Comfort puls TG	273
■ Pico 162 MV	264
■ voltConverter 230/400	265
Accessories	277
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4X series	278
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4X IC series	281
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4L series	284
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 41L series	285
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 41 series	286

■ Wire feed units ■ Pico drive 200C	287
■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4D	288
■ Wire feed units ■ Accessories	289
■ Intermediate wire feeders ■ miniDrive	290
■ Wire feed rollers ■ eFeed drive rolls	292
■ Wire feed rollers ■ Drive/spare rolls	296
■ Wire feed rollers ■ Conversion kits	300
■ Intermediate hose packages ■ Gas-cooled	304
■ Intermediate hose packages ■ Water-cooled	307
■ MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled	312
■ MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled	322
■ TIG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled	324
■ TIG welding torches ■ Water-cooled	335
■ TIG welding torches ■ tigSpeed	337
■ Plasma welding torches ■ Water-cooled	338
■ Torch hose package support arm	339
■ Remote controls ■ MIG/MAG	340
■ Remote controls ■ TIG/MMA	347
■ Remote controls ■ Plasma	352
■ Remote controls ■ Connection cables	353
■ Cooling units ■ Cool-Serie	355
■ Cooling units ■ Recooling units	359
■ Cooling units ■ Coolants	360
■ Transport carts ■ Trolley series	363
■ Gouging ■ GT 600 SKK95	367
■ Welding accessories ■ Welding leads	370
■ Welding accessories ■ Electrode holders	374
■ Welding accessories ■ Pressure regulators	376
■ Welding accessories ■ Gas metering units for Tetrix plasma machines without digital gas control	378
■ Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines	380
■ Options/accessories ■ Options for wire feeders	406
■ Options/accessories ■ Options for transport carts	411
■ General accessories	413
■ Spare parts set ■ Starter equipment	420
■ Calibration device ■ KLE	421
■ Test machine for repetition test ■ A3-SH SET	423
■ Software ■ PC software	425

Services

■ Customised machine configuration	429
■ Commissioning	429
■ Instruction/basic training	430
■ Machine updates	430
■ Parameter determination/characteristics/process optimisation	431
■ Calibration	432
■ Demonstrations/training	433
■ Service: Servicing and repair (incl. repetition test)	434
■ Metallurgic testing	434
■ Welding tests/sample welds	435
■ Rent/leasing/financing	436
■ General assembly and service conditions	437
■ Disposal of old equipment	432

Machine overview

MULTIMATRIX (MM)



Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines

alpha Q 330 alpha Q 351 puls alpha Q 551 puls alpha Q 551 puls D alpha Q 551 puls 2DV

- Pulse
- Standard
- forceArc®/forceArc puls
- coldArc®/coldArc puls
- rootArc®/rootArc puls
- pipeSolution®



Page	68	71	71	75	77
DC	330 A / 40 %	—	—	—	—
	270 A / 60 %	—	550 A / 60 %	550 A / 60 %	550 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
Control systems					
alpha Q Progress					
alpha Q Expert 2.0					

MULTIMATRIX (MM)



Multiprocess* MIG/MAG pulse welding machines

Phoenix 401 puls Phoenix 501 puls Phoenix 351 puls Phoenix 401 puls Phoenix 451 puls Phoenix 551 puls

- Pulse
- Standard
- forceArc®/forceArc puls
- rootArc®/rootArc puls



Page	102	103	105	105	105	106
DC	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	500 A / 60 %	—	—	450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
Control systems						
Picomig puls						
Phoenix Progress						
Phoenix Expert 2.0	—	—				

MULTIMATRIX (MM)



Multiprocess* MIG/MAG standard welding machines

Taurus 355 Taurus 355 Taurus 405 Taurus 505 Gouging up to 1,000 A – Taurus Gouging Taurus 505 Basic

- Standard
- forceArc® *
- rootArc® *



Page	129	135	136	136	145	136
DC	350 A / 40 %	—	—	—	—	—
	300 A / 60 %	350 A / 60 %	—	500 A / 60 %	1000 A / 60 %	500 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %	860 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
Control systems						
Taurus Basic						
Taurus Synergic S*					—	—

* Multiprocess = MIG/MAG, TIG, MMA and gouging

** Taurus Synergic S: with MULTIMATRIX technology, forceArc and rootArc

Gas-cooled Water-cooled

	Picomig 180 puls	Picomig 185 puls	Picomig 305 puls	Phoenix 355 puls	Phoenix 355 puls	Phoenix 405 puls	Phoenix 505 puls
Pulse							
Standard							
forceArc®/forceArc puls *							
rootArc®/rootArc puls *							
Page	82	84	82	92	95	95	96
DC	180 A / 25 % 120 A / 60 % 100 A / 100 %	180 A / 25 % 120 A / 60 % 100 A / 100 %	300 A / 40 % 260 A / 60 % 200 A / 100 %	350 A / 40 % 300 A / 60 % 270 A / 100 %	— 350 A / 60 % 300 A / 100 %	— — 400 A / 100 %	— 500 A / 60 % 430 A / 100 %
Control systems							
Picomig				—	—	—	—
Phoenix Progress	—	—	—				
Phoenix Expert 2.0	—	—	—	—			

Phoenix 551 puls D	Phoenix 551 puls 2DV	Multiprocess* MIG/MAG standard welding machines		
		Picomig 180 Synergic	Picomig 185 Synergic	Picomig 305 Synergic
111	114	NEW! 120	NEW! 121	NEW! 122
— 550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %	— 550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %	180 A / 25 % 120 A / 60 % 100 A / 100 %	180 A / 25 % 120 A / 60 % 100 A / 100 %	300 A / 40 % 260 A / 60 % 200 A / 100 %

*** Picomig 305 only

Taurus 351	Taurus 401	Taurus 501	Taurus 351	Taurus 401	Taurus 451	Taurus 551
147	147	153	158	159	159	159
— 350 A / 100 %	— 400 A / 100 %	— 500 A / 60 % 430 A / 100 %	— 350 A / 100 %	— 400 A / 100 %	— 450 A / 80 % 420 A / 100 %	— 550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %

Machine overview



Standard MIG/MAG welding machines, step switch controlled

Mira 151

Mira 221

Mira 251

Mira 301

Saturn 301

Saturn 351



Page

162

162

162

177

177

DC

150 A / 15 %

220 A / 15 %

250 A / 20 %

300 A / 20 %

300 A / 40 %

350 A / 40 %

-

-

-

-

190 A / 60 %

250 A / 60 %

55 A / 100 %

85 A / 100 %

125 A / 100 %

150 A / 100 %

160 A / 100 %

220 A / 100 %

Control systems

M 1.02

G

G

G

G

G

G

M 2.20

-

-

-

G

G

G

M 2.40

-

-

-

G

G

G

G Gas-cooled

W Water-cooled



Accessories

Wire feeders

Intermediate hose packages

Welding torches/function torches

Remote controls

Cooling units

Transport carts



279

* 308 / 310 / 305 / 305

* 314 / 327 / 333 / 333

353

364

126

* Left to right: alpha Q/Phoenix/Taurus/Mira, Saturn, Wega

Saturn 351

Wega 401

Wega 401

Wega 501

Wega 601



181

182

186

188

189

350 A / 40 %
250 A / 60 %
220 A / 100 %

400 A / 60 %
300 A / 100 %

400 A / 60 %
300 A / 100 %

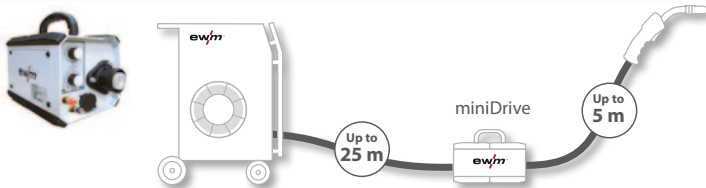
500 A / 60 %
400 A / 100 %

600 A / 45 %
450 A / 100 %

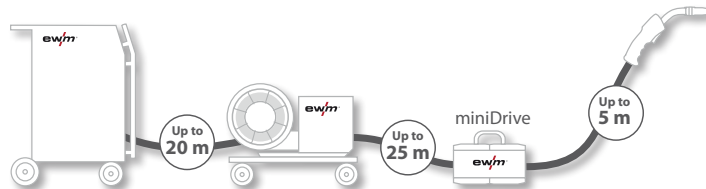


Intermediate drive – miniDrive

EWM EN 1090 WPQR Package



System example: Compact welding machine + miniDrive



System example: Decompact welding machine + wire feeder + miniDrive

Intermediate hose packages for aluminium welding are only available up to a length of 15 m.



The EN 1090 WPQR Package is now free of charge! *

*With the purchase of a relevant welding machine

Certification to EN 1090 made easy:

- EWM welding procedure specifications – extendible as required
- Can also be used for machines already purchased from the alpha Q, Phoenix, Taurus Synergic and Picomig series
- Tested and qualified welding consumables

290

17

Machine overview



TIG DC welding machines

Picotig 200 puls	Picotig 200 MV puls	Tetrix 200 puls	Tetrix 200 MV	Tetrix 230	Tetrix 300 puls	Tetrix 300
------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---------------	------------	-----------------	------------

- TIG DC
- activArc®
- spotArc®
- MMA



Page	198	199	200	201	202	205	206
DC	200 A / 25 %	-	200 A / 25 %	-	230 A / 40 %	300 A / 35 %	-
	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %	200 A / 60 %	240 A / 60 %	300 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %	170 A / 100 %	180 A / 100 %	250 A / 100 %
Control systems							
Picotic	G	G	-	-	-	-	-
Smart	-	-	G	-	G W	G W	G W
Classic	-	-	-	-	-	-	G W
Classic cel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comfort	-	-	G	G	G W	G W	G W
Synergic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
activArc/spotArc	- / -	- / -	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •



AC/DC TIG welding machines

Picotig 200 AC/DC puls	Tetrix 230 AC/DC	Tetrix 300 AC/DC
------------------------	------------------	------------------

- TIG DC/TIG AC
- activArc®
- spotArc®
- MMA



Page	222	224	226
DC	200 A / 35 %	230 A / 40 %	300 A / 40 %
	150 A / 60 %	200 A / 60 %	270 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	170 A / 100 %	210 A / 100 %
Control systems			
Picotic AC	G	-	-
Smart AC	-	G W	W
Classic AC	-	-	W
Comfort AC	-	G W	W
Synergic AC	-	-	W
activArc/spotArc	- / -	• / •	• / •

G Gas-cooled W Water-cooled



Accessories

Hot wire power source	Wire feeder for filler wire	Remote controls	Cooling units	Transport carts
-----------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------



246	284	353	126	364
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Tetrix 300 Classic cel	Tetrix 400-2	Tetrix 351	Tetrix 401	Tetrix 451	Tetrix 551	Tetrix 551 AW cold wire / hot wire	
211	212	215	215	215	215	233	233
300 A / 40 % 250 A / 60 % 200 A / 100 %	400 A / 35 % 350 A / 60 % 300 A / 100 %	- - 350 A / 100 %	- - 400 A / 100 %	- - 420 A / 100 %	- - 420 A / 100 %	- - 420 A / 100 %	- - 420 A / 100 %
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	G W G W	W W	W W	W W	W W	W W	-
W	G W	W	W	W	W	W	-
-	-	W	W	W	W	W	W ¹⁾ W ²⁾
- / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •

¹⁾ Cold/ ²⁾ hot wire

Tetrix 351 AC/DC	Tetrix 451 AC/DC	Tetrix 551 AC/DC	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW cold wire / hot wire	
230	230	230	243	243
350 A / 60 % 300 A / 100 %	450 A / 80 % 420 A / 100 %	550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %	550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %	550 A / 60 % 420 A / 100 %
-	-	-	-	-
W W W W	W W W W	W W W W	-	-
• / •	• / •	• / •	W ¹⁾ W ²⁾	W ¹⁾ W ²⁾
• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •

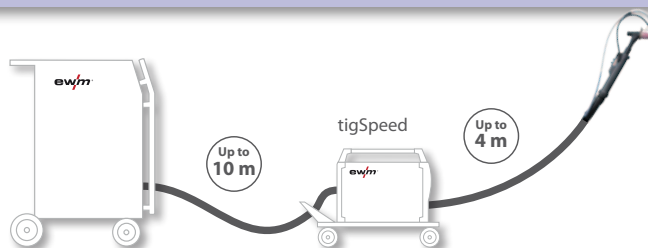
¹⁾ Cold/ ²⁾ hot wire



tigSpeed



Wire feeders for hot and cold wire
With superimposed forward/backward
wire motion



System example: TIG welding machine + tigSpeed + welding torch

245

Machine overview



DC plasma welding machines

microplasma 20 microplasma 50 microplasma 120 Tetrix 150 Plasma

- Plasma
- TIG DC/TIG AC
- activArc®
- spotArc®
- MMA



Page	248	248	249	251
DC	-	-	120 A / 35 %	-
	20 A / 100 %	50 A / 100 %	70 A / 100 %	150 A / 100 %
Control systems				
microplasma	G	G	G	-
Classic DC	-	-	-	W
Comfort DC	-	-	-	W
Synergic DC	-	-	-	W
Synergic AC/DC	-	-	-	-
activArc/spotArc	- / -	- / -	- / -	• / •
TIG DC/TIG AC	- / -	- / -	- / -	• / -

You will find more plasma welding machines with gas control in our automated welding price list.



MMA DC welding machines

Pico 162 Pico 162 MV Pico 180 puls Pico 220 cel puls Pico 300 cel Pico 300 cel pws

- MMA
- TIG DC
- Gouging



Page	254	254	255	256	257	257
DC	150 A / 35 %	110 A / 35 %	180 A / 25 %	220 A / 30 %	300 A / 25 %	300 A / 25 %
	120 A / 60 %	90 A / 60 %	130 A / 60 %	160 A / 60 %	220 A / 60 %	220 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %	80 A / 100 %	120 A / 100 %	140 A / 100 %	170 A / 100 %	170 A / 100 %
Control systems						
Pico 162 (MV)	G 634,00 €	G 834,00 €	-	-	-	-
Pico 180	-	-	G	-	-	-
Pico 220 cel puls	-	-	-	G	-	-
Pico 300 cel (pws)	-	-	-	-	G	G
Pico 350 cel (pws)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIG/gouging/ MIG	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -

G Gas-cooled W Water-cooled



General accessories

Wire feed rollers Software Welding Trainer Repetition test Spare parts sets Calibration device
Load simulation device



296 425 424 423 420 421



Accessories for plasma welding machines

Remote controls

Cooling units

Recooling units

Transport carts

Gas metering units



352



358



359



366



379



Accessories for MMA welding machines

Gouging

Remote controls

Transport carts

Electrode holders

Wire feeders



367



347



363



374



284

Pico 350 cel puls

Pico 350 cel puls pws

Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs

Pico 350 cel puls
Pico 350 cel puls pws + Pico drive 4L



246

350 A / 35 %
280 A / 60 %
230 A / 100 %



127

350 A / 35 %
280 A / 60 %
230 A / 100 %



260

350 A / 35 %
280 A / 60 %
230 A / 100 %



126

350 A / 35 %
280 A / 60 %
230 A / 100 %

-

-

-

-

G

•/•/•

-

-

-

-

G

•/•/•

-

-

-

-

G

•/•/•

-

-

-

-

G

•/•/•

Degauss 600

Services

Overview of multivolt machines



58



429



429

EWM – future welding

all in

All characteristics and welding procedures are included in the machine price

EWM machines are always equipped with all device-specific welding procedures for steel, CrNi and aluminium – that is EWM's "All-in" philosophy.



MULTIMATRIX®

- **forceArc puls**
Fast, spatter-free and cost-effective pulse welding for the entire performance range
- **forceArc**
Powerful arc for the higher performance range
- **coldArc/coldArc puls**
Heat-reduced short arc with significantly less distortion; suitable for thin metal sheeting and root welding; coldArc puls for the higher performance range
- **pipeSolution**
Safe welding in every position, with or without a gap
- **rootArc/rootArc puls**
Short arc for effortless gap bridging; rootArc puls for the higher performance range
- **superPuls**
Quick and easy welding of vertical-up welds without using the "Christmas tree technique"
- **MIG/MAG pulse arc**
- **MIG/MAG standard arc**
- **TIG and MMA welding, gouging, MIG brazing and much more**

EN 1090 WPQR Package

Now free download in PDF format!

Save time and money on qualification of welding processes: The ewm EN 1090 WPQR package provides you with WPQR certificates and welding procedure specifications for almost 90% of all standard welding positions and joints, usable with many ewm welding machines¹ and easily extended.

With welding consumables tested for suitability, the same WPQR certificates can even be used for welding machines by any manufacturer using the appropriate corresponding welding consumable.

You will now receive the EN 1090 WPQR package as a free PDF download whenever you purchase a new welding machine from the alpha Q, Phoenix, Taurus Synergic S or Picomig machine series!



This is how it works:

1. You acquire a new ewm welding machine from the alpha Q, Phoenix, Taurus Synergic S or Picomig machine series.
2. Register it with the machine serial number at www.ewm-group.com/en/registration

Registration ensures that you are informed about all updates, add-ons and changes!

3. Once registration is successfully completed, you can then simply download the EN 1090 WPQR package. The download link is sent to you together with your certificate.

Alternatively, you can also purchase the EN 1090 WPQR package:

- **EN 1090 WPQR package folder**
A folder in paper format at cost price.
The package can also be downloaded in PDF format.
- **EN 1090 WPQR CD ROM**
We will also gladly send you a CD at an extra cost.



Type	Description	Item no.	PG	Price
EN 1090 WPQR package folder	EN 1090 WPQR package in a folder	090-008803-00000	D1	125.00 €*
EN 1090 WPQR package CD ROM	EN 1090 WPQR package on CD ROM	090-008804-00000	D1	16.00 €*
EN 1090 WPQR package download	EN 1090 WPQR-package as a download	KOS-V00055-00000	N1	0.00 €*

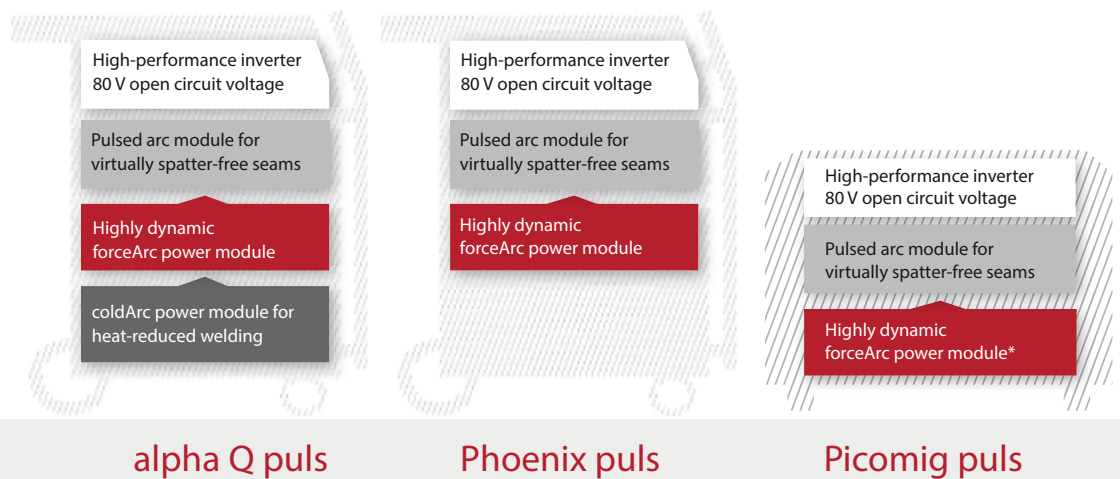
* If no new welding machine is purchased, the EN 1090 WPQR package costs 295,00 € in a folder / 210,00 € as a CD ROM / 169,00 € as a download! If a new welding machine from the alpha Q, Phoenix, Taurus Synergic S or Picomig series is purchased downloading the package is free!

Would you like to know what is included in the package?
If so, just ask for the free demo version at
www.ewm-en1090.com

¹This qualification may also be used retrospectively for all previously purchased inverter machines mentioned above (manufactured in 2010 or later).

Inverter welding machines and welding procedures

Compact or decompact with the latest MULTIMATRIX® technology, ewm welding machines are well-conceived in every way. For simple operation and reliability in use.

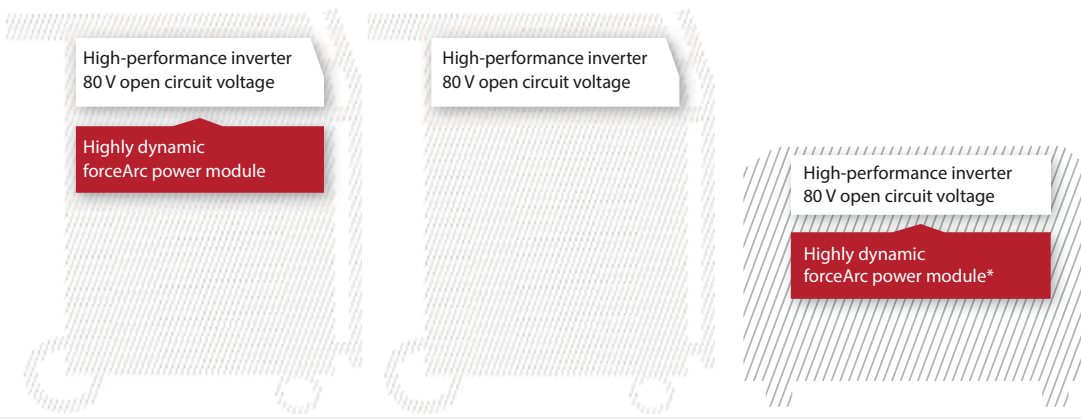


		alpha Q puls	Phoenix puls	Picomig puls
Multiprocess	MULTIMATRIX technology	✓	✓	-
		✓ / ✓	✓ / ✓	✓* / ✓*
		✓ / ✓	- / -	- / -
		✓ / ✓	✓ / ✓	✓* / ✓*
	MIG/MAG	✓	-	-
		✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓*
	MMA	✓	✓	✓
	TIG (lift arc)	✓	✓	✓
	Gouging	✓	✓	-
Xnet-compatible	✓	✓	-	

* Picomig 305 puls / Picomig 305 Synergic

Your benefits

- / Robust, highly dynamic inverter technology
- / Energy savings thanks to efficient welding procedures, optimum efficiency and automatic standby mode
- / High open circuit voltage for excellent ignition characteristics
- / High voltage reserves for long hose packages up to 70 m
- / High duty cycle
- / Wide mains voltage tolerance (-25% to +20%)
- / For all climate zones, from the desert to Antarctica
- / Rugged, dust-protected electronics
- / Certified in accordance with EN 1090



Taurus Synergic S

Taurus Basic

Picomig Synergic

✓	-	-
✓ / -	- / -	✓* / -
- / -	- / -	- / -
✓ / -	- / -	✓* / -
-	-	-
✓	-	-
-	-	-
✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓*
✓	✓	✓
✓	-	✓
✓	✓	-
✓	-	-

* Picomig 305 puls / Picomig 305 Synergic



All information at a glance, quickly accessed

Direct access to expert knowledge. Numerous welding tasks can now be set up and read more easily. This means that all information displays can be individually adapted to the requirements of the user; operating errors are thus drastically reduced. Thanks to the new full-text menu, you also have the entire welding process and all important parameters available at a glance.

Clearly arranged LCD screen

- / Plain text display for welding parameters and functions
- / You have a perfect overview of everything, even through a welding helmet
- / Anti-glare surface, easily readable even with reflected light

Practice-based control

- / Clearly arranged, self-explanatory key buttons and LCD screen
- / Membrane keyboard – resistant against dust, dirt and moisture
- / Matrix operation – quicker to change between levels

Xbutton

- / Scaled access authorisation
- / Individual menu adaptation

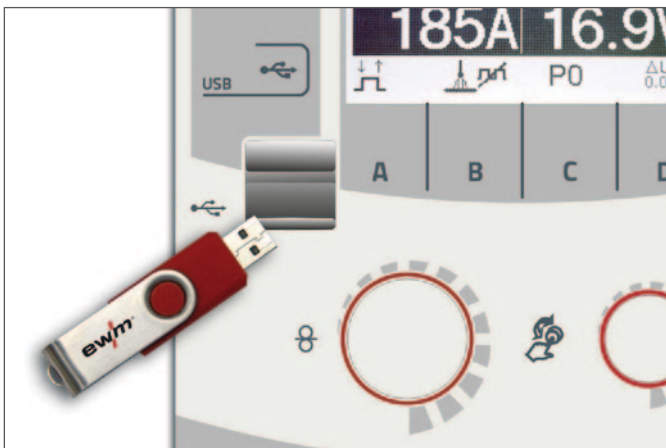
Click wheel

- / Easy and intuitive to operate

USB connection

- / Offline data transfer

Easy data exchange using USB flash memory



Access authorisation using Xbutton



LAN/Wi-Fi networking of power sources



Your benefits

Invest in the future!

- / ewm is further developing welding processes, material characteristics, networking and individual operation on a continuous basis.
- / MULTIMATRIX technology makes it possible to adapt to these new developments or welding tasks quickly using data exchange via a USB flash memory or LAN/Wi-Fi networks.

Individual user rights

- / Administration of access rights for different control operating levels
- / Identification of the welder
- / Provision of individual welding parameters for each welder
- / The ewm Xnet quality management software provides precise final costing thanks to data recording on an individual basis for each machine and application
- / Extremely robust and considerably more durable than RFID chip cards, for example
- / Incredibly easy to use even when wearing gloves
- / Practical as it can be carried on a key ring, for example

Networking of any number of power sources

- / LAN/Wi-Fi networking via built-in Expert 2.0 control or an external LAN/Wi-Fi gateway

You will find detailed information on networking ewm welding machines on pages 30 and 31 or in the ewm Xnet quality management software brochure

Easier to operate

Control with Expert 2.0 LC display – functions

Everything at a glance, with quick access

Expert 2.0 features different practical user menus which ensure safe operation of the welding machine

Display of the effective arc power

- / For easy calculation of the energy per unit length

Robust protective screen for the display

- / Scratch-proof protective screen for the display made of acrylic glass with hard coating
- / Always clearly legible – no signs of wear, unlike touchscreens, for example
- / 3 mm thick acrylic glass protective screen protects the LC display against damage

Reliable selection of welding parameters

- / Selected using durable hardware keys
- / No signs of mechanical wear on the LCD display, unlike touchscreens, thanks to hardware keys

Your benefits

Display and change of welding program sequence

- / You can set all parameters in the program sequence

Start window for the JOB (welding task) selection

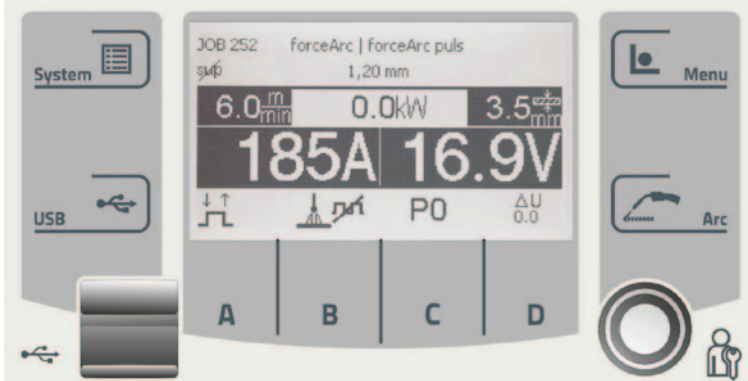
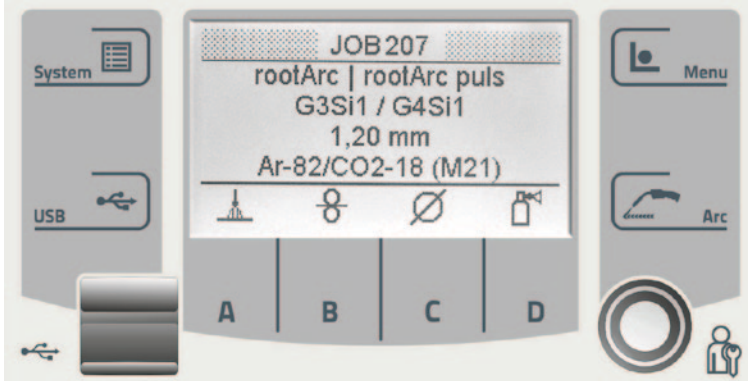
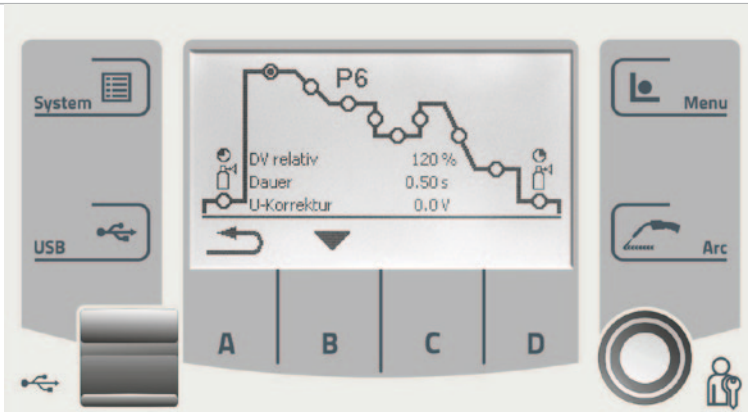
- / Practice-based control
- / JOB (welding task) easy to select using click wheel
 - welding process
 - material type
 - gas type
 - wire diameter

Screen showing welding parameters

- / Displays the effective arc power for a simple calculation of energy per unit length
- / Nominal, actual and hold values
- / Operating modes
- / Status messages

Language selection menu

- / The user interface is available in 13 languages



Innovative welding processes



forceArc puls

Fast, spatter-free, cost-saving pulse welding

Heat-reduced, easily managed pulse arc for the entire power range
For welding non-, low- and high-alloy materials



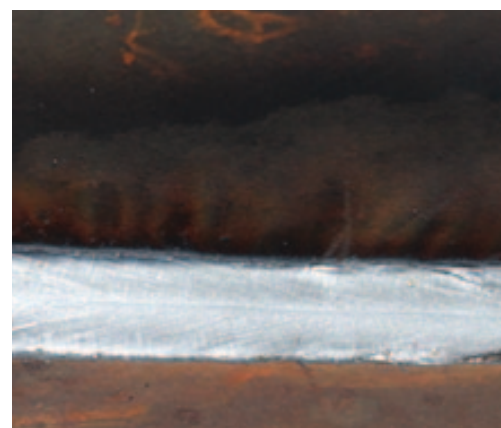
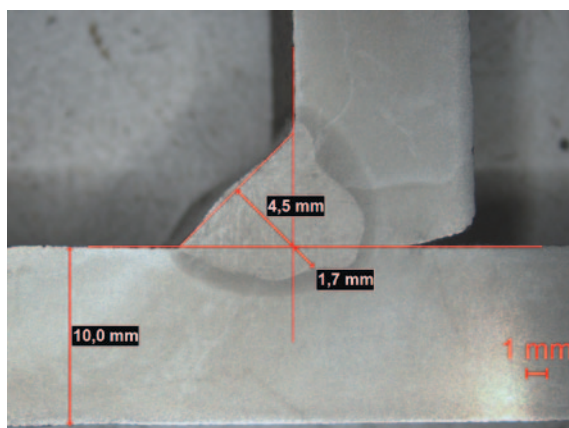
Phoenix puls



alpha Q puls

- Handling easy to learn, no familiarisation periods
- Can be used for forehand and backhand welding
- Excellent gap bridging
- Highly suitable for multi-pass welds
- Suitable for root welding on backing bar with up to 4 mm air gap
- Less distortion thanks to heat-reduced arc
- Excellent side wall wetting
- Rapid welding without undercuts
- Safe welding of scaled or badly rusted sheets
- Quiet arc, low strain on the welder, reduced welding fumes
- Changes to stick-out lengths are very rapidly stabilised
- Manual and automated application

Simple, safe, easy-to-learn handling of forceArc puls



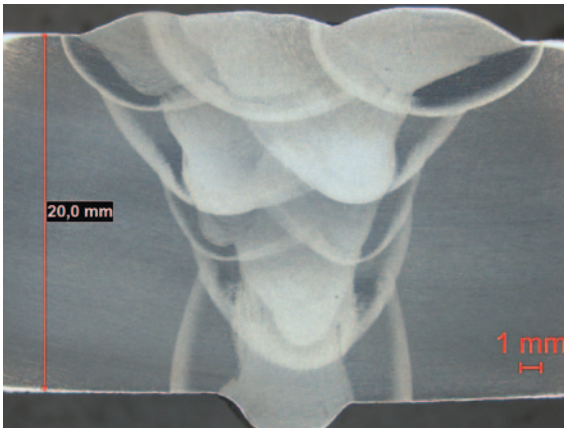
S355, $t = 10 \text{ mm}$, T-joint, fillet weld without weld preparation
Welding current = 316 A, welding voltage = 28.8 V, WF = 10.5 m/min., $V_s = 50 \text{ cm/min}$.

- Pulse welding – simple, safe, easy-to-learn handling for manual welding
- Fast, spatter-free welding without rework
- Symmetric fillet weld formation – maximum possible throat thickness can be achieved
- Controlled welding for changeable air gap up to 4 mm
- Good side wall wetting, no undercuts
- Eminently suitable for sheets with scaled or badly rusted surface
- For forehand and backhand torch operation

The EWM EN 1090 WPQR package saves time and money

Your benefits

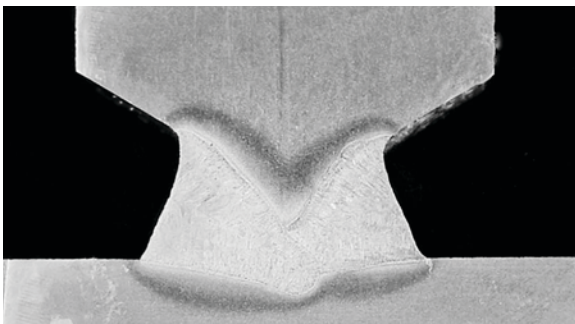
forceArc puls for multi-pass welds



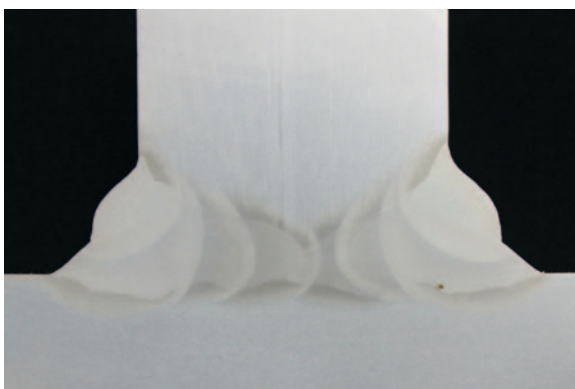
S355, t = 20 mm, butt joint, single-V butt weld with 30° included angle, on ceramic backing bar

- Eminently suitable for multi-pass welds
- Heat-reduced compared with standard pulse welding
- Several weld beads can be welded before the maximum intermediate pass temperature is reached
- Less distortion of the component thanks to heat reduction

forceArc puls for full penetration



Soft martensitic steel, high-alloy steel (1.4317), t = 50 mm, single-J butt weld, welded without air gap on both sides, without gouging or grinding on the root concavity side



S355, t = 30 mm, double bevel seam with 35° included angle, welded without air gap on both sides, without gouging or grinding on the root concavity side

- Root passes with backing bar, filler and final passes with butt joint
- Welded full penetrations on both sides
- Without gouging or grinding on the root concavity side, with or without air gap, on butt and T-joints

- / Fast, spatter-free, cost-saving pulse welding
- / Handling easy to learn, no familiarisation periods
- / Quiet arc, low strain on the welder, reduced welding fumes
- / Less distortion thanks to heat-reduced arc
- / Excellent side wall wetting
- / Can be used for forehand and backhand welding
- / Suitable for root welding on backing bar with up to 4 mm air gap
- / Excellent gap bridging
- / Highly suitable for multi-pass welds

MULTIMATRIX®
/// Perfection is the principle



forceArc
Efficient and cost-effective welding



Heat-reduced, directionally stable and powerful arc with deep penetration for the upper power range.
Non-alloyed, low-alloy and high-alloy steels and high-tensile fine-grained steels

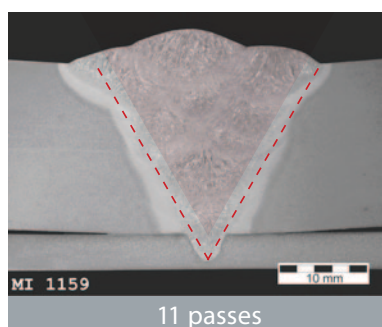
- Smaller included angle due to deep penetration and directionally stable arc
- Fewer passes
- Less distortion thanks to heat-reduced, concentrated arc
- Excellent root and sidewall fusion
- Perfect welding, even with very long stick-outs
- Reduced undercuts
- Virtually spatter-free
- Particularly beneficial for fillet welds, dynamically loaded components such as load-bearing parts for bridges, wagon and steel construction and other applications
- Non-alloyed, low-alloy and high-alloy steels, as well as high-tensile fine-grained steels
- Manual and automated applications

Process comparison of forceArc®/standard spray arc through TWI



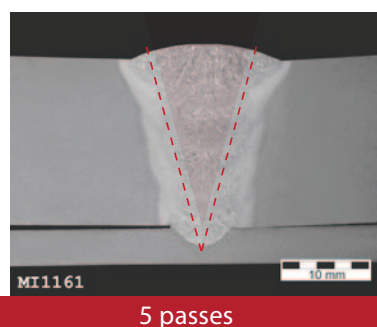
- Butt welds which are welded with the forceArc process and have tight opening angles of 30 ° and 40 ° comply with the requirements of EN ISO 15614-1:2004
- Due to the lower weld volume, the welding times are reduced compared to the standard spray arc process with an opening angle of 60° by up to 50%
- Fillet welds created with forceArc provide a mitred profile without undercut which also satisfies the requirements of EN ISO 15614-1:2004
- Fillet welds created with forceArc have a greater penetration depth

standard spray arc



11 passes

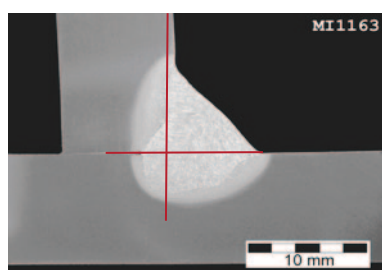
forceArc



5 passes

50% shorter welding time

Unchanged mechanical/technological properties!



- Deeper penetration and therefore possible reduction of the effective throat thickness or seam cross-section
- Changes to stick-out lengths are rapidly stabilised
- Particularly advantageous for very narrow joints and fillet welds, for example

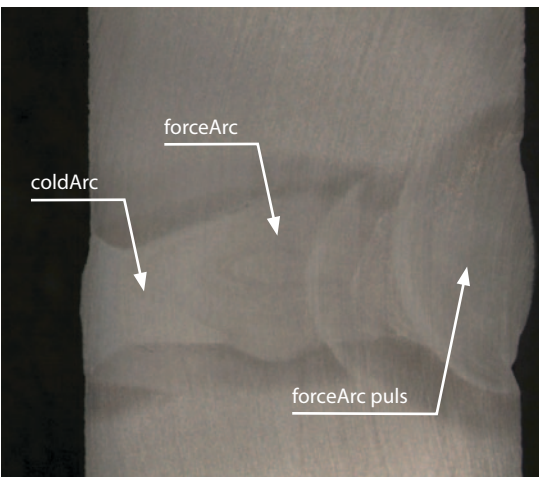


The ewm EN 1090 WPQR Package saves time and money

Your benefits

forceArc

- Combination of **forceArc puls**, **forceArc** and **coldArc**
- Root pass with **coldArc**, intermediate passes with **forceArc** and final pass with **forceArc puls**
- Saves a welding pass with a smaller included angle
- Perfect ignition and crater fill time with **forceArc puls**, welding with **forceArc**
- Less material distortion due to reduced heat input
- Lower intermediate pass temperature and minimised joint modification
- Particularly advantageous when, for example, welding fine-grained steels
- Angular shrinkage reduced in fillet welds

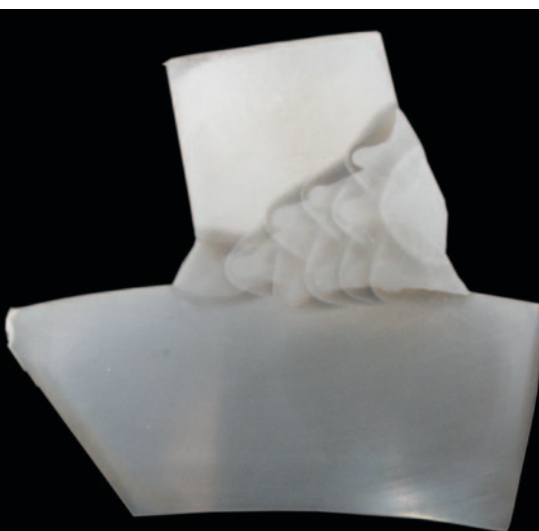


Sheet metal: S 235; 20 mm
 Gas: M21-ArC-18
 Wire: 1.2 mm G4Si1
 Passes: 4
 Position: PC
 Included angle: 10°
 Welded on one side, without weld pool backing

Combination of **coldArc**, **forceArc** and **forceArc puls**

Efficient and cost-effective welding

- Overall cost savings of up to 60%
- Minimal seam preparation
- Fewer passes
- Less welding consumables and shielding gas consumption
- Faster welding time
- Particularly advantageous with dynamically loaded components



Sheet metal: S 355; 30 mm
 Gas: M21-ArC-18
 Wire: 1.2 mm G4Si1
 Passes: 11
 Position: PB/PA
 Included angle: 25°
 Welded on one side, without weld pool backing with **forceArc**

- / Up to 60% overall cost savings when comparing **forceArc** vs. standard spray arc welding.
- / Up to 35% electricity cost savings with the same deposition rate when compared to conventional spray arc welding
- / Up to 50% less harmful emissions through reduced welding fumes
- / Cost savings thanks to fewer passes
- / Less spatter means less finishing work
- / Less distortion thanks to heat-reduced, concentrated arc
- / Highly dynamic current control produces a directionally stable arc with great force and great penetration depth with fewer undercuts

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle



alpha Q puls



coldArc coldArc puls

Perfect welding and brazing

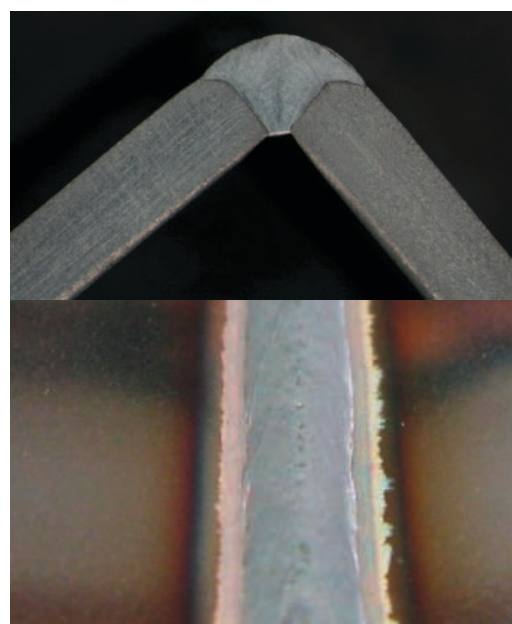
coldArc: Heat-reduced, low-spatter short arc for high dimensional stability welding and brazing, plus root welding with excellent gap bridging capabilities.

coldArc puls: The optimum enhancement for the higher performance range, with focused heat input – there where the heat is required.

- Less distortion and reduced discolouration thanks to minimised heat input
- Considerably reduced spatter thanks to virtually power-free material transfer
- Impressive process stability even with long hose packages without additional sensor leads
- Commercial torch systems, as the material is transferred without drive in the torch, causing no wear and tear
- Easy welding of the root passes in all sheet thicknesses and in all positions
- Perfect gap bridging even with inconsistent gap widths
- Excellent wetting of surfaces when brazing thin metal sheets
- Minimal finishing work, also optimum for visible seams thanks to low-spatter process
- Unalloyed, low-alloy and high-alloy steels and also dissimilar joints of even the thinnest metal sheets
- Brazing of CrNi sheets with CuAl8/AlBz8
- Brazing and welding of coated metal sheets, e.g. with CuSi, AlSi and Zn
- Root welding of non-alloyed and low-alloy steels and high-tensile fine-grained steels
- Visible CrNi seams within the thin metal sheet range

Minimised heat input -99% less spatter

- Outstanding for butt welds, lap welds and edge welds
- Perfect for visible seams – no post weld work necessary
- Ideally suited for high-alloy steels and coated metal sheets
- Less discolouration and scaling
- Reduced heat-affected zone
- Excellent control for positional welding



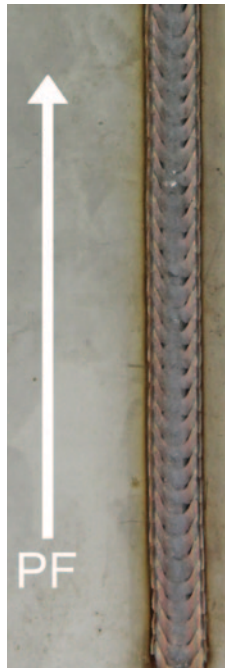
CrNi edge weld of 1 mm sheet metal, with coldArc

The ewm EN 1090 WPQR Package saves time and money

coldArc

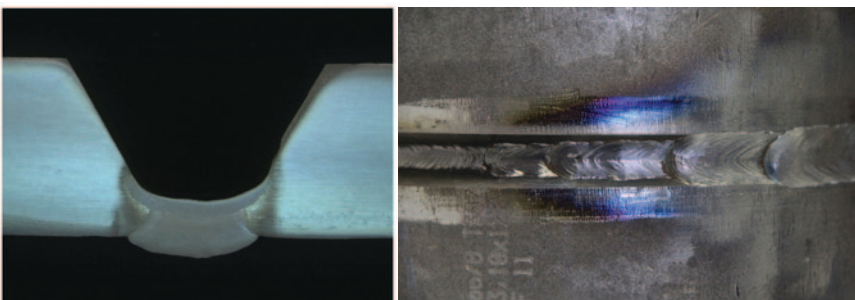
coldArc puls

- Heat, where it is required with **coldArc puls**
- Root welding with **coldArc**: full control of the droplet transfer, minimised risk of bonding faults
- Pass build-up and final passes with **coldArc puls**
- Performance enhancement for thicker metal sheets with **coldArc puls**
- Perfect welding in transitional areas with **coldArc puls**
- Switching between **coldArc** and **coldArc puls** by pressing the torch trigger for secure overlaying of tack points.
- Simple modelling of the molten metal through automatic changing between **coldArc** and **coldArc puls** by switching on superPuls.
- Excellent and easy welding from a standing position through changing between **coldArc** and **coldArc puls** by switching on superPuls, without using the "Christmas tree technique".



Unique gap bridging for root passes

- Perfect gap bridging, even with alternating gap widths, thanks to **coldArc**
- No sagging of the molten metal
- Secure sidewall fusion, even with misaligned edges
- Complete elimination of "wire stab"
- Root passes for all panel thicknesses in all positions
- Pass build-up and final passes with **coldArc puls**



Your benefits

coldArc coldArc puls

- / Root welding with TIG quality and MAG speed – up to 400% quicker than manual TIG and MMA welding
- / Thin metal welding of plain steel and stainless steel, with much less distortion
- / Reduced-energy short arc with unique gap bridging
- / Digitally controlled, nearly power-free material transfer
- / Perfect for sheet metal from 0.5 mm onward
- / Up to 99% less spatter
- / Outstanding for butt welds, lap welds and edge welds
- / Ideal for CO₂ and mixed gas
- / Heat-reduced brazing with innovative, zinc-based solders with low melting point
- / Up to 75% less welding fume emissions when compared with coldArc/coldArc puls vs. standard short arc

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle

Innovative welding processes



rootArc rootArc puls

The arc with optimum control of the weld pool

rootArc: Short arc with perfect weld modelling capabilities for effortless gap bridging and positional welding

rootArc puls: The perfect enhancement for focused heat input for the higher performance range



Taurus
Synergic S



Phoenix puls

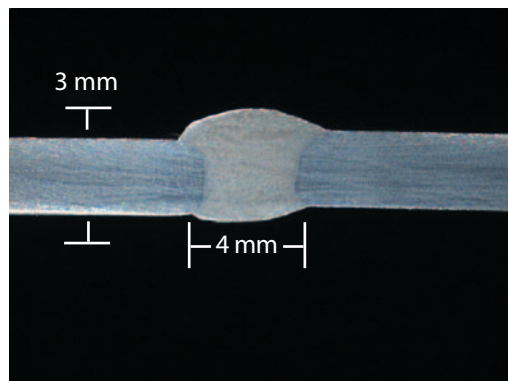


alpha Q puls

- Optimum reduction of spatter compared to standard short arc
- Perfect for sheet metal from 1 mm onward
- Optimal for positional and overhead welding
- Reduced-energy short arc
- **rootArc puls** for welding in transitional areas and for initial and final passes
- Excellent, heat-reduced welding in vertical-up positions (PF) through **rootArc superPuls**
- Superb root formation and secure sidewall fusion
- Vertical-up welds without weaving
- Un-alloyed and low-alloy steels
- Manual and automated applications

Effortless gap bridging in the vertical-down weld

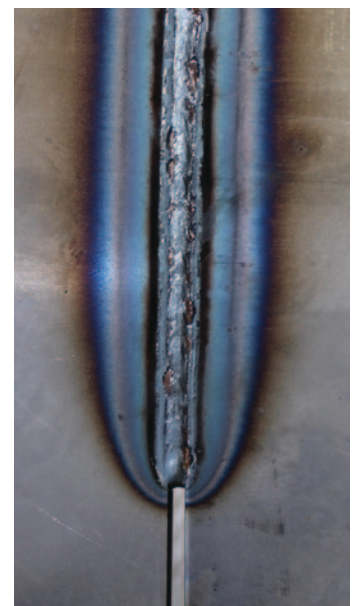
- Stable, firm vertical-down weld
- Very good gap bridging
- Heat-reduced, low-spatter arc
- Superb root formation and secure sidewall fusion



Sheet metal: 3 mm
Gap: 4 mm
Gas: M21-ArC-18
Wire: 1.0 mm SG3



Front



Back

The ewm EN 1090 WPQR Package saves time and money

Your benefits

rootArc rootArc puls

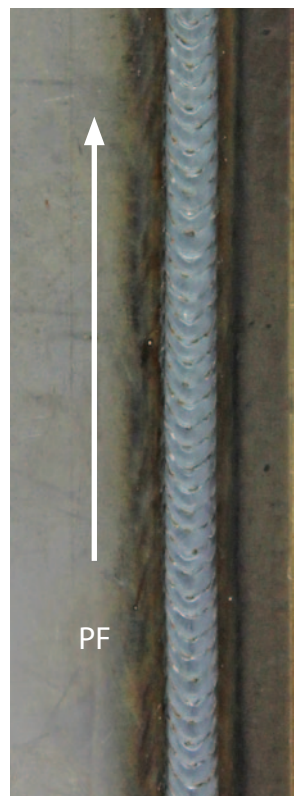
- Heat input, if necessary, with **rootArc puls**
- Root welding with **rootArc**: Effortless controlling of the weld pool
- Pass build-up and final passes with **rootArc puls**
- Performance enhancement for thick metal sheets with **rootArc puls**
- Switching between **rootArc** and **rootArc puls** by pressing the torch trigger for secure overlaying of tack points
- Effortless mastery of the weld pool by changing between **rootArc** and **rootArc puls** through switching on superPuls
- Quick and easy welding of vertical-up welds by changing between **rootArc** and **rootArc puls** through switching on superPuls

- / Reliable short arc welding in all positions
- / Ideally suited for vertical-up welds (PF) without using the laborious "Christmas tree technique"
- / Quick and reliable root welding in TIG quality
- / Effortless welding of vertical-up/down welds and overhead welds
- / Ideal for CO₂ and mixed gas
- / Reduced-energy short arc for effortless mastery of gaps
- / Low-spatter, digitally-controlled material transfer
- / Perfect for sheet metal from 1 mm onward
- / Excellent for butt welds and lap welds

Vertical-up welds in the PF position

- Excellent welding in vertical-up weld positions (PF) with **rootArc-superPuls**
- Secure formation of the root base
- No more weaving required
- Smooth "herring bone" effect results in aesthetically pleasing weld seams

The "Christmas tree technique", normally reserved for true experts, can be avoided, which is advantageous for less experienced welders.



MULTIMATRIX®
/// Perfection is the principle

Innovative welding processes



Pulsed arc Standard arc

The arc with optimum control of the weld pool

Pulsed arc: Controlled, short circuit-proof pulsed arc for all positions

Standard arc: Controlled short arc far into the transitional area



Taurus
Synergic S



Phoenix puls



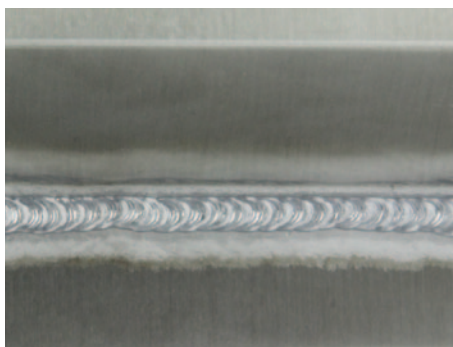
alpha Q puls

- Welding of aluminium and aluminium alloys
- Welding of high-alloy steels and nickel alloys
- Even droplet transfer also for materials with high nickel content
- Stable arc in the wide transitional area between short and spray arc
- Copper welding
- Positional welding
- Controlled heat input via 1-droplet-per-pulse-transfer
- Standard short arc range extended far into the transitional area
- Fine-droplet material transfer in the extended short arc range when welding low-alloy steels

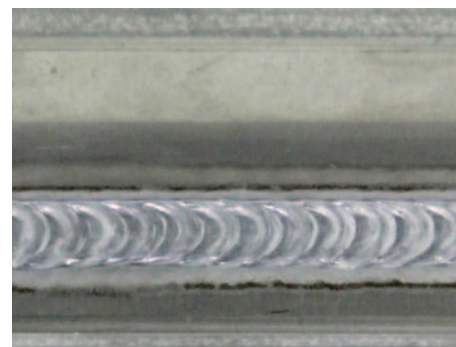


Aluminium welding with pulsed arc

- Perfect pulse welding of aluminium and aluminium alloys, for sheet metal thicknesses from 1 mm onward
- Stable arc in all positions, even when welding the thinnest aluminium sheets
- Almost spatter-free welding
- Spatter-free ignition by reversing the wire feeding
- Simple modelling of the molten metal through superPuls



Fillet weld, 1 mm sheet metal, AlMg, argon
1.2 mm wire electrode



Fillet weld, 8 mm sheet metal, AlMg, argon
1.2 mm wire electrode
Perfect ripples, thanks to superPuls

The ewm EN 1090 WPQR Package saves time and money

Pulsed arc

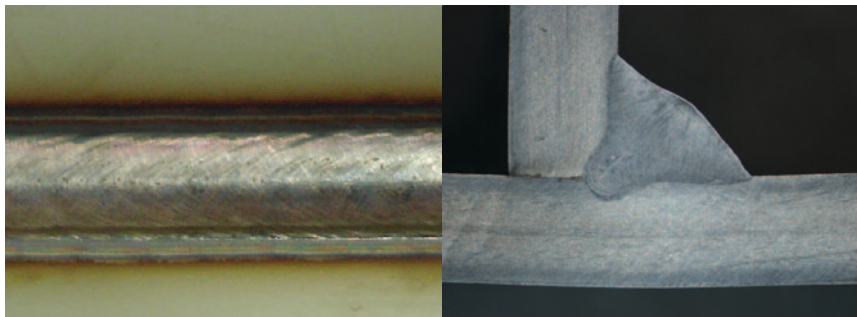
Standard arc

- Extended **standard short arc** range of up to 11 m/min wire, with 1 mm wire diameter G4Si1 under mixed gas
- Less spatter and better arc stability through controlled short arc – to far beyond the transitional area
- High short-circuit frequency, steady weld pool, fine-droplet material transfer
- Higher welding speeds
- Simple modelling of the molten metal through automatic changing between **pulse** and **standard arc** by switching on superPuls
- Excellent welding in the vertical up position through automatic changing between **pulse** and **standard arc** by switching on superPuls



CrNi welding with pulsed arc

- Perfect pulse welding of high-alloy steels and nickel alloys, also for thin sheet metal from 1 mm onward
- Reliable arc welding in all positions
- Very low-spatter process (fewer corrosion attack points)
- Reduced pore susceptibility
- Flat, smooth and notch-free weld seams



Sheet metal: 3 mm
 Materials: CrNi 1.4301
 Gas: 97.5% Ar/2.5% CO₂
 Wire: 1.2 mm 1.4316
 Position: PB

Your benefits

Pulsed arc Standard arc

- / Perfect welding of aluminium and aluminium alloys, high-alloy steels and nickel alloys, from 1 mm metal sheet thickness onward
- / Even droplet transfer also for materials with high nickel content
- / Copper welding
- / Extreme low-spatter pulsed arc, also in positional welding
- / Quick and reliable changes to stick-out lengths
- / Spatter-free ignition through reversible wire feeding
- / Extended standard short arc range, to far into the transitional area
- / Fine droplet material transfer in the extended short arc range when welding low-alloy steels

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle

Innovative welding processes

Your benefits

pipeSolution pipeTruck – MAG orbital system

- / pipeSolution/pipeTruck – up to 400% quicker than manual TIG and MMA welding
- / Low and high-alloy solid wires (e.g. for the parent metal alloy 625)
- / Rutile and basic flux-cored wires (e.g. for the parent metal high heat-resistant steel P91)
- / Performance is significantly enhanced for root welding: Automated pipeSolution® achieves 150 to 500 mm per minute
- / root welding in one operation without backing run
- / MAG welding with pipeSolution® process on pipes with 3,400 mm diameter – wall thicknesses up to 30 mm
- / Flawless welding result – high quality: certified by TÜV Hesse in welding procedure test according to AD 2000 regulations
- / Root welding in one operation: Especially efficient, without a backing run, without weld pool backing
- / The entire pipeTruck MAG orbital system from a single source:

Welding tractor with control unit
alpha Q puls power source
Welding consumables
Welding torch
Wear parts
Welding accessories
Training and consultancy

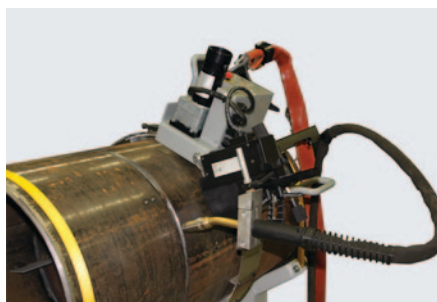


pipeSolution pipeTruck – MAG orbital system

Welding at MAG speed with TIG reliability.

Powerful short arc for rapid, safe welding, with and without gaps, in all positions.

- Root welding for metal sheets and pipes in all positions
- Hot pass/intermediate pass with pulsed arc
- Intermediate/final pass with flux cored wire
- Safe overhead welding thanks to optimum viscosity of the weld pool
- Reduction or elimination of preparation work, e.g. weld pool backing
- Virtually power-free material transfer
- Impressive process stability, even with long hose packages without additional sensor leads
- Unalloyed, low-alloy and high-alloy steels and high-tensile fine-grained steels



pipeTruck MAG orbital system

- Considerable reduction in set-up time – the 19-kg tractor is placed effortlessly on the track system and can be clamped in quickly
- High precision of the orbiting speed, linear pendular motion with adjustable frequency and holding times
- Seam can be accessed at any time thanks to the arrangement of the welding system on the tractor side
- Pipe welding in any position
- Pipe diameters of DN300 and up
- Pipes can be welded automatically and in high quality in all wall thicknesses



superPuls

The **superPuls** combination of ewm welding processes offers a multitude of possibilities.

- Reliable fusion of the root base
- Effective filling with pulse
- No more weaving required
- Smooth bead ripples result in aesthetically pleasing weld seams
- Controlled reduced heat input
- Reduced spatter formation
- Easy modelling of the molten metal
- Quick and reliable welding of vertical-up welds without using the "Christmas tree technique"

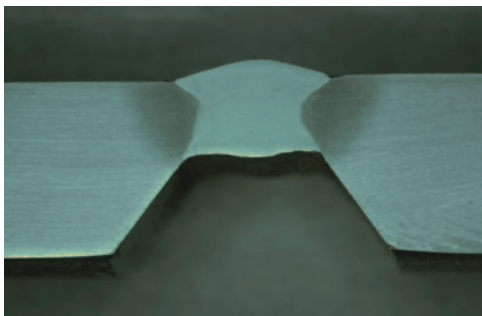
The "Christmas tree technique", an application normally reserved for true experts, can be avoided, which is advantageous for less experienced welders.



Aluminium superPuls
PF position



CrNi superPuls
PF position



Steel superPuls
PF position

Your benefits

superPuls

- / Quick and easy welding of vertical-up welds without using the "Christmas tree technique"
- / Effortless mastery of the weld pool
- / Performance increase by pressing on the torch trigger for secure overlaying of tack points
- / Extreme low-spatter pulsed arc, also in positional welding

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle

Innovative welding processes



forceArc forceArc puls

Heat-reduced, directionally stable and powerful arc with deep penetration for the upper power range.

Non-alloyed, low-alloy and high-alloy steels and high-tensile fine-grained steels



Pulsed arc Standard arc

Pulsed arc: Controlled, short circuit-proof pulsed arc for all positions

Standard arc: Controlled short arc far into the transitional area

	forceArc	forceArc puls	Standard arc	Pulsed arc
Cost savings thanks to reduced weld volume	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★
Reduced energy costs	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Penetration depth	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Reduced heat input	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★
Arc force	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Directionally stable arc	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Minimised spatter formation	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
Reduced undercuts	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
Highly dynamic current control	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
Reduced emissions/ less welding fumes	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Applications				
Unalloyed and low-alloy steels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
High-alloy steels	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
High-tensile fine-grained steels	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Aluminium	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Copper	No	Yes	No	Yes

★ → ★★★★★
Good → Excellent



coldArc coldArc puls

coldArc: Heat-reduced, low-spatter short arc for high dimensional stability welding and brazing, plus root welding with excellent gap bridging capabilities.

coldArc puls: The optimum enhancement for the higher performance range, with focused heat input – there where the heat is required.



rootArc rootArc puls

rootArc: Short arc with perfect weld modelling capabilities for effortless gap bridging and positional welding

rootArc puls: The perfect enhancement for focused heat input for the higher performance range



pipeSolution

Powerful arc for rapid, secure welding with and without gap in all positions.

	coldArc	coldArc puls	rootArc	rootArc puls	pipeSolution
Reduced heat input/ less distortion	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★
Reduced energy costs	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Minimised spatter formation/ less finishing work	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Gap bridging	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
Reduced harmful emissions/ less welding fumes	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Arc force	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Good root formation	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★★
Root welding in any position	★★★★★	★	★★★★★	★	★★★★★
Thin panel welding	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★

Applications

Unalloyed and low-alloy steels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
High-alloy steels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
High-tensile fine-grained steels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Brazing (CuSi, CuAl)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Brazing (zinc wire ZnAl)	Yes	No	No	No	No
Dissimilar joint, aluminium with galvanised steel panel (braze welding)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

★ → ★★★★★
Good → Excellent

drive 4X wire feeder

Whether used on construction sites, in production halls, confined spaces or across long distances, drive 4X delivers impressive set-up times and easy handling. Dual ball-bearing drive axles and four individually driven wire feed rollers make the wire feed mechanism highly precise and robust with a long service life.

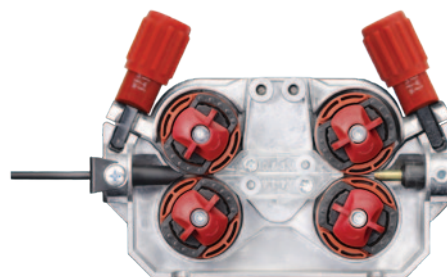
Your benefits

- / Low weight, manhole-ready dimensions and a balanced carrying handle make transport easy.
- / Standardised drive rolls, accessories and options
- / Robust electronics in dust-free space
- / Protected arrangement of connections for intermediate hose packages and control cables
- / Interior lighting



ewm's own innovative wire feed mechanism eFeed

- / 4-roll drive (quadruple meshing)
- / Fully-automated wire inching until wire comes into contact with the workpiece
- / Permanently secured roller fastener cannot be lost
- / Tool-free roll changes
- / Drive roll sets each with four wire feed rollers, colour coded for various wire diameters and groove shapes
- / Conversion kits no longer needed
- / Exchange rollers in just three steps – instantly, without tools and with non-detachable parts
- / Adjustable contact pressure



Three models to choose from



for Taurus Basic



for alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S



for alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S

Variety of extension options

Torch holder

- / For greater safety when working
- / Extends torch service life
- / Keeps work area organised

Options



see page 406

Wheel set

- / For greater mobility

Rubber feet

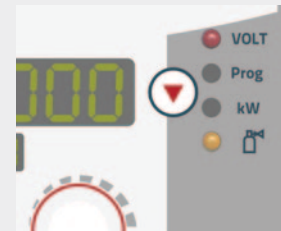
- / Replace sliding rails



see page 406

Electronic shielding gas flow setting

- / Gas flow setting directly at the work area
- / Reduced gas consumption thanks to optimally specified values in JOB
- / Constant gas flow rate thanks to electronic adjustment
- / Nominal and actual value display of gas flow rate in l/min



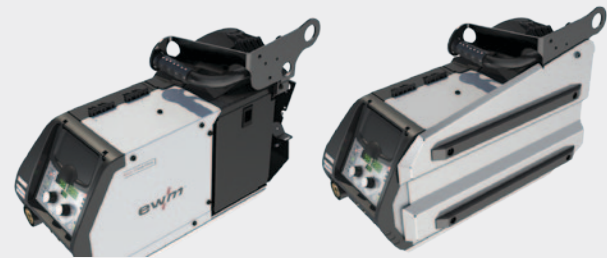
see page 407

Crane suspension

- / For safe and easy transportation
- / Guarantees maximum mobility

Heavy duty kit (protective plate plus crane suspension)

- / For optimised protection under rough conditions
- / For standing, vertical and suspension operation
- / Temperature- and impact-resistant sliding protective plate



see page 407

Protective cap made of transparent plastic

- / Reliable protection for the entire control

Protective cover made of acrylic glass

- / Resistant cover firmly screwed into position
- / Machine still fully operable thanks to recesses



see page 408

Connection for drum feed

- / Less need to change wire spools saves time
- / Reduced order costs thanks to low price per kilo



see page 409

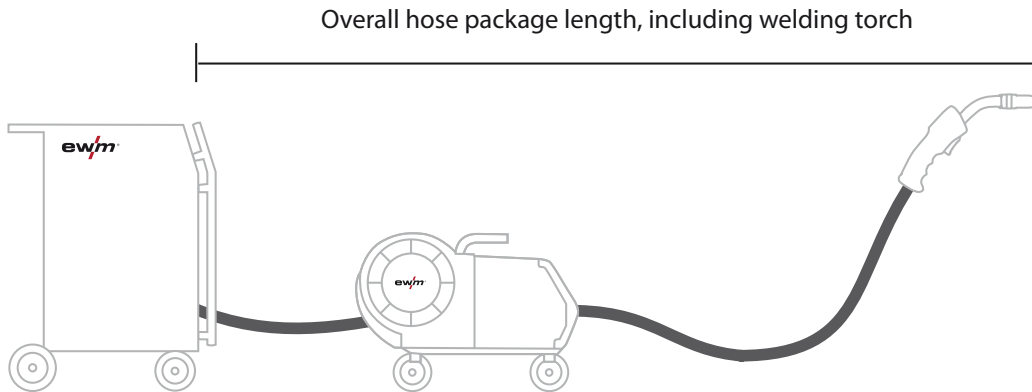
Front-side load socket (option ex works)

- / Connection capability for gouging torch or electrode holder
- / Even greater flexibility on the job

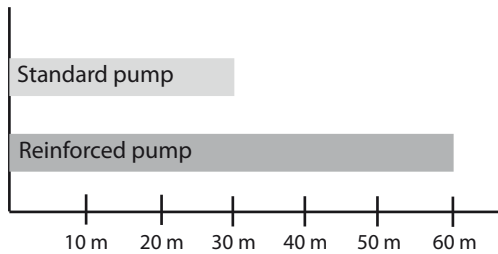




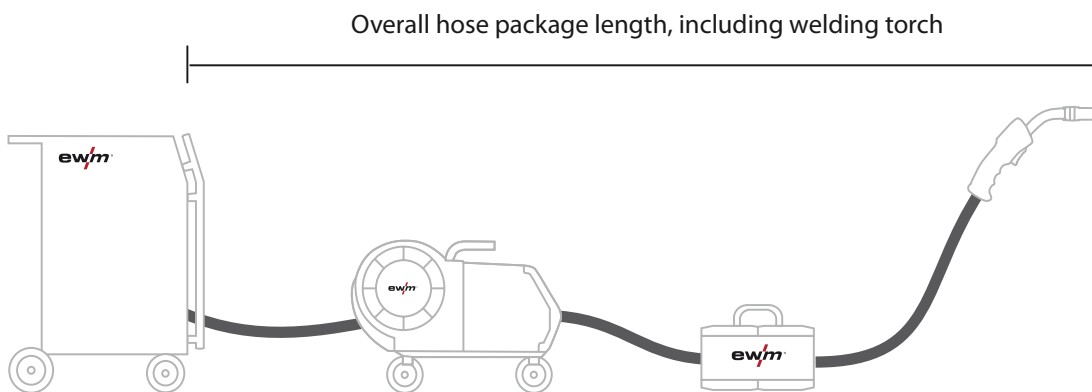
1) Welding machines with separate wire feeder



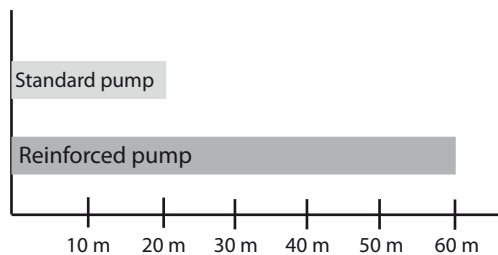
Standard pump: up to 30 m overall hose package length, including welding torch
Reinforced pump: up to 60 m overall hose package length, including welding torch



2) Welding machines with separate wire feeder and additional miniDrive

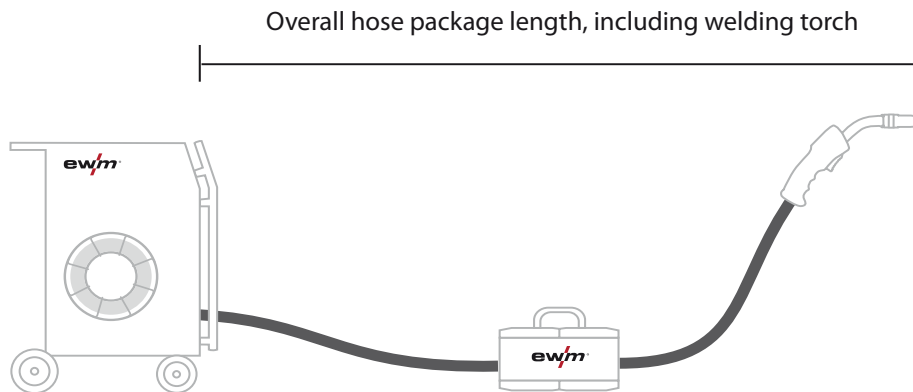


Standard pump: up to 20 m overall hose package length, including welding torch
Reinforced pump: up to 60 m overall hose package length, including welding torch

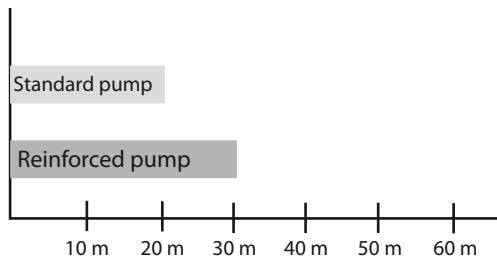




3) Compact welding machines with additional miniDrive

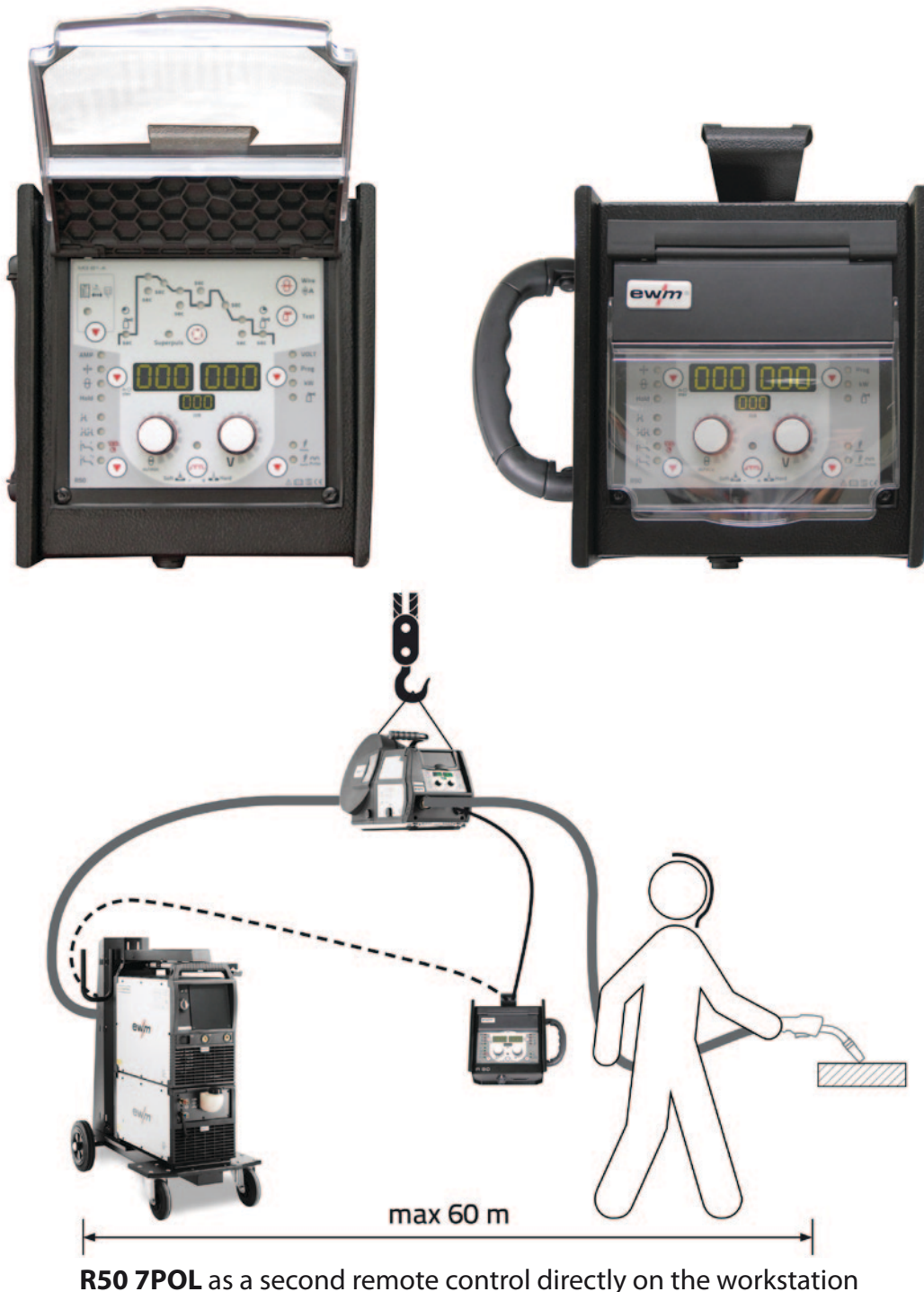


Standard pump: up to 20 m overall hose package length, including welding torch
Reinforced pump: up to 30 m overall hose package length, including welding torch





- Remote control **R50 7POL** enables all Taurus Synergic S, Phoenix and alpha Q machines to be equipped with a second remote control.
- All functions and parameters available on the wire feeder can be adjusted remotely using the **R50 7POL** within a distance of up to **60 m**.
- The **R50 7POL** can be connected to any 7-pole system bus interface on the welding machine or the wire feeder.
- The **R50 7POL** control can also be attached to the power source for welding machines with a separate wire feeder (decompact machines) as a second control without needing any tools.





R50 7POL plugged into the welding machine as a second control











R50 7POL as a second remote control with compact welding machine



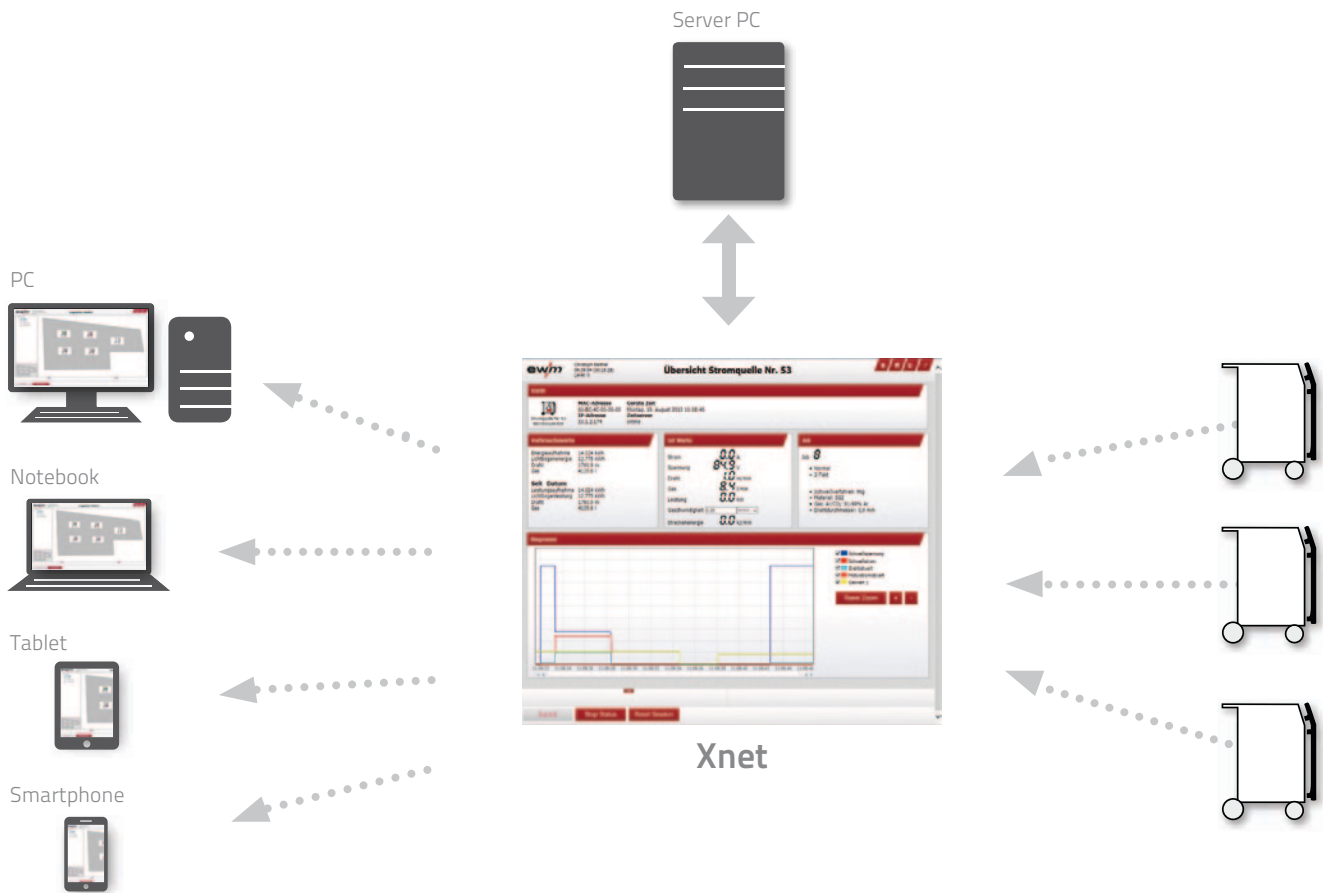
R50 7POL as a second remote control with compact welding machine and miniDrive

■ Symbols

	1-phase connection		8-pole torch connection
	2-phase connection		12-pole torch connection
	3-phase connection		14-pole remote control connection
	3-phase connection „TNS net“		19-pole torch connection
	5-pole torch connection		28-pole connection
	7-pole remote control connection		

■ Abbreviations

2DV	Two wire feed units	TDG	Portable, decompact, gas cooled
2T	Double push button	TDM	Portable, decompact, modular
2U/D	2x Up/Down	TGD	Portable, gas cooled, decentral
4R	4 rollers	TGE	Portable, gas cooled, euro torch connection
5P	5-pole connection socket	TKM	Portable, compact, modular
8P	8-pole connection socket	TMD	Portable, modular, decentral
ADAP	Adapter	U/D	Up/Down
ASM	Connection capability	WD	Water cooled, decentral
AW	Connection capability filler wire	WD UD	Water cooled, decentral, Up/Down
cel	Cellulose electrodes	WE	Water cooled, Euro torch connection
CW	Cold wire		
D	Double wire feed unit		
D2	Wire spool D200		
D3	Wire spool D300		
DG	Decompact, gas cooled		
DW	Decompact, water cooled		
EZA	Euro torch connection		
FDG	Mobile, decompact, gas cooled		
FDW	Mobile, decompact, water cooled		
FWD	Mobile, water cooled, decentral		
GD	Gas cooled, decentral		
GD UD	Gas cooled, decentral, Up/Down		
GDV	Rotary gas valve		
HFL	Highly flexible hose package		
HW	Hotwire		
KGE	Compact, gas cooled, Euro torch connection		
MM	Multimatrix		
MV	Multivolt		
PC1	Powercontrol 1		
PC2	Powercontrol 2		
pws	Polarity reversing switch		

- QM software for analysing of welding processes
- Record, view and analyse welding data
- Fast identification of disruptive factors thanks to realtime monitoring
- Suitable for manual, automated and robot -controlled applications
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers
- Customisable user and machine management
- Ethernet networking, Wi-Fi also possible

For more information on Xnet see the Xnet brochure and on our website at www.ewm-group.com/xnet

Recording, analysing, optimising, benefiting



Can be used with:

- alpha Q puls
- Phoenix puls
- Taurus Synergic S
- Tetrix

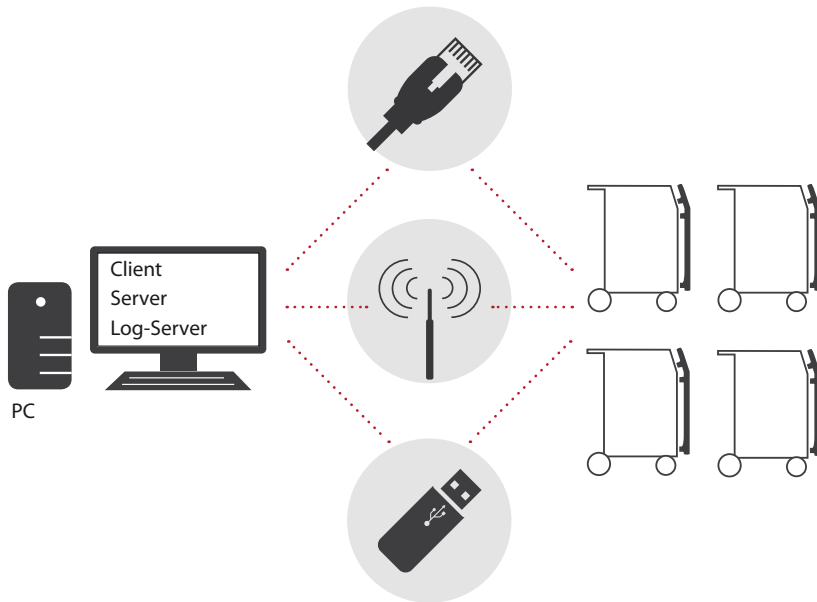
Document every weld seam, identify savings potentials and manufacture efficiently – these three requirements could not be any more different. The modular quality management software ewm Xnet helps to combine

these three tasks in a single solution which both small welding firms and major, globally active companies can use.



LAN/Wi-Fi networking of power sources – alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls, Taurus Synergic S

- 1 LAN/Wi-Fi networking über eingebauten Ethernet-Port (Expert 2.0)
- 2 Netzwerk über LAN/Wi-Fi-Netzwerk (Progress, Synergic S)
- 3 Netzwerk über externes LAN/Wi-Fi-Netzwerk (kompatible Geräte, Progress, Expert 2.0, Automatische Stromquellen)



Network solutions

The compact solution

- / Occasional recording, reviewing and analysing of welding data as well as monitoring of networked machines
- / The computer used does not need to be switched on permanently
- / Ideal for smaller single-shift operations and smaller to medium-sized companies with up to about 15 networked machines

The standard solution

- / Continuous recording, reviewing and analysing of welding data as well as monitoring of networked machines
- / The computer used should be permanently switched on to reduce network loads
- / The standard solution for medium-sized and large companies with up to about 60 networked machines

The high-performance solution

- / Continuous recording, reviewing and analysing of welding data of a large number of machines as well as monitoring of networked machines
- / The server PCs must be permanently switched on
- / A high-performance solution for larger companies with more than 60 networked machines

Xnet Your benefits:

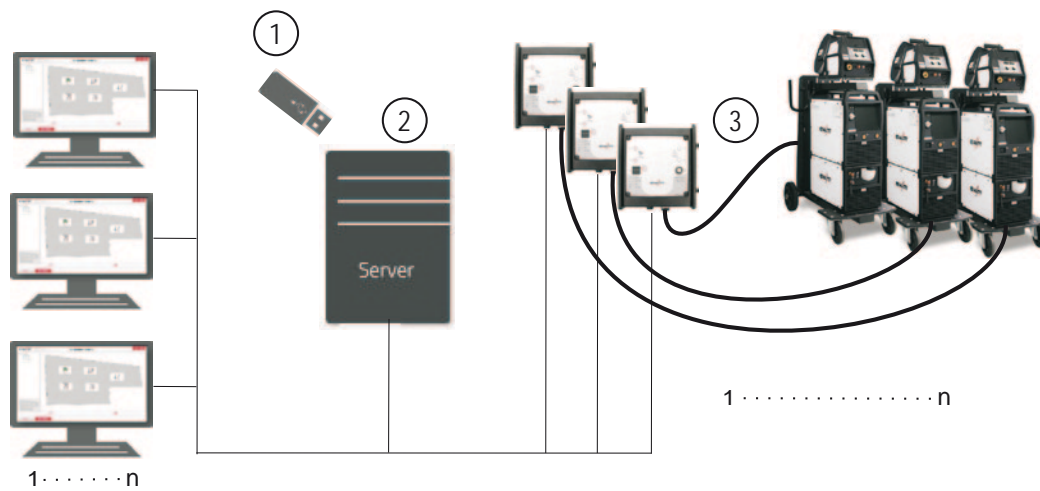
- Recording of welding data
- Save, review and analyse at a central point
- Online monitoring – control and monitor the welding process for any number of welding machines from any number of PC workstations
- JOB (welding tasks) management – creation, administration and archiving of welding JOBS, both online and offline
- Option of transferring to all welding machines in the network
- Online analysis, evaluation, reporting and documentation of logged welding parameters for each networked welding machine using different documentation and analysis tools
- Convenient, easy-to-create graphic display layout showing equipment in the network, based on work facility floor plan; can be enlarged by zooming, navigation window and much more

MULTIMATRIX®

/// Perfection is the principle



LAN external gateway • retrofit set



Networking through external LAN gateway for machines with 7-pole digital interface

- Can be retrofitted
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 1 LAN	Set: One machine licence, a LAN gateway, a network cable (10 m), one 7-pole connection cable (5 m)	091-008789-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 3 LAN	Set: Three machine licences, three LAN gateways, three network cables (10 m), three 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008789-00003
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 5 LAN	Set: Five machine licences, five LAN gateways, five network cables (10 m), five 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008789-00005

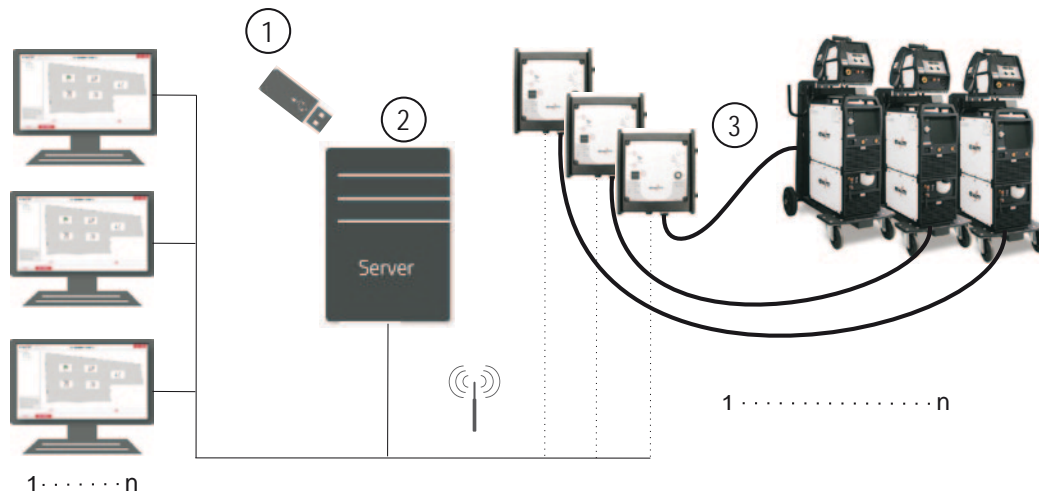
Optional

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 1 LAN	Set: One machine licence, a LAN gateway, a network cable (10 m), one 7-pole connection cable (5 m)	091-008789-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 3 LAN	Set: Three machine licences, three LAN gateways, three network cables (10 m), three 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008789-00003
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 5 LAN	Set: Five machine licences, five LAN gateways, five network cables (10 m), five 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008789-00005

- ▶ Specification on request
- ▶ System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours



WiFi external gateway • retrofit set



Networking via external WiFi gateway for machines with 7-pole digital interface

- Can be retrofitted
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 1 WiFi	Set: One machine licence, one Wi-Fi gateway, one 7-pole connection cable (5 m)	091-008790-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 3 WiFi	Set: Three machine licences, three Wi-Fi gateways, three 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008790-00003
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 5 WiFi	Set: Five machine licences, five Wi-Fi gateways, five 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008790-00005

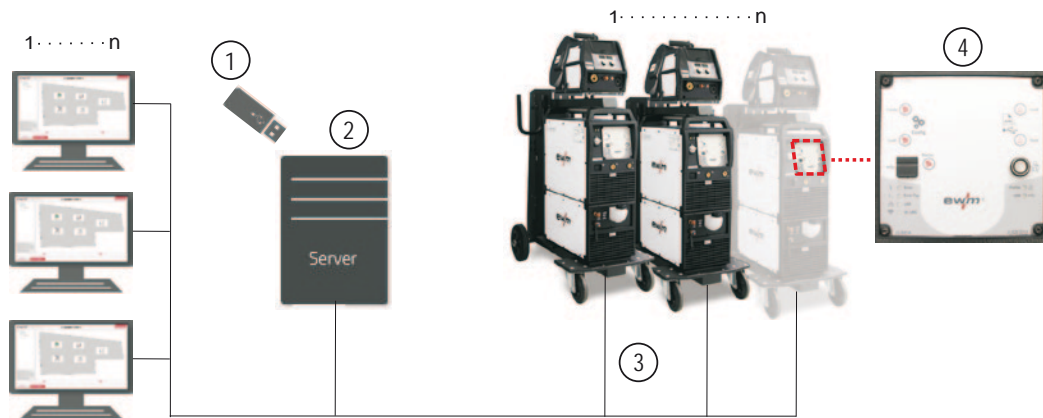
Optional

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 1 WiFi	Set: One machine licence, one Wi-Fi gateway, one 7-pole connection cable (5 m)	091-008790-00001
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 3 WiFi	Set: Three machine licences, three Wi-Fi gateways, three 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008790-00003
3	ewm Xnet Extended-Set 5 WiFi	Set: Five machine licences, five Wi-Fi gateways, five 7-pole connection cables (5 m)	091-008790-00005

- ▶ Specification on request
- ▶ System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours



Built-in LAN gateway • factory-fit option



Networking with built-in LAN or WiFi gateway

- For alpha Q Progress puls MM, Phoenix Progress puls MM, Taurus Synergic S MM machine series
- Option ex works, retrofitting not possible
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	LAN CABLE 10m	Network cable	094-020672-00000
4	OW LG 1.0	Built-in LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003645-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Each machine requires a licence (5, not pictured), a gateway (4) and a corresponding cable (3)!

Optional

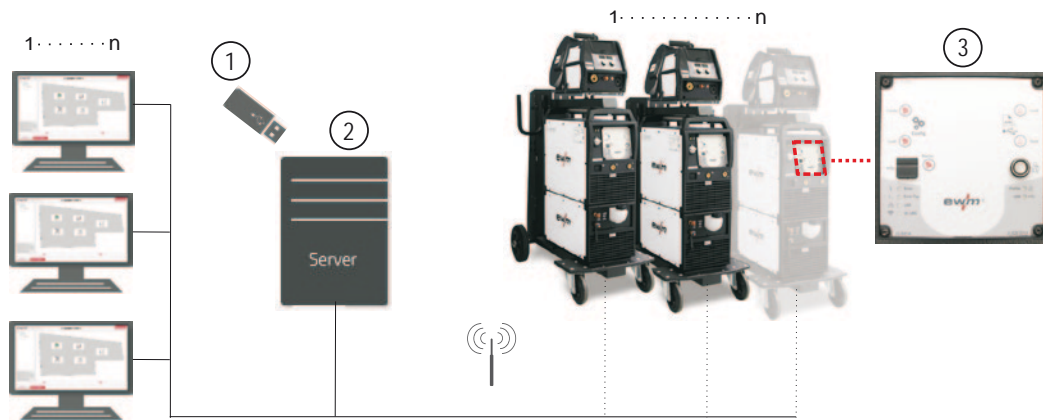
Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	LAN CABLE 10m	Network cable	094-020672-00000
4	OW LG 1.0	Built-in LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003645-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Specification on request

► System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours



Built-in WiFi gateway • factory-fit option



Networking through built-in WiFi gateway

- For alpha Q Progress puls MM, Phoenix Progress puls MM, Taurus Synergic S MM machine series
- Factory-fit option, retrofitting not possible
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	OW WLG 1.0	Built-in WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003646-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Each machine requires a licence (5, not pictured) and a gateway (3)!

Optional

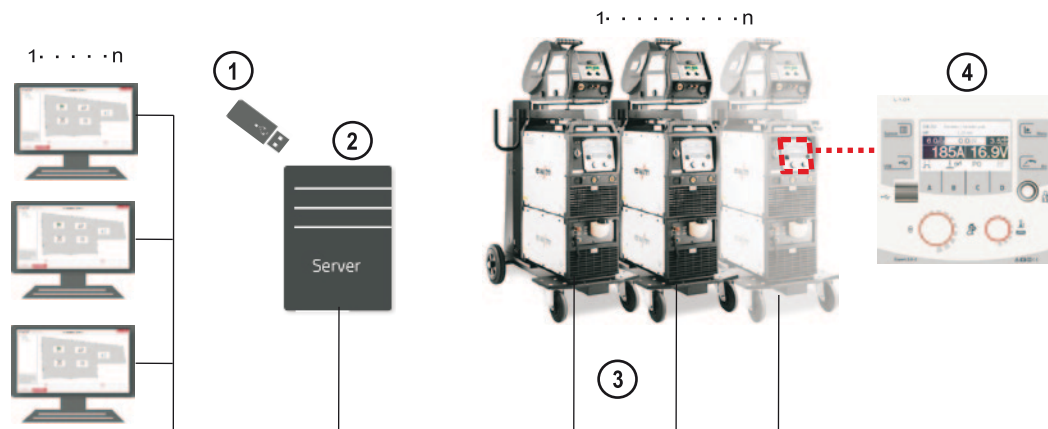
Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	OW WLG 1.0	Built-in WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003646-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Specification on request

► System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours



LAN gateway • built-in Expert 2.0 control system • factory-fit option



Networking through built-in Expert 2.0 control system with LAN connection

- For alpha Q Expert puls MM and Phoenix Expert puls MM series
- Factory-fit option, retrofitting not possible
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	LAN CABLE 10m	Network cable	094-020672-00000
4	OW EXPERT 2.0 LG	Expert 2.0 LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003648-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Each machine requires a licence (5, not pictured), a gateway (4) and a corresponding cable (3)!

Optional

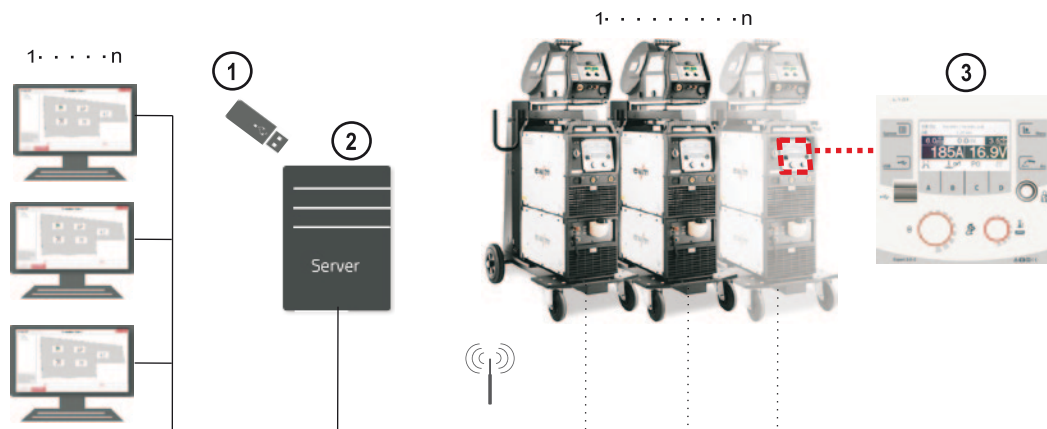
Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	LAN CABLE 10m	Network cable	094-020672-00000
4	OW EXPERT 2.0 LG	Expert 2.0 LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003648-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Specification on request

► System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours



WiFi gateway • built-in Expert 2.0 control system • factory-fit option



Networking through built-in Expert 2.0 control system with Wi-Fi connection

- For alpha Q Expert puls MM and Phoenix Expert puls MM series
- Factory-fit option, retrofitting not possible
- Network can be expanded to any number of welding machines and computers

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	Set: QM software, a dongle (contains the installation files and software licence)	091-008788-00001
3	OW EXPERT 2.0 WLG	Expert 2.0 WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003649-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Each machine requires a licence (5, not pictured) and a gateway (3)!

Optional

Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
2	ewm Tower Server	Tower server incl. Xnet QM software and 1 dongle	092-002813-xxxxx
3	OW EXPERT 2.0 WLG	Expert 2.0 WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003649-00001
5	ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01

► Specification on request

► System requirements of customer server: Pentium-compatible PC or higher (min. DualCore) with min. 2 GHz, Microsoft Windows 7, 8, Server 2008, installed .Net Framework 4.0 (will be installed at the same time if required), 2 GB RAM (4 GB recommended), 1 TB hard disk space, LAN 100/1000, CD-ROM drive, USB 1.1 connection or higher, minimum resolution 800x600, 256 colours

Services

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOSV51	One-day training (with certificate of sale for Xnet)	KOS-V00051-00000
KOSV52	Hourly rate for IT specialist	KOS-V00052-00000
KOSV53	Software maintenance contract, includes debugging, updating and customer support regarding software utilisation (costs per month)	KOS-V00053-00000
KOS28	Hourly rate for installation of Xnet QM software on customer server	KOS-V00028-00000



Software ■ Xbutton

Xbutton



- Controls access to welding machines with Expert 2.0 control
- Individual assignment of rights
- Simple Xbutton programming
- List of all users as well as all active/inactive Xbutton
- Clear allocation of Xbuttons
- Administration of any number of users

Type	Designation	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
Xbutton Starter-Set	Authentication set: Programming box incl. cable, software key, dongle, 10 Xbuttons	1	Per unit	092-002911-00000
1x Xbutton black	Authentication key			092-002912-00000
5x Xbutton black	Authentication key 5+1 (6 for the price of 5)	6	per	092-002912-00005
10x Xbutton black	Authentication key 10+3 (13 for the price of 10)	13	pack. unit	092-002912-00010
1x Xbutton red	Authentication key	1	Per unit	092-002913-00000
5x Xbutton red	Authentication key 5+1 (6 for the price of 5)	6	per	092-002913-00005
10x Xbutton red	Authentication key 10+3 (13 for the price of 10)	13	pack. unit	092-002913-00010
1x Xbutton green	Authentication key	1	Per unit	092-002914-00000
5x Xbutton green	Authentication key 5+1 (6 for the price of 5)	6	per	092-002914-00005
10x Xbutton green	Authentication key 10+3 (13 for the price of 10)	13	pack. unit	092-002914-00010
1x Xbutton yellow	Authentication key	1	Per unit	092-002915-00000
5x Xbutton yellow	Authentication key 5+1 (6 for the price of 5)	6	per	092-002915-00005
10x Xbutton yellow	Authentication key 10+3 (13 for the price of 10)	13	pack. unit	092-002915-00010
1x Xbutton blue	Authentication key	1	Per unit	092-002916-00000
5x Xbutton blue	Authentication key 5+1 (6 for the price of 5)	13	per	092-002916-00005
10x Xbutton blue	Authentication key 10+3 (13 for the price of 10)	6	pack. unit	092-002916-00010

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109



Overview

Degaussing

Degaussing current A	Product name	Page
600	Degauss 600	58

Degaussing prior to welding



Degauss 600

Magnetism is not desired where steel is welded. Undesired residual magnetism in steel parts results in an unstable and deflected arc. The effect may be so great that welding is impossible.

When using the Degauss 600, you can degauss your materials and workpieces. Following the easy installation of the components at the workpiece, the continuous degaussing process will automatically be completed within the shortest possible time.

The effect of the degaussing will show immediately in the subsequent welding process. Your welding results speak for themselves: The arc is stable and no longer deflected, there are no unnecessary arc striking spots, sidewalls are fused without lack of fusion, perfect results without rework or scrap are achieved.

Your benefits

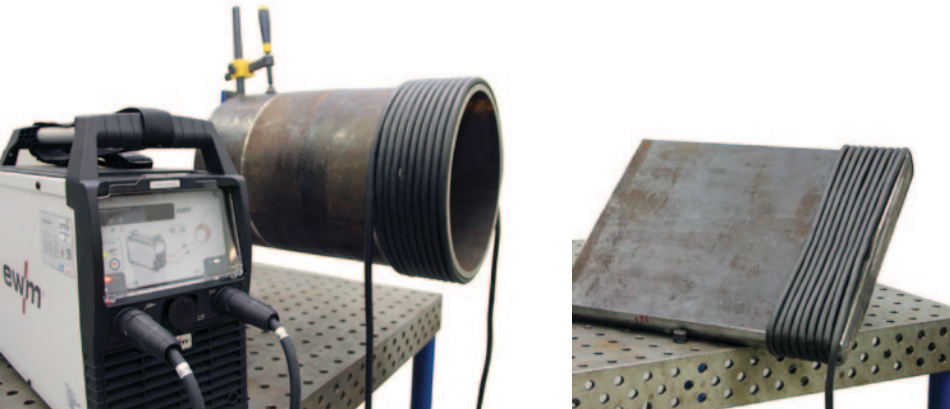
- / Degaussing of magnetic materials and workpieces
- / Single button operation – automatic degaussing
- / Stable welding process without magnetic deflection – perfect welding result without finishing work



Your benefits

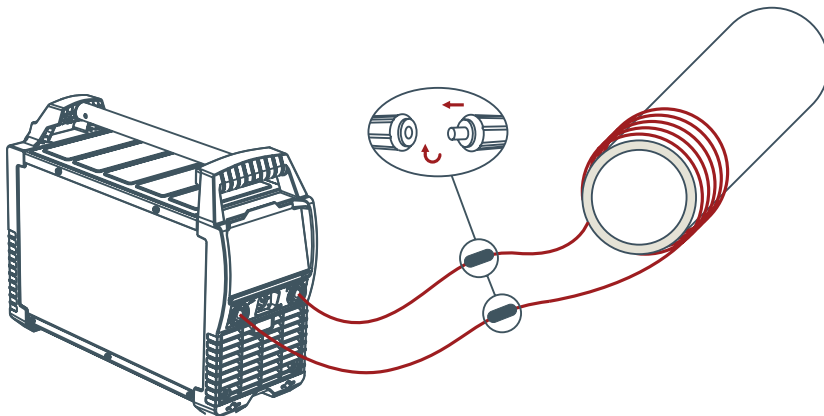
User's advantages

- / No deflection of the arc by residual magnetism in the workpiece
- / Avoidance of lack of fusion due to insufficient side-wall fusion
- / Minimisation of finishing work
- / Cost-efficient and high-quality results
- / Degaussing of pipes and metal sheets



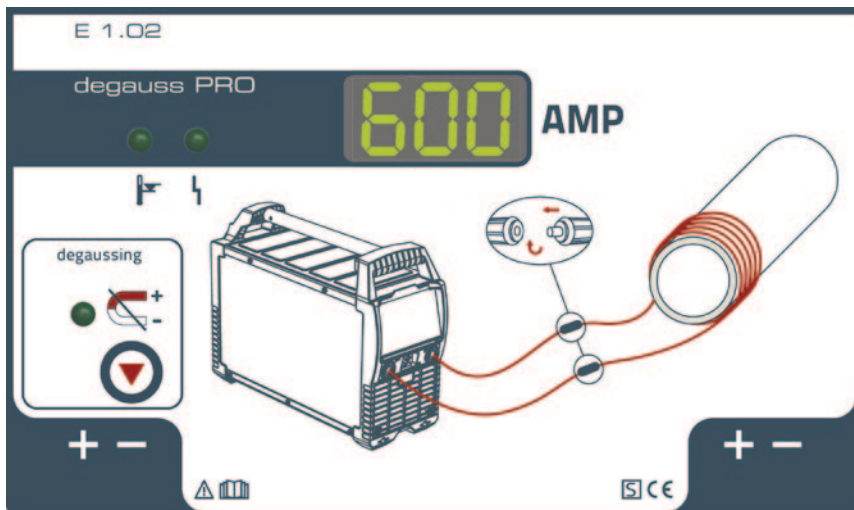
Very straightforward handling

- / The set includes all components required for degaussing
- / Quick connection at the pipe by means of three load cables
- / Single button operation
- / Automatic degaussing process
- / Use at -25 °C to +40 °C with mains voltage tolerances of +/-20%
- / Portable and robust



Degauss 600

- / Compact degaussing power source suitable for use at the construction site
- / Single button operation
- / Automatic degaussing process

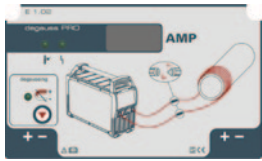




Degauss 600



E1.02



Options/accessories Page **276**

- Degaussing of pipes and metal sheets
- Automatic degaussing
- Dependable degaussing for better welding results through stable welding process without magnetic deflection, minimisation of finishing work
- Portable and robust
- Quick connection at the pipe by means of three load cables
- Use at -25 °C to +40 °C with mains voltage tolerances of +/- 20%
 - **Advantages of degaussing:**
 - No deflection of the arc by residual magnetism in the workpiece
 - Prevention of lack of fusion due to insufficient sidewall fusion
 - Minimisation of finishing work
 - Cost-efficient and high-quality results

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Degaussing current	600 A
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	90 %
External dimensions, compl.	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	23.5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Set Degauss 600	Set: Degauss 600 degaussing machine, two 5-metre, 35 mm ² load cables, one 20-metre, 35 mm ² load cable, RT DGS1 remote control and 5-m connection cable	091-002065-00502

RT DGS1



- Remote control with a pole reversing switch and start/stop function for Degauss 600
- Remote control activates additional function – generation of an opposing magnetic field during the welding process
- Infinitely adjustable current (0% to 100%) to produce the required opposing magnetic field directly at the welding site

Type	Designation	Item no.
RT DGS1	Degauss remote control	090-008806-00000
RA5 19POL 5m	Connection cable e.g for remote control	092-001470-00005


FIM1-4 Set


- Magnetic field meter for measuring magnetic direct and alternating fields
- Three possible measuring ranges: 20 mT, 200 mT and 2000 mT
- Hand-held unit for operation with mains, battery or power-pack
- LCD digital display
- Measuring accuracy: $\pm 2\%$ of measured value ± 1 digit using internal calibration voltage, better than $\pm 1\%$ of measured value ± 1 digit using calibrated comparison magnet
- Resolution: 0.01 mT
- Output: ± 199.9 mV analogue output corresponding to 1,999 digits, connection for analogue display, X-Y plotter and A-D converter
- Operating time: about 100 hours with dry-cell battery, about 50 hours with power-pack charge (power pack not included)

External dimensions, compl.

145 x 80 x 38

Weight

0.8 kg

Options/accessories Page **276**

Type	Designation	Item no.
FIM1-4 Set	Set: magnetic field meter, including Hall effect sensor	092-002937-00000



Overview

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	Page
	A					
Compact	330	alpha Q 330 Progress puls LP MM TKM		•		66
		alpha Q 330 Progress puls HP MM TKM		•		68

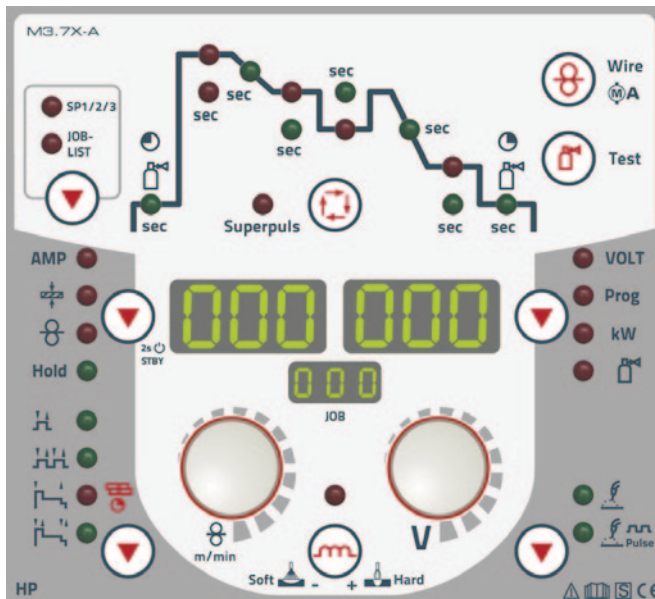
Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	Page	
	A						
Decompact	350 - 550	alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM FDW			•	70	
		alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW			•	72	
		alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM D FDW				•	74
		alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW				•	76
		alpha Q 351 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW				•	78

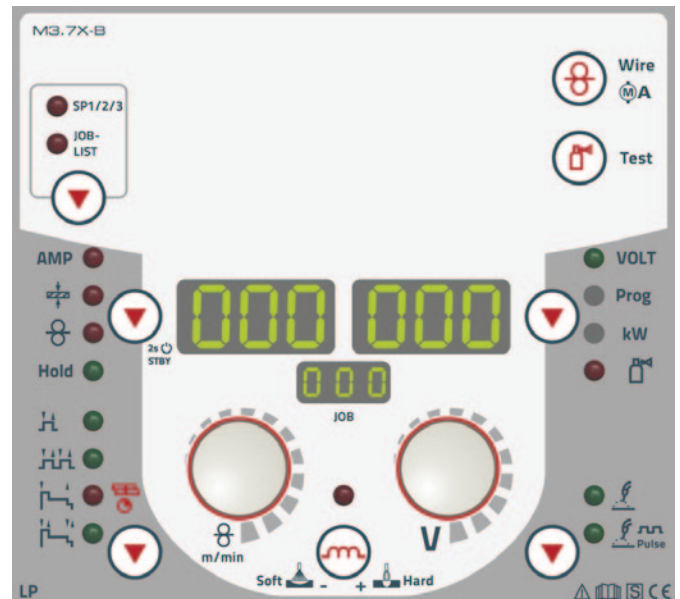


■ Control HP / LP

HP



LP



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, coldArc puls, pipeSolution, forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Start program, welding program (16 programs per JOB), reduced welding program, end crater program with suitable slope times

Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, coldArc puls, pipeSolution, forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc and rootArc puls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Synergic welding characteristics certified to EN 1090
Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology
HP control can be easily replaced by LP control at any time



Machine control Expert 2.0 – decompact machines



Operation

- / Welding current (amp), arc correction (volt) and arc dynamics (soft/hard) directly adjustable using two rotary knobs
- / Easy switching of welding process at the press of a button, e.g. from forceArc/forceArc puls to rootArc/rootArc puls or coldArc/coldArc puls or standard/pulse
- / Simple JOB selection (welding procedure, material, gas, wire Ø) using click wheel
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, coldArc puls, pipeSolution, forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Plain text display for all welding parameters and functions
- / Administration of access rights for different control operating levels using the Xbutton
- / Setting of all parameters in program sequence
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with adjustable start and end crater program
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

LCD display with different user menus

- / Display and change of welding program sequence
- / Information on selected welding task such as JOB number and procedure
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Nominal, actual and hold values
- / Operating modes
- / Status messages
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity
- / Pre-configured languages for the user menu: German, English, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Swedish, Brazilian Portuguese, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian

Synergic welding characteristics certified to EN 1090

Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology

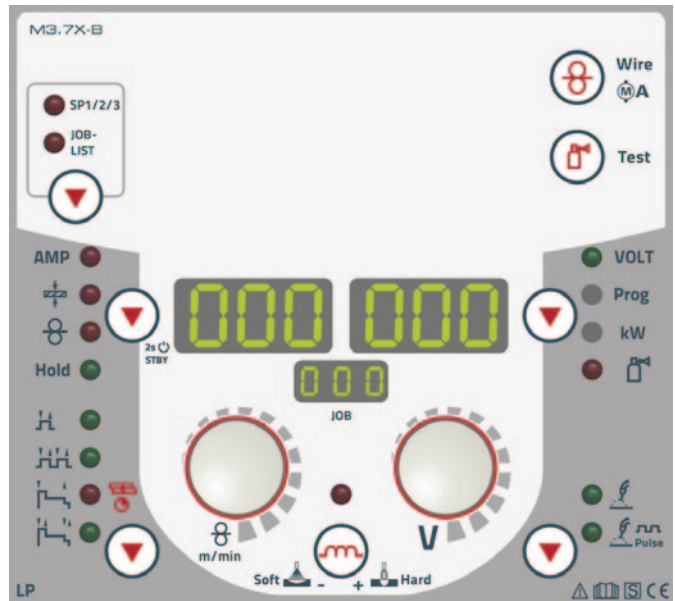
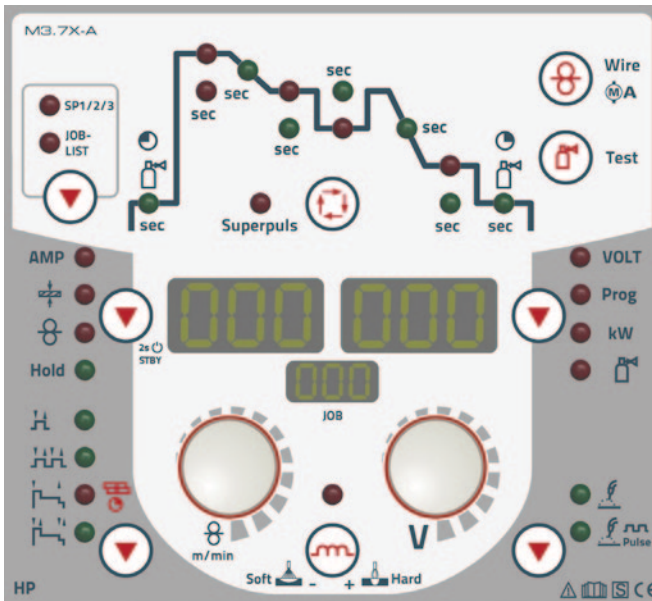
Easy offline data transfer via USB port



■ Wire feed control for Expert 2.0 and Progress – decompact machines

drive 4X HP

drive 4X LP



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, coldArc puls, pipeSolution, forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Setting of all welding parameters and welding data displays on the wire feeder
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Start program, welding program (16 programs per JOB), reduced welding program, end crater program with suitable slope times

Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, coldArc puls, pipeSolution, forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc and rootArc puls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

HP control can be easily replaced by LP control at any time

Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology



alpha Q 330 Progress puls LP MM TKM

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc® puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc® puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc® puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



LP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rolls	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool71 U43 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling and therefore cost saving on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 7 litre water tank (cool71 U43 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Trolley 75-2 trolley and cool71 U43 cooling unit available for delivery
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 330 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	330 A / 40 %
	270 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	685 x 335 x 750
Weight	64 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	685 x 335 x 255
Weight, cooling unit	34 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	980 x 505 x 990
Transport cart weight	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 330 Progress puls LP MM TKM	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine, MULTIMATRIX technology, portable, modular	090-005501-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



alpha Q 330 Progress puls LP MM TKM	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine, MULTIMATRIX technology, portable, modular	090-005501-00502
cool71 U43	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008220-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 75-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, dismantled	090-008176-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



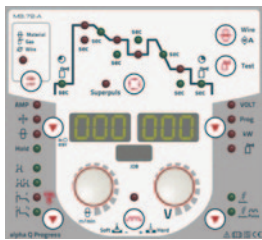
alpha Q 330 Progress puls HP MM TKM

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc® puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc® puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc® puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



HP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool71 U43 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling and therefore cost saving on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 7 litre water tank (cool71 U43 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Trolley 75-2 trolley and cool71 U43 cooling unit available for delivery
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 330 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	330 A / 40 %
	270 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	685 x 335 x 750
Weight	64 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	685 x 335 x 255
Weight, cooling unit	34 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	980 x 505 x 990
Transport cart weight	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 330 Progress puls HP MM TKM	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine, MULTIMATRIX technology, portable, modular	090-005402-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



alpha Q 330 Progress puls HP MM TKM	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine, MULTIMATRIX technology, portable, modular	090-005402-00502
cool71 U43	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008220-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 75-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, dismantled	090-008176-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



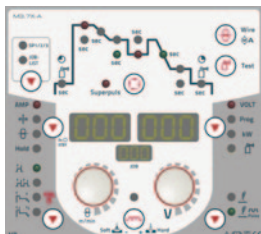
alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM FDW

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc®puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible



alpha Q	351	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	135 kg	138.5 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380	
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, mobile, water-cooled	090-005333-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, mobile, water-cooled	090-005334-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW

MULTIMATRIX

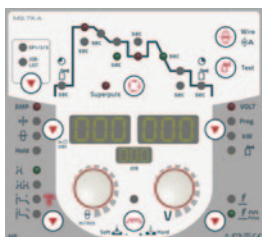
- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc®puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Expert 2.0



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Expert 2.0 control system with intuitive user guidance via LCD and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian



alpha Q	351	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	135 kg	138.5 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380	
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, mobile, water-cooled	090-005359-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, mobile, water-cooled	090-005360-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM D FDW

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc®puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Progress



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	280
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with double wire feeder with one-knob Synergic control
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPulsEquipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible

alpha Q	351	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000	
Weight	149,5 kg	157 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005333-10502
alpha Q Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005459-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005334-10502
alpha Q Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005459-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



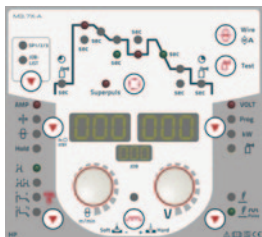
alpha Q 351 • 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc®puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with two individual wire feeders for large action radius
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables thanks to cooling system with reinforced centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Powerful cooling system with reinforced centrifugal pump, pressure switch and 12-litre tank. Temperature-controlled pump and fan

alpha Q	351	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000	
Weight	158 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380	
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005333-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00004
		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005334-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00002
MT551W M9 3m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00004
		094-500060-00004
		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



alpha Q 351 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW

MULTIMATRIX

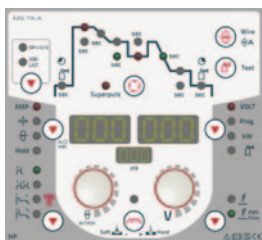
- /forceArc® /forceArc® puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc® puls
- /coldArc® /coldArc® puls
- /pipeSolution®
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Expert 2.0



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	63
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with two individual wire feeders for large action radius
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- Expert 2.0 control system with intuitive user guidance via LCD and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM coldArc, EWM coldArc puls, EWM pipeSolution, EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables thanks to cooling system with reinforced centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian

alpha Q	351	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000	
Weight	158 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380	
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005359-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00002
MT451W M9 3m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005360-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00002
MT551W M9 3m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Overview

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Portable

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Gas-cooled	
Compact	180	Picomig 180 puls TKG	•	82
		Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	•	84
	300	Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	•	85



Picomig 180 puls TKG

/Pulse



M1.81-A



Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine, pulse, with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feeder
- GMAW pulsed welding
- GMAW standard welding
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Wire spool diameter up to 200 mm/D2
- Portable, compact
- 3.5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**
- Ready-for-welding set incl.: MIG/MAG welding torch, welding lead, gas hose, 2 kg roll of 0.9 mm flux cored wire, 2 kg roll of 0.8 mm steel wire, pressure regulator and special flux cored wire gas nozzle



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 25 %
	120 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	86 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	685 x 280 x 360
Weight	15 kg
Spool diameter	200 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 180 puls TGE	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005135-00502
MT221G M7 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500050-00000
MT221G M7 4m		094-500050-00004
MT221G M7 5m		094-500050-00005
WK25 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
SW 70S G3	Unalloyed solid wire electrode	097-P03450-20208
FCW 71T SELFSHIELD 2kg 0.9mm	Unalloyed self-shielding flux cored wire electrode	097-P03455-20209
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Picomig 180 puls TKG Set D	Set, Picomig 180 puls (single machine): MIG torch, workpiece lead, 3 m gas hose, D200 flux cored wire 0.9 mm (2 kg), D200 steel wire 0.8 mm (2 kg), pressure regulator, flux cored nozzle	091-005135-00502
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Country-specific designs on request



■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 180 puls	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 puls without accessories	6	092-015270-00502
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set D			092-002622-00502
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set DK/FI/ NL/NO/SE	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 puls: MIG torch, workpiece lead, 3 m gas hose, D200 flux cored wire 0.9 mm (2 kg), D200 steel wire 0.8 mm	6	092-002622-00540
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set GB	(2 kg), pressure regulator, flux cored nozzle		092-002622-00537
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set RU			092-002622-00508

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 180 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 244.



Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG

/Pulse



M1.81-A



Wire feed rollers Page **292**
Options/accessories Page **276**

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine, pulse, with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feeder
- GMAW pulsed welding
- GMAW standard welding
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.0 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- Portable, compact
- 3.5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 25 %
	120 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %
cos φ	0,99
Efficiency	86 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	636 x 297 x 482
Weight	21.4 kg
Spool diameter	300 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005417-00502
MT221G M7 3m		094-500050-00000
MT221G M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500050-00004
MT221G M7 5m		094-500050-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 185 D3 puls	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 185 D3 puls without accessories	6	092-015306-00502

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 185 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 244.



Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG

/forceArc®/forceArc® puls
/rootArc®/rootArc® puls
/Pulsed



M1.81-A



Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	300

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine, pulse, with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feeder
- GMAW pulsed welding
- GMAW standard welding
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- EWM forceArc – welding
- EWM forceArc puls – pulsed welding
- EWM rootArc – welding
- EWM rootArc puls – pulsed welding
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- Portable, compact
- 5 m mains supply lead, Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- Connection capability for function torch (U/D) and Push/Pull torch



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 45 % 260 A / 60 % 200 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	636 x 297 x 482
Weight	29 kg
Spool diameter	300 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005435-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 305 D3 puls without accessories	6	092-015288-00502

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 305 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 244.



Overview

Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Compact	350	Phoenix 355 Progress puls LP MM TKM		•		90
		Phoenix 355 Progress puls HP MM TKM		•		92
Decompact	350 - 500	Phoenix 355 • 405 • 505 Progress puls MM TDM		•		94
		Phoenix 355 • 405 • 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM		•		97

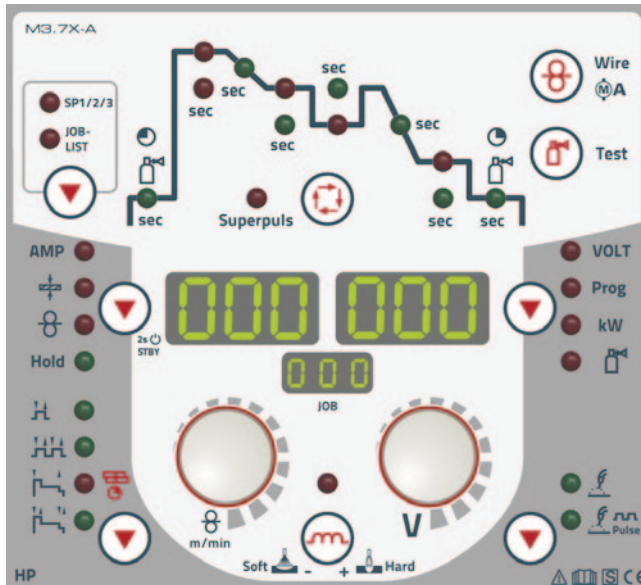
Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Compact	400 - 500	Phoenix 401 • 501 Progress puls LP MM FKW			•	102
		Phoenix 401 • 501 Progress puls HP MM FKW			•	102
Decompact	350 - 550	Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM FDW			•	104
		Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW			•	107
		Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM D FDW			•	110
		Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW			•	113
		Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW			•	116

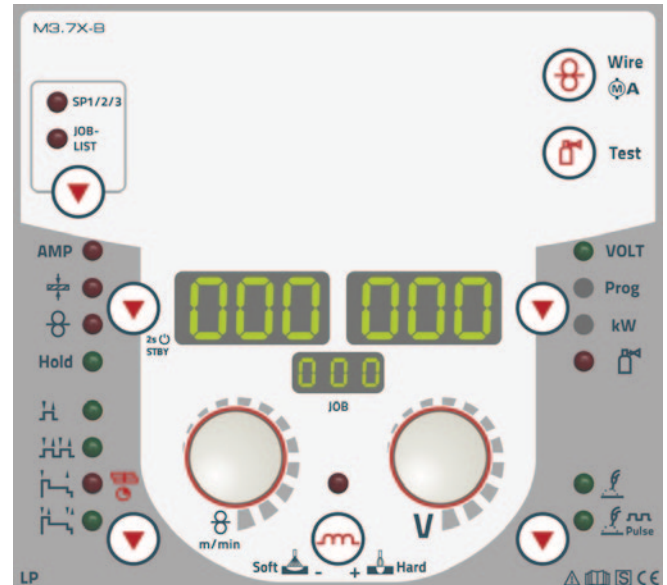


■ Control HP / LP

HP



LP



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Start program, welding program (16 programs per JOB), reduced welding program, end crater program with suitable slope times
- / superPuls: Controlled reduced heat input for fast and safe welding of vertical-up welds without, Christmas tree technique'

Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc and rootArc puls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Synergic welding characteristics certified to EN 1090

Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology

HP control can be easily replaced by LP control at any time



Machine control Expert 2.0 – decompact machines



Operation

- / Welding current (amp), arc correction (volt) and arc dynamics (soft/hard) directly adjustable using two rotary knobs
- / Easy switching of welding process at the press of a button, e.g. from forceArc/forceArc puls to rootArc/rootArc puls or coldArc/coldArc puls or standard/pulse
- / Simple JOB selection (welding procedure, material, gas, wire Ø) using click wheel
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Plain text display for all welding parameters and functions
- / Administration of access rights for different control operating levels using the Xbutton
- / Setting of all parameters in program sequence
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with adjustable start and end crater program
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

LCD display with different user menus

- / Display and change of welding program sequence
- / Information on selected welding task such as JOB number and procedure
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Nominal, actual and hold values
- / Operating modes
- / Status messages
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity
- / Pre-configured languages for the user menu: German, English, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Swedish, Brazilian Portuguese, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian

Synergic welding characteristics certified to EN 1090

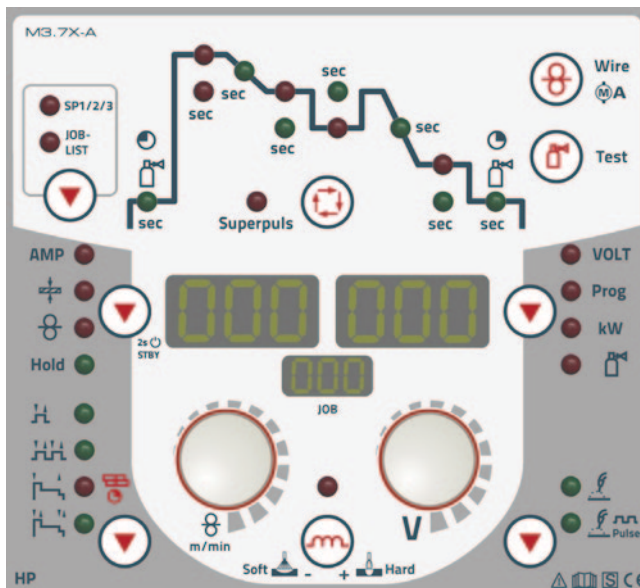
Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology

Easy offline data transfer via USB port

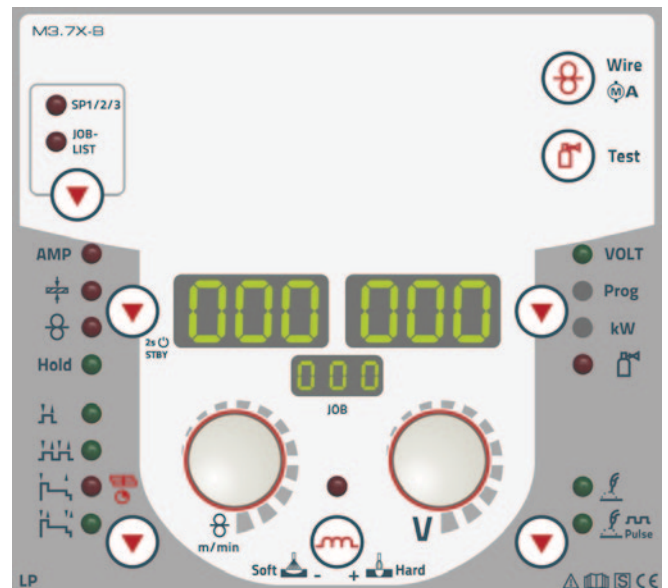


■ Wire feed control for Expert 2.0 and Progress – decompact machines

drive 4X HP



drive 4X LP



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc, rootArc puls and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Setting of all welding parameters and welding data displays on the wire feeder
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Start program, welding program (16 programs per JOB), reduced welding program, end crater program with suitable slope times

Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, forceArc puls, rootArc and rootArc puls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min to 24 m/min
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Armature current display
- / Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating the energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

HP control can be easily replaced by LP control at any time
Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology



Phoenix 355 Progress puls LP MM TKM

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc® /forceArc® puls
/rootArc® /rootArc® puls
/Pulse
/superPuls



LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rolls	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 % 300 A / 60 % 270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 480
Weight	33 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 355 Progress puls LP MM TKM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, portable, modular, Euro torch connector	090-005502-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO ₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, portable, modular, Euro torch connector	090-005403-00502
cool50 U40	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008598-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DMDIN TN 200B AR/MIX 32L, D	Pressure regulator with manometer	094-000009-00001
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Phoenix 355 Progress puls HP MM TKM

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc® puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc® puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



HP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 % 300 A / 60 % 270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 480
Weight	33 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 355 Progress puls HP MM TKM	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, portable, modular, Euro torch connector	090-005403-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 355 Progress puls HP MM TKM	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, portable, modular, Euro torch connector	090-005403-00502
cool50 U40	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008598-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



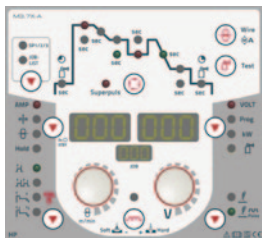
Phoenix 355 • 405 • 505 Progress puls MM TDM

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc® /forceArc®puls
/rootArc® /rootArc®puls
/Pulse
/superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Modular MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Synergic one-knob operation
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)



Phoenix	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 535		
Weight	41 kg	45 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg		
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330		
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg		
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105		
Transport cart weight	35 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005320-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT451W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM		
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT451W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005322-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 355 • 405 • 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM

MULTIMATRIX

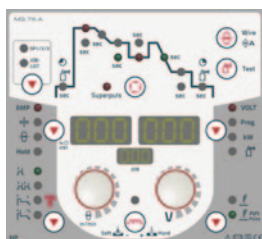
- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Expert 2.0



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Modular MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Expert 2.0 control system with intuitive user guidance via LCD and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM force-Arc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian



Phoenix	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 535		
Weight	41 kg	45 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg		
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330		
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg		
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105		
Transport cart weight	35 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005352-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT451W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005353-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT451W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005354-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
cool50-2 U40		Cooling unit with centrifugal pump
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Phoenix 401 • 501 Progress puls LP MM FKW

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc® /forceArc® puls
/rootArc® /rootArc® puls
/Pulse
/superPuls



LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rolls	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact pulse welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feeder
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible



Phoenix	401	501
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	500 A / 60 %
	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	119,5 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 401 Progress puls LP MM FKW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005503-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 501 Progress puls LP MM FKW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005504-00502
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Phoenix 401 • 501 Progress puls HP MM FKW

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc® /forceArc®puls
/rootArc® /rootArc®puls
/Pulse
/superPuls



HP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact pulse welding machine with one-knob Synergic control and integrated wire feeder
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible



Phoenix	401	501
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-	500 A / 60 %
	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	119,5 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 401 Progress puls HP MM FKW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005404-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 501 Progress puls HP MM FKW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005405-00502
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



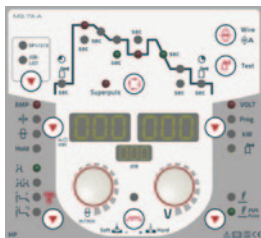
Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM FDW

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Synergic one-knob operation
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible



Phoenix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	118 kg		129 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005325-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005326-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005327-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

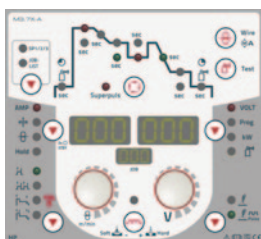


Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005328-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW
MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc® /forceArc®puls
 /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
 /Pulse
 /superPuls


Expert 2.0

drive HP

drive LP


Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled MIG/MAG inverter welding machine, pulse, with separate wire feeder
- Expert 2.0 control system with intuitive user guidance via LCD and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian



Phoenix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	118 kg		129 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005329-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005330-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005331-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess pulse welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005332-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



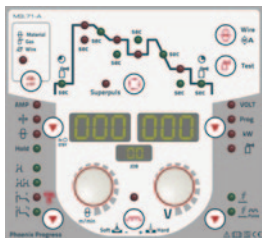
Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM D FDW

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Progress



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	280
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with double wire feeder with one-knob Synergic control
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible

Phoenix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25% - +20%)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000			
Weight	147 kg		158 kg	



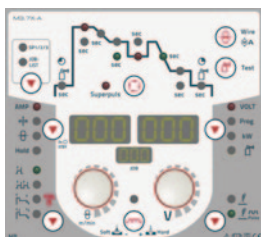
Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005325-10502
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005460-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005326-10502
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005460-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005327-10502
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005460-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate drive 4D	090-005328-10502
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005460-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW
MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls


drive HP

drive LP


Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with two individual wire feeders for large action radius
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables thanks to cooling system with reinforced centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible

Phoenix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A		3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000			
Weight	147 kg		158 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005325-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00002
MT451W M9 3m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00004
		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005326-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00002
MT451W M9 3m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00004
		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005327-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005328-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m		MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW

MULTIMATRIX

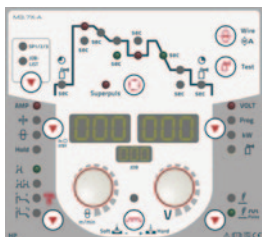
- /forceArc® /forceArc®puls
- /rootArc® /rootArc®puls
- /Pulse
- /superPuls



Expert 2.0



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	87
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled inverter welding machine, pulse, with two individual wire feeders for large action radius
- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- Expert 2.0 control system with intuitive user guidance via LCD and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- No wire spool changing or torch conversion necessary, no non-productive times
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, EWM forceArc puls, EWM rootArc, EWM rootArc puls and superPuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables thanks to cooling system with reinforced centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian



Phoenix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000			
Weight	147 kg		158 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



Type	Designation	Item no.
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005329-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005330-54502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
		090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005331-54502
drive 4X HP		090-005392-00502
	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	Multiprocess pulse arc MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, reinforced pump, wheel spacer, holding plate for two drive 4X	090-005332-54502
drive 4X HP		090-005392-00502
	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
		394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Overview

Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines, Portable

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Gas-cooled	
Compact	180	Picomig 180 Synergic TKG	•	120
		Picomig 185 D3 Synergic TKG	•	121
	300	Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG	•	122



Picomig 180 Synergic TKG

NEW!



M1.81-B



Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feed mechanism
- GMAW standard welding
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Wire spool diameter up to 200 mm/D2
- Portable, compact
- 3.5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**

Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 25 % 120 A / 60 % 100 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	86 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	685 x 280 x 360
Weight	15 kg
Spool diameter	200 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 180 Synergic TKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005434-00502
MT221G M7 3m		094-500050-00000
MT221G M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500050-00004
MT221G M7 5m		094-500050-00005
WK25 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
SW 705 G3	Unalloyed solid wire electrode	097-P03450-20208
FCW 71T SELFSHIELD 2kg 0.9mm	Unalloyed self-shielding flux cored wire electrode	097-P03455-20209
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Picomig 180 Synergic Set	Set for Picomig 180 Synergic (single machine): MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, 3 m gas hose, D200 flux cored wire 0.9 mm (2 kg), D200 steel wire 0.8 mm (2 kg), pressure regulator, flux cored nozzle	091-005434-00502
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

Packing units

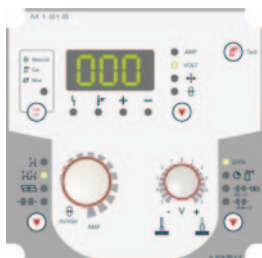
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 180 Synergic	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 without accessories	6	092-015308-00502

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 180 Synergic welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on p. 244



Picomig 185 D3 Synergic TKG

NEW!

M1.81-B


Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feed mechanism
- GMAW standard welding
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.0 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- Portable, compact
- 3.5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 25 %
	120 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	86 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	636 x 297 x 482
Weight	21.4 kg
Wire speed	1 m/min - 20 m/min
Spool diameter	300 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 185 D3 Synergic TKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005418-00502
MT221G M7 3m		094-500050-00000
MT221G M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500050-00004
MT221G M7 5m		094-500050-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Country-specific designs on request

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 185 D3 Synergic	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 185 D3 Synergic Synergic without accessories	6	092-015310-00502

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 185 Synergic welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on p. 244



Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG

NEW!

/forceArc®
/rootArc®



M1.81-B



Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	300

- Multiprocess inverter welding machine with easy Synergic one-knob operation and integrated wire feed mechanism
- GMAW standard welding
- EWM forceArc – welding
- EWM rootArc – welding
- EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for steel, CrNi and aluminium
- Perfect for welding self-shielding flux cored wires
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- MMA welding
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Interval welding
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- Saves power through highly efficient performance
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust casing suitable for construction site use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.0 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Portable, compact
- 5 m mains supply lead, Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- Connection capability for function torch (U/D) and Push/Pull torch



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	93 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 45 %
	260 A / 60 %
	200 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	636 x 297 x 482
Weight	29 kg
Spool diameter	300 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005313-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 305 D3 Synergic without accessories	6	092-015313-00502

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picomig 305 Synergic welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 244.



Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines, Portable

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	Page
	A					
	350	Pico 350 cel puls • Pico 350 cel puls pws	•			126

Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	Page
	A					
	1000	Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	•			145
		Taurus 355 Basic TKM		•		129
		Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKM		•		130
Compact	350	Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKM		•		131
		Taurus 355 Basic TKW			•	132
		Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKW			•	133
		Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKW			•	134
		Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Basic TDM G		•		135
Decompact	350 - 500	Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDM G		•		137
		Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Basic TDW			•	139
		Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDW			•	142
	500	Taurus 505 Basic for gouging		•		146

Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	Page
	A					
	350 - 400	Taurus 351 • 401 Basic FKG	•			147
		Taurus 351 • 401 Synergic S LP MM FKG	•			148
Compact		Taurus 351 • 401 Synergic S HP MM FKG	•			150
	350 - 500	Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Basic FKW			•	152
		Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Synergic S LP MM FKW			•	154
		Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Synergic S HP MM FKW			•	156
		Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Basic FDG	•			158
Decompact	350 - 550	Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDG	•			160
		Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Basic FDW			•	163
		Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDW			•	165



Basic control



Twin-knob operation

- / Operating point adjustment using wire feed speed and welding voltage
- / Suitable for GMAW welding of steel, CrNi and aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min. to 24 m/min.
- / Welding voltage
- / Adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: Non-latched, latched

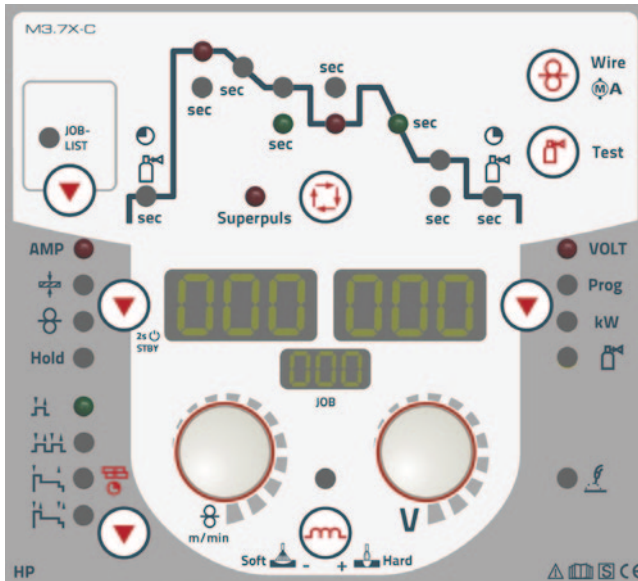
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Effective arc power for calculating energy per unit length
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors

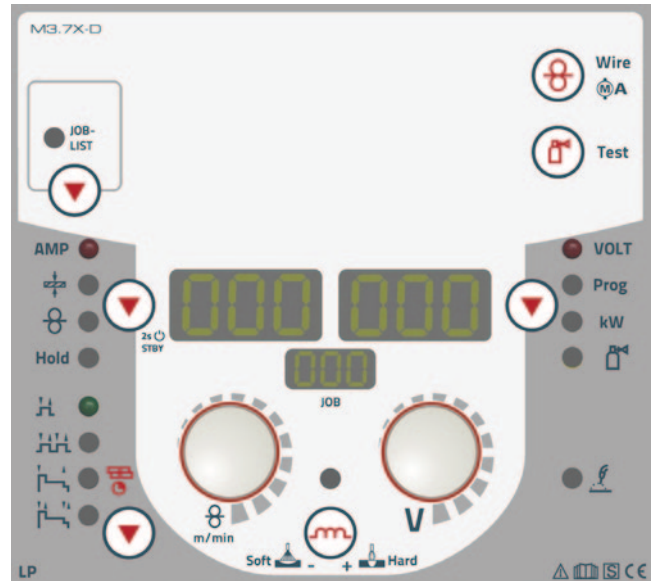


■ Synergic S HP control / Synergic S LP control

Synergic S HP



Synergic S LP



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Easy JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø) ready to start welding
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and superPuls at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel, CrNi and aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min. to 24 m/min.
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: Non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with adjustable start and end crater program
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: Current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Welding parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Start program, welding program (16 programs per JOB), reduced welding program, end crater program with suitable slope times
- / superPuls: Controlled reduced heat input for fast and safe welding of vertical-up welds without 'Christmas tree technique'

Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Easy JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø) ready to start welding
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc at no extra charge
- / Equipped with EN 1090-certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel, CrNi and aluminium at no extra charge
- / Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Wire feed speed 1 m/min. to 24 m/min.
- / Arc length correction
- / Arc dynamics (choke effect) from soft to hard
- / Operating modes: Non-latched, latched
- / Special non-latched and special latched with pre-set, optimised start and end crater program (settings can be changed using R50 remote control or PC 300 software)
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / 16 welding programs per JOB
- / Standby function (save energy at the press of a button)
- / Electronic gas setting with control and monitoring of gas quantity (option)

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / JOB no.: Current welding task visible at all times
- / Welding current, welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Default plate thickness
- / Effective arc power for calculating energy per unit length
- / Program number
- / Motor current (wire feed mechanism), indicates any wire feeding errors
- / Electronically controlled gas quantity

Synergic welding characteristics certified to EN 1090

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology

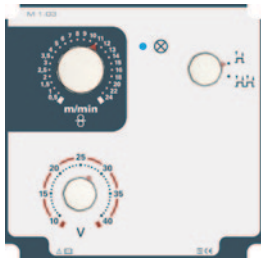
LP control can be easily replaced by HP control at any time



Pico 350 cel puls • Pico 350 cel puls pws



M1.03



E1.00



Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Multiprocess welding machine with separate wire feeder
- GMAW welding with Pico drive 4L or Pico drive 200C wire feeder
- Suitable for flux cored wire welding
- CC/CV characteristic
- Stick electrode/MMA for all electrode types
- stick electrode/MMA cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding
- MMA/MMA pulse welding:
 - Particularly suitable for root welding
 - Very suitable for difficult electrodes
 - Outstanding gap bridging with no sagging of the root side
 - Less distortion due to controlled heat input
 - Less finishing work due to less spatter
 - Fine-flaked weld surface similar to a TIG look for final passes
- Welding polarity can be reversed by pressing a button (pole reversing switch)
- Perfect vertical-up welding through PF pulse function
- Portable, shoulder strap
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust design suitable for construction site use
- Impact-resistant casing
- Inspected protection against splash water (IP-34s)
- Available with open circuit voltage reduction, VRD (to AS 1674.2-2003; IEC/DIN EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2 007.8)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A



Pico	350 cel puls	350 cel puls pws
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	95 V	
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 350 A	10 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 35 %	350 A / 35 %
	280 A / 60 %	280 A / 60 %
	230 A / 100 %	230 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	0.99
Efficiency	88 %	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	23.5 kg	25 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg	13 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 350 cel puls	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002060-00502
Pico drive 4L	Wire feeder	090-002121-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT301G M9 3m		MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled
MT301G M9 4m		094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000



Pico 350 cel puls pws	MMA inverter welding machine, pole reversing switch	090-002061-00502
Pico drive 4L	Wire feeder	090-002121-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT301G M9 3m		MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled
MT301G M9 4m		094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
<hr/>		
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002060-28503
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (RU)	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2 007.8	090-002060-28504
Pico drive 4L	Wire feeder	090-002121-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT301G M9 3m		MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled
MT301G M9 4m		094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
<hr/>		
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	MMA inverter welding machine with pole reversing switch and open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002061-28503
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (RU)	MMA inverter welding machine with pole reversing switch and open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2 007.8	090-002061-28504
Pico drive 4L	Wire feeder	090-002121-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT301G M9 3m		MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled
MT301G M9 4m		094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000


Taurus 355 Basic TKM

Basic


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with Basic control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 %
	300 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 480
Weight	33 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005406-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKM

MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc®
- /rootArc®
- /superPuls



LP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- LP control can be easily changed for HP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 % 300 A / 60 % 270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 480
Weight	33 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005421-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKM
MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®
/rootArc®
/superPuls


HP


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Compact inverter welding machine with one-knob Synergic HP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control can be easily changed for LP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 %
	300 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 480
Weight	33 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, portable, Euro torch connector	090-005407-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 355 Basic TKW



Basic



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with basic control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 6-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)
- Trolley 55-5 trolley optionally available

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 %
	300 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 810
Weight	49 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005442-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKW
MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc®
- /rootArc®
- /superPuls


LP


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 6-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- LP control can be easily changed for HP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley optionally available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 %
	300 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 810
Weight	49 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S LP MM TKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005443-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKW

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®

/rootArc®

/superPuls



HP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with one-knob Synergic HP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 6-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control can be easily changed for LP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley optionally available



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 40 %
	300 A / 60 %
	270 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 810
Weight	49 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S HP MM TKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005444-00502
MT301W M7 3m		094-500058-00000
MT301W M7 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500058-00004
MT301W M7 5m		094-500058-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Basic TDM G

Basic

drive Basic


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Taurus	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 535		
Weight	41 kg	45 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	12 kg		

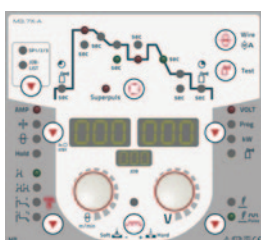
Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, portable, modular	090-005286-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 405 Basic TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, portable, modular	090-005241-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, portable, modular	090-005221-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-011091-00000
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011091-00001
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-011091-00002
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-011091-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDM G
MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®
/rootArc®
/superPuls


drive HP

drive LP


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4X HP wire feeder with one-knob Synergic HP control
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 50 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 5-litre water tank (cool50 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control in wire feeder can be easily exchanged for LP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley and cool50 cooling unit available



Taurus	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 535		
Weight	41 kg	45 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg		

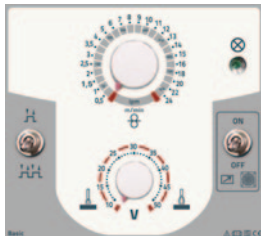


Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005336-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000580-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Taurus 405 Synergic S MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005337-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000580-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Taurus 505 Synergic S MM TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, portable, modular	090-005338-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-007726-00000
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-007726-00001
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-007726-00002
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-007726-00003
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Basic TDW


- Water-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 6-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)
- Trolley 55-5 trolley optionally available


Basic

drive Basic


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

Taurus	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A		3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 865		
Weight	57 kg	61 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	12 kg		
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105		
Transport cart weight	35 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005436-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-009082-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005438-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-009082-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 505 Basic TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005440-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-009083-00000
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009083-00001
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-009083-00002
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-009083-00005
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 355 • 405 • 505 Synergic S HP/LP MM TDW

MULTIMATRIX

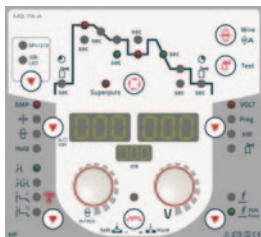
/forceArc®

/rootArc®

/superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4X HP wire feeder with one-knob Synergic HP control
- Multiprocess welding machine with separate wire feeder
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 6-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- HP control in wire feeder can be easily exchanged for LP control at any time
- Trolley 55-5 trolley optionally available



Taurus	355	405	505
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A		3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	-	500 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 865		
Weight	57 kg	61 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380		
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg		
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105		
Transport cart weight	35 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 355 Synergic S MM TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, water-cooled	090-005437-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolly 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolly 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 405 Synergic S MM TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, water-cooled	090-005439-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolly 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolly 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 505 Synergic S MM TDW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, water-cooled	090-005441-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008632-00000
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging



Basic



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Special set for gouging consisting of two Taurus 505 Basic
- Gouging with up to 13 mm carbon electrode (1000 A)
- Suitable for MMA welding at no extra charge
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- GMAW welding with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control possible
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- Trolley 39-1 trolley available for delivery
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 1000 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	1000 A / 60 %
	860 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	90 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	624 x 300 x 1536
Weight	ca.126 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	Set consisting of 2 Taurus 505 Basic, remote control, gouging torch, work-piece lead, transport cart	092-008313-00000



Taurus 505 Basic for gouging



Basic



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gouging with up to 8 mm carbon electrodes
- Suitable for MMA welding at no extra charge
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- GMAW welding with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control possible
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- IP23 spray water protected
- Trolley 39-1 and Trolley 55-5 trolleys available
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	500 A / 60 %
	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	90 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	625 x 300 x 535
Weight	45 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, portable, modular	090-005221-00502
GT 600 SKK95	Gouging torch	094-016099-00000
WK95mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
EH 95qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000010-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 351 • 401 Basic FKG

Basic


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled welding machine with integrated wire feeder and Basic control
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)



Taurus	351	401
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	107 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas	090-005425-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas	090-005426-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 Synergic S LP MM FKG

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®

/rootArc®

/superPuls



LP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled compact welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feeder
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- LP control can be easily changed for HP control at any time



Taurus	351	401
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	107 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S LP MM FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005428-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Synergic S LP MM FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005429-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 Synergic S HP MM FKG

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®
/rootArc®
/superPuls



HP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled compact welding machine with one-knob Synergic HP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control can be easily changed for LP control at any time



Taurus	351	401
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	
Efficiency	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	
Weight	107 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S HP MM FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005431-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Synergic S HP MM FKG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005432-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Basic FKW



- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with basic control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)

Basic



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

Taurus	351	401	501
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		500 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	90 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000		
Weight	107 kg	118 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, portable, water	090-005419-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Basic FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, portable, water	090-005408-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, compact with eFeed drive, portable, water	090-005410-00502
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Synergic S LP MM FKW

MULTIMATRIX

/forceArc®
/rootArc®
/superPuls



- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with one-knob Synergic LP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- LP control can be easily changed for HP control at any time



LP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

Taurus	351	401	501
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A		3 x 32 A
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C			500 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	90 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000		
Weight	107 kg		118 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S LP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005422-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Synergic S LP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005423-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 501 Synergic S LP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005424-00502
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 • 501 Synergic S HP MM FKW

MULTIMATRIX

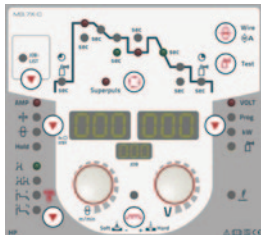
/forceArc®

/rootArc®

/superPuls



HP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled, compact MIG/MAG welding machine with one-knob Synergic HP control and integrated wire feed mechanism
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- Earth fault monitoring (PE protection)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control can be easily changed for LP control at any time



Taurus	351	401	501
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 500 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		500 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	430 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	90 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000		
Weight	107 kg	118 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S HP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005420-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Synergic S HP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005409-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 501 Synergic S HP MM FKW	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, compact with eFeed drive, mobile, water-cooled	090-005411-00502
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



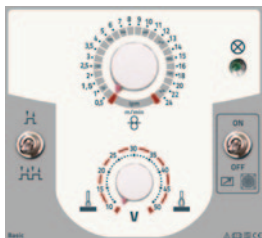
Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Basic FDG



Basic



drive Basic



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)



Taurus	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	107 kg		118 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	12 kg			

Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, mobile, gas	090-005389-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Basic FDG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, mobile, gas	090-005249-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, mobile, gas	090-005176-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-011063-00004
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	Multiprocess MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, mobile, gas	090-005178-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-011091-00000
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	094-011091-00001
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-011091-00002
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-011091-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDG

MULTIMATRIX

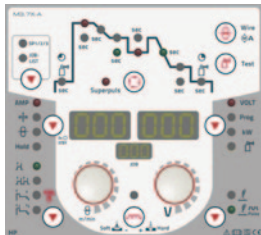
/forceArc®

/rootArc®

/superPuls



drive HP



drive LP



Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Gas-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4X HP wire feeder with one-knob Synergic HP control
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM force-Arc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control in wire feeder can be easily exchanged for LP control at any time



Taurus	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A		3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	107 kg		118 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



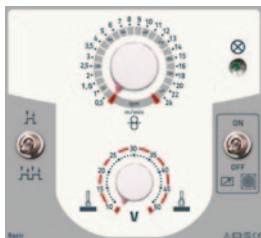
Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S MM FDG	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005341-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000580-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 401 Synergic S MM FDG	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005342-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000580-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 451 Synergic S MM FDG	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005343-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000580-00005
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 551 Synergic S MM FDG	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, gas-cooled	090-005344-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-007726-00000
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-007726-00001
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-007726-00002
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-007726-00003
MT401G M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m		094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Basic FDW

Basic

drive Basic


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4 Basic wire feeder and Basic control
- Manual twin-knob operation (welding voltage and wire feeding)
- Suitable for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium at no extra charge
- Suitable for MMA welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch (2U/D)



Taurus	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	118 kg		129 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	12 kg			

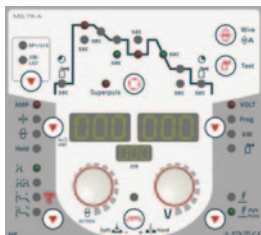
Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005390-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-009082-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 401 Basic FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005250-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-009082-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005150-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-009082-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005151-00502
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-009083-00000
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	094-009083-00001
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-009083-00002
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-009083-00005
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Taurus 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Synergic S HP/LP MM FDW
MULTIMATRIX

- /forceArc®
- /rootArc®
- /superPuls


drive HP

drive LP


Control	Page	124
Wire feed rollers	Page	292
Options/accessories	Page	276
Function torch	Page	310

- Water-cooled welding machine with separate drive 4X HP wire feeder with one-knob Synergic HP control
- Excellent Multimatrix welding characteristics
- Adjustable start and end-crater functions
- Program operation with 16 programs per JOB
- Synergic or manual welding operation
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc, rootArc and supePuls
- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for GMAW welding of steel/CrNi/aluminium
- Suitable for MMA welding, TIG welding and gouging at no extra charge
- Infinitely adjustable arc dynamics (choke effect)
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Easy, tool-free change of welding polarity
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Ideally suited for use with long hose packages
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Option to network via LAN or WiFi thanks to Multimatrix technology, Xnet-compatible
- HP control in wire feeder can be easily exchanged for LP control at any time



Taurus	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	90 %			
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	118 kg		129 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380			
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg			



Type	Designation	Item no.
Taurus 351 Synergic S MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005345-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 401 Synergic S MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005346-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Taurus 451 Synergic S MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005347-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Taurus 551 Synergic S MM FDW	MIG/MAG multiprocess welding machine with MULTIMATRIX technology, decompact, mobile, water-cooled	090-005348-00502
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X LP		090-005412-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



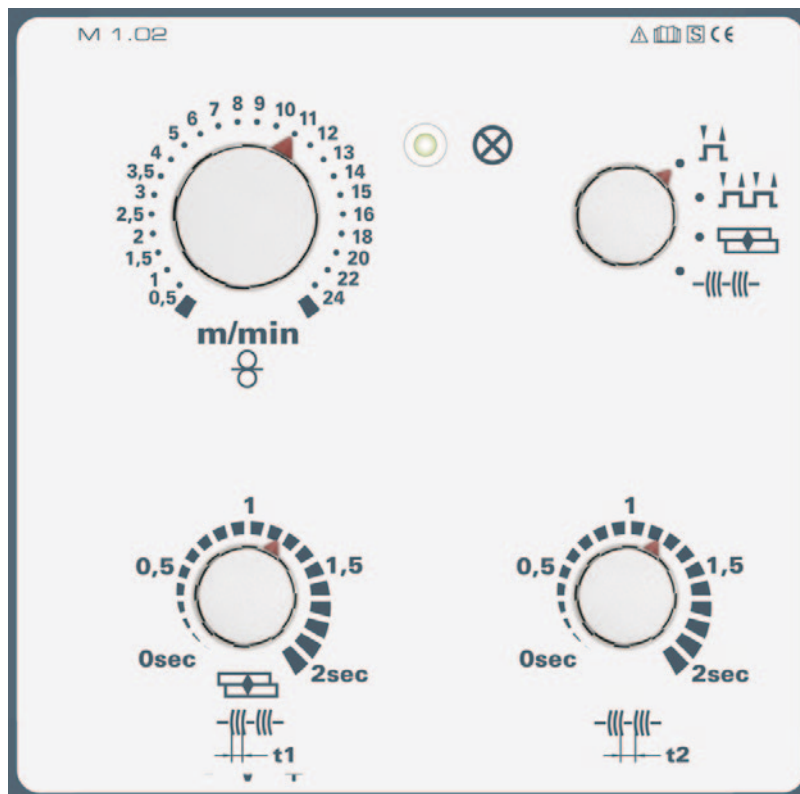
Overview

MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling		Page
			Gas-cooled	Water-cooled	
	A				
Compact	150 - 300	Mira 151 • 221 • 251 • 301 M1.02 FKG	•		174
	300	Mira 301 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG	•		176
	300 - 350	Saturn 301 • 351 M1.02 FKG	•		177
		Saturn 301 • 351 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG	•		178
	400	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	•		182
		Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG	•		183
		Wega 401 M1.02 FKW		•	184
		Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FKW		•	185
Decompact	350	Saturn 351 M1.02 • M2.20 • M2.40 FDG	•		180
	400	Wega 401 M1.02 FDG	•		186
		Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FDG	•		187
	400 - 600	Wega 401 • 501 • 601 M1.02 FDW		•	188
		Wega 401 • 501 • 601 M2.20 • M2.40 FDW		•	190



■ M 1.02



Twin-knob operation

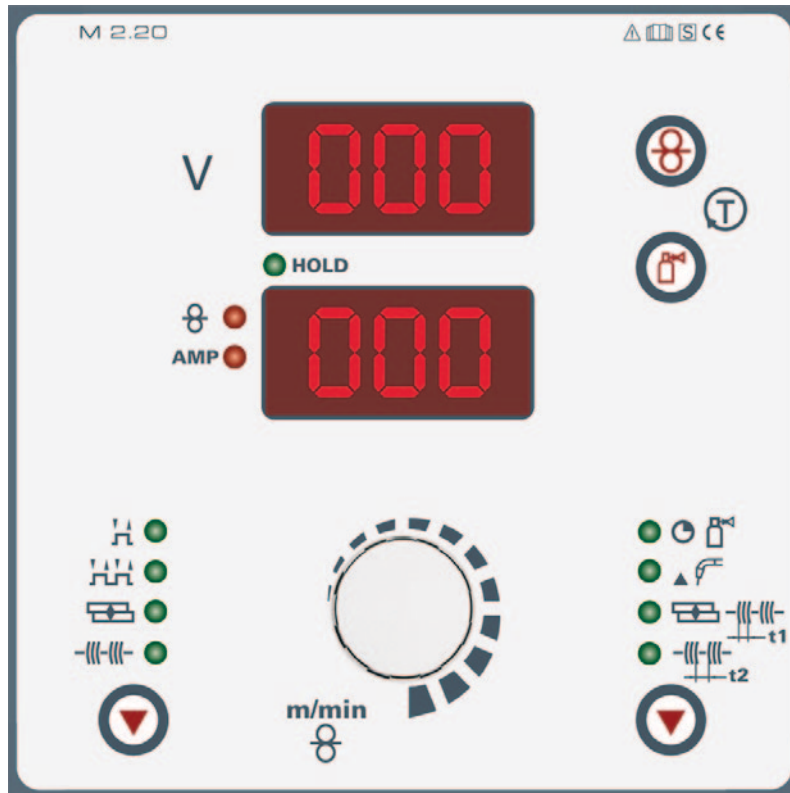
- / Direct access to all welding parameters
- / Operating point adjustment using wire feed speed and welding voltage
- / MIG/MAG welding with solid and flux cored wire

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched, spot, interval
- / Currentless wire inching
- / Wire feed speed
- / Adjustable spot, interval and pause times



■ M 2.20



Twin-knob operation

- / Direct access to all welding parameters
- / Operating point adjustment using wire feed speed and welding voltage
- / MIG/MAG welding with solid and flux cored wire

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

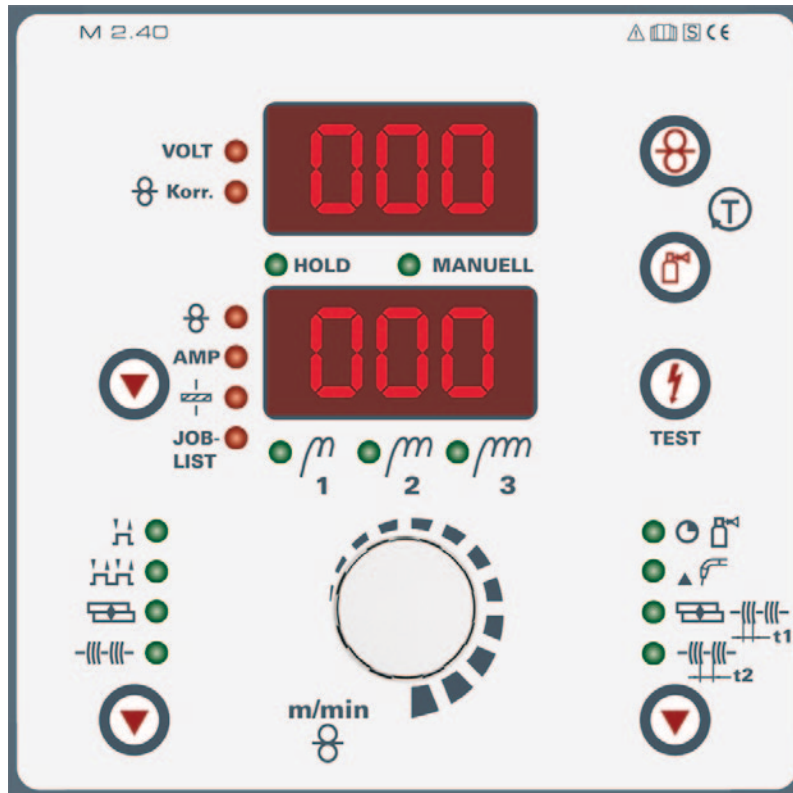
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched, spot, interval
- / Currentless gas test, purge hose package
- / Wire inching
- / Wire feed speed
- / Adjustable spot, interval, pause, gas post-flow and burn-back times

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed



■ M 2.40



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Synergic operating point adjustment with just a single knob
- / Simple JOB selection (material, gas, wire Ø)
- / Selection of the welding task from the JOB list
- / MIG/MAG welding with solid and flux cored wire

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched, interval, spot welding
- / Currentless gas test, purge hose package
- / Wire inching
- / Wire feed speed
- / Wire feed speed correction
- / Adjustable spot, interval, pause, gas post-flow and burn-back times
- / Selection of optimum operating point, test button

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Wire feed speed
- / Plate thickness



■ Mira 151 • 221 • 251 • 301 M1.02 FKG

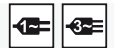


M1.02



Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Mira 151/Mira 221 MV: 2-roller wire feed. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Mira 251/Mira 301: 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Mira 221 MV: Multivolt – switchable from 230 V to 400 V
- Mobile, compact, sturdy construction with small housing dimensions
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- 5 m mains supply lead with CEE 16 A plug
- Mira 151: 3.5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug



Mira	151	221 MV	251	301
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-15 % - +15 %)	2 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	2 x 16 A	3 x 16 A	
Open circuit voltage	35 V	40 V	35 V	40 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 150 A	30 A - 220 A	30 A - 250 A	30 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	150 A / 25 % (150 A / 15 %) 70 A / 100 % (55 A / 100 %)	220 A / 25 % (220 A / 15 %) 105 A / 100 % (85 A / 100 %)	250 A / 35 % (250 A / 20 %) 150 A / 100 % (125 A / 100 %)	300 A / 35 % (300 A / 20 %) 170 A / 100 % (150 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	6		8	12
cos φ	0.98		0.97	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	880 x 385 x 610			
Weight	47 kg	56 kg	60 kg	72 kg
Wire speed	1.5 m/min - 15 m/min		1.5 m/min - 20 m/min	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Mira 151 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 2-roll drive	
MIG 15G 3m		094-001175-00000
MIG 15G 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-001175-00004
MIG 15G 5m		094-001175-00005
WK25 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Mira 221 MV FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 2-roll drive	
MIG 25G 3m		094-001102-00000
MIG 25G 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-001102-00004
MIG 25G 5m		094-001102-00005
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Mira 251 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	
MIG 25G 3m		094-001102-00000
MIG 25G 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-001102-00004
MIG 25G 5m		094-001102-00005
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030



Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	
MIG 36G 3m		094-013388-00000
MIG 36G 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-000536-00004
MIG 36G 5m		094-000536-00005
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030

► Only available in packs of 2!

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 151 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 151 FKG		092-015238-00502
2x Mira 221 MV FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 221 MV FKG	2	092-015239-00502
2x Mira 251 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 251 FKG		092-015240-00502
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG		092-015236-00502
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 2-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter, CEE to shock-proof plug adapter	2	092-015243-00502
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015243-00540
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set GB			092-015243-00537
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set RU			092-015243-00508
2x Mira 251 FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015244-00502
2x Mira 251 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015244-00540
2x Mira 251 FKG Set GB			092-015244-00537
2x Mira 251 FKG Set RU			092-015244-00508
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015245-00502
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015245-00540
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set GB			092-015245-00537
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set RU			092-015245-00508

► Packing units containing 2 pieces of Mira welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 245.



Mira 301 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG



- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Mobile, compact, sturdy construction with small housing dimensions
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- 5 m mains supply lead with CEE 16 A plug



M2.20



M2.40



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	40 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	300 A / 35 % (300 A / 20 %) 170 A / 100 % (150 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	12
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	880 x 385 x 610
Weight	72 kg
Wire speed	1.5 m/min - 20 m/min

Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	
Mira 301 M2.40 FKG		
MIG 36G 3m		094-013388-00000
MIG 36G 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-000536-00004
MIG 36G 5m		094-000536-00005
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030

► Only available in packs of 2!

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	2	092-015263-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG		092-015237-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set D			092-015269-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015269-00540
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set GB	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015269-00537
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set RU			092-015269-00508
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set D			092-015246-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015246-00540
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set GB			092-015246-00537
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set RU			092-015246-00508

► Packing units containing 2 pieces of Mira welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 245.


Saturn 301 • 351 M1.02 FKG

M1.02


Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 2 tappings



Saturn	301	351
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	40 V	
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 300 A	30 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	300 A / 45 % (300 A / 40 %) 250 A / 60 % (190 A / 60 %) 190 A / 100 % (160 A / 100 %)	350 A / 45 % (350 A / 40 %) 300 A / 60 % (250 A / 60 %) 250 A / 100 % (220 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	12	16
cos φ	0.97	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	930 x 460 x 730	
Weight	100 kg	112 kg
Wire speed	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-004977-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-004983-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Saturn 301 • 351 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG



M2.20



M2.40



- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 2 tappings



Saturn	301	351
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	40 V	
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 300 A	30 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	300 A / 45 %	350 A / 45 %
	(300 A / 40 %)	(350 A / 40 %)
	250 A / 60 %	300 A / 60 %
	(190 A / 60 %)	(250 A / 60 %)
	190 A / 100 %	250 A / 100 %
	(160 A / 100 %)	(220 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	12	16
cos φ	0.97	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	930 x 460 x 730	
Weight	100 kg	112 kg
Wire speed	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min	

Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro	090-004978-00502
Saturn 301 M2.40 FKG	torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-004979-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 301 D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro	090-004984-00502
Saturn 351 M2.40 FKG	torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-004985-00502
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Saturn 351 M1.02 • M2.20 • M2.40 FDG



- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Decompact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 2 tappings



M1.02



M2.20



M2.40



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	40 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	350 A / 45 % (350 A / 40 %) 300 A / 60 % (250 A / 60 %) 250 A / 100 % (220 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	16
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	930 x 460 x 730
Weight	100 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	15.5 kg

Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276



Type	Designation	Item no.
Saturn 351 FDG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, gas	090-004991-00502
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004995-00502
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 1m		094-000579-00000
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000579-00001
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 10m		094-000579-00002
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Saturn 351 FDG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, gas	090-004991-00502
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004996-00502
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L		090-004997-00502
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 1m		094-000579-00000
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 5m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000579-00001
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 10m		094-000579-00002
MT301G M9 3m		094-500055-00000
MT301G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500055-00004
MT301G M9 5m		094-500055-00005
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Wega 401 M1.02 FKG



- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %) 300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 550 x 1000
Weight	145 kg

M1.02

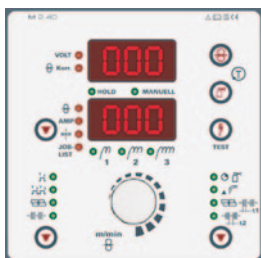


Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-005224-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FKG

M2.20

M2.40


- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBs (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %) 300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 550 x 1000
Weight	145 kg

Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-005225-00502
Wega 401 M2.40 FKG		090-005226-00502
MT401G M9 3m		094-500057-00000
MT401G M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00004
MT401G M9 5m		094-500057-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Wega 401 M1.02 FKW



M1.02



Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- MIG/MAG standard welding machine, step switch controlled, water-cooled
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings
- Powerful cooling system with centrifugal pump, pressure switch and 7 l tank. Temperature-controlled pump and fan



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %) 300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 550 x 1000
Weight	165 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-005227-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FKW


- MIG/MAG standard welding machine, step switch controlled, water-cooled
- Compact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- Protective earth monitoring (PE)
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings
- Powerful cooling system with centrifugal pump, pressure switch and 7 l tank. Temperature-controlled pump and fan


M2.20

M2.40


Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %) 300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 550 x 1000
Weight	165 kg

Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive	090-005228-00502
Wega 401 M2.40 FKW		090-005229-00502
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



■ Wega 401 M1.02 FDG



- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Decompact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tapings



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %) 300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 560 x 1000
Weight	159 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	18.2 kg

M1.02



Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 FDG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, gas	090-004948-00502
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004965-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MT401G M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00000
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Wega 401 M2.20 • M2.40 FDG


- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Decompact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: Synergic one-knob operation – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBs (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- 5 m mains supply lead
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %)
	300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)
cos φ	0.97
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 560 x 1000
Weight	159 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	18.2 kg

M2.20

M2.40


Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 FDG	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, gas	090-004948-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004966-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41L		090-004967-00502
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	094-000580-00000
MT401G M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	094-500057-00000
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Wega 401 • 501 • 601 M1.02 FDW



M1.02



Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- MIG/MAG standard welding machine, step switch controlled, water-cooled
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings
- Powerful cooling system with centrifugal pump, pressure switch and 7 l tank. Temperature-controlled pump and fan



Wega	401	501	601
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	45 V	50 V	60 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A	50 A - 500 A	50 A - 600 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %)	500 A / 70 % (500 A / 60 %)	600 A / 60 % (600 A / 45 %)
	300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)	400 A / 100 % (400 A / 100 %)	450 A / 100 % (450 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)		36 (3 x 12)
cos φ	0.97		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 560 x 1000	960 x 560 x 1010	
Weight	185 kg	200 kg	228 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410		
Weight, wire feeder	18.2 kg		

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-004949-00502
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004965-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m		094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m		094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
Wega 501 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005088-00502
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004965-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001



Wega 601 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005089-00502
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004965-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m		094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m		094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001



Wega 401 • 501 • 601 M2.20 • M2.40 FDW



M2.20



M2.40



Control	Page	171
Wire feed rollers	Page	278
Options/accessories	Page	276

- MIG/MAG standard welding machine, step switch controlled, water-cooled
- Decompact, mobile, can be lifted by crane and moved by fork lift
- 5 m mains supply lead
- M2.20: Twin-knob operation – setting of welding voltage and wire feed speed, display of welding parameters
- M2.40: One-knob operation (Synergic) – easy setting of the operating point thanks to pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks), display of welding parameters
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Perfect ignition and welding by means of optimised choke with 3 tappings
- Powerful cooling system with centrifugal pump, pressure switch and 7 l tank. Temperature-controlled pump and fan



Wega	401	501	601
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	45 V	50 V	60 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 400 A	50 A - 500 A	50 A - 600 A
Duty cycle 25 °C (40 °C)	400 A / 70 % (400 A / 60 %)	500 A / 70 % (500 A / 60 %)	600 A / 60 % (600 A / 45 %)
	300 A / 100 % (300 A / 100 %)	400 A / 100 % (400 A / 100 %)	450 A / 100 % (450 A / 100 %)
Switching steps	24 (2 x 12)		36 (3 x 12)
cos φ	0.97		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 560 x 1000	960 x 560 x 1010	
Weight	185 kg	200 kg	228 kg
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410		
Weight, wire feeder	18.2 kg		

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega 401 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-004949-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004966-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41L		090-004967-00502
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		094-000406-00004
MT451W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500059-00000
MT451W M9 4m		094-500059-00004
MT451W M9 5m		094-500059-00005
WK70mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO ₂ 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001



Wega 501 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005088-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004966-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41L		090-004967-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
<hr/>		
Wega 601 FDW	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, decompact, water-cooled	090-005089-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004966-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41L		090-004967-00502
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		094-000407-00006
MT551W M9 3m	MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	094-500060-00000
MT551W M9 4m		094-500060-00004
MT551W M9 5m		094-500060-00005
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001

► Wire feed unit available with either M2.20 or M2.40 control



Overview

DC TIG welding machines, Portable

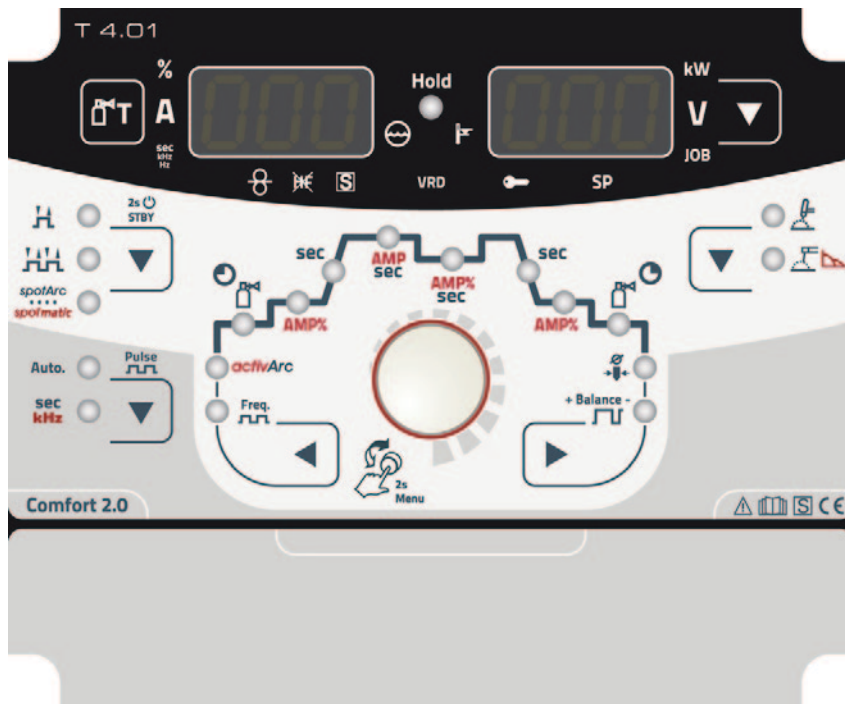
Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Portable	200	Picotig 200 • 200 MV puls TG	•			198
		Tetrix 200 Smart • Comfort puls TG	•			200
Modular	230	Tetrix 230 Smart • Comfort TM		•		202
		Tetrix 300 Smart • Comfort puls TM		•		204
	300	Tetrix 300 Smart • Classic • Comfort TM		•		206
		Tetrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls TM		•		208
		Tetrix 300 Classic cel TM		•		210
400	Tetrix 400-2 Smart • Classic • Comfort TM		•		212	

DC TIG welding machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Demodular	350 - 550	Tetrix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic FW			•	214



■ Comfort 2.0



One-knob operation

- / Welding sequence selection and parameter adjustment via click wheel or with the classic method via sequence buttons (forward/back)
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Expert menu for advanced welding parameter adjustments
- / TIG-welding, TIG pulses, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, MMA pulse welding

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

TIG welding

- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / Balance, Puls balance
- / Pulse frequency
- / Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function (spotArc / Spotmatic)
- / Spotmatic and spotArc with direct access
- / Up-slope/down-slope
- / Gas test, purge

MMA welding

- / Automated MMA pulsing
- / Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- / AC electrode welding
- / Pulsed frequency welding
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce
- / Welding polarity switchover
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Electrode diameter

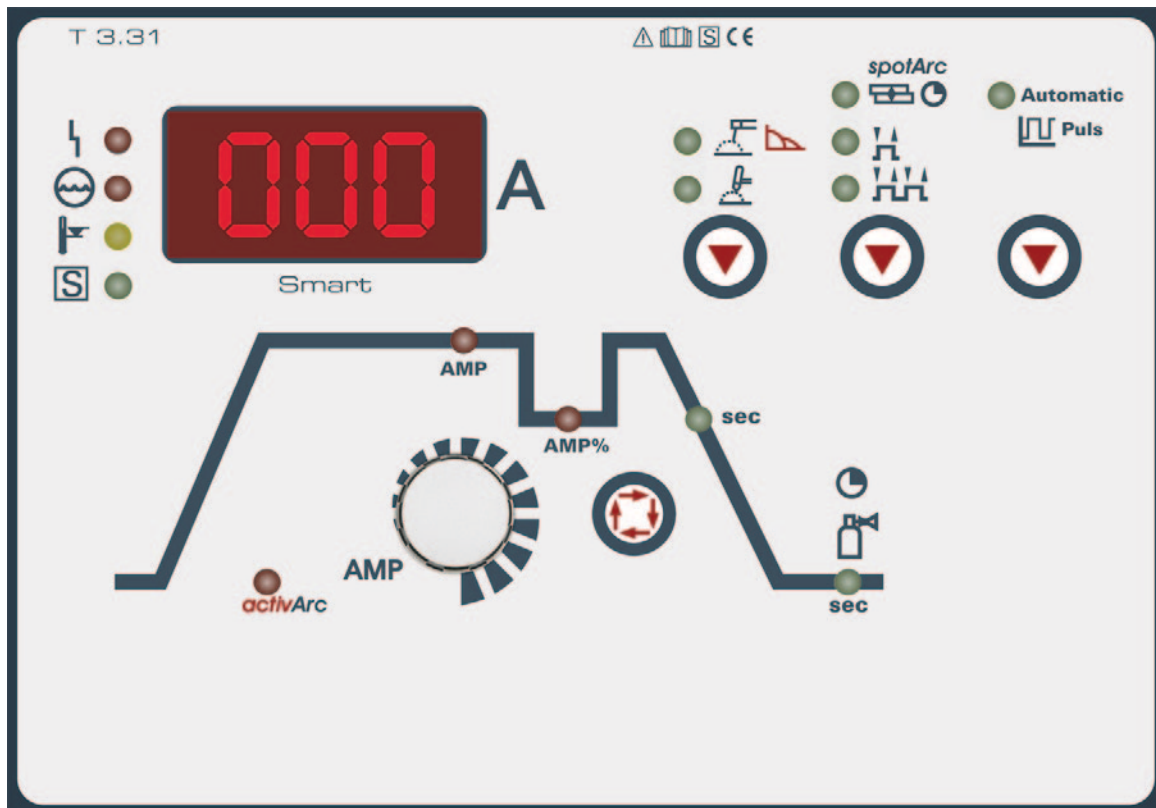
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / Welding power
- / JOB number

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



■ Smart



One-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetrrix 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Main current
- / Secondary current
- / Down-slope time
- / Gas post-flow time

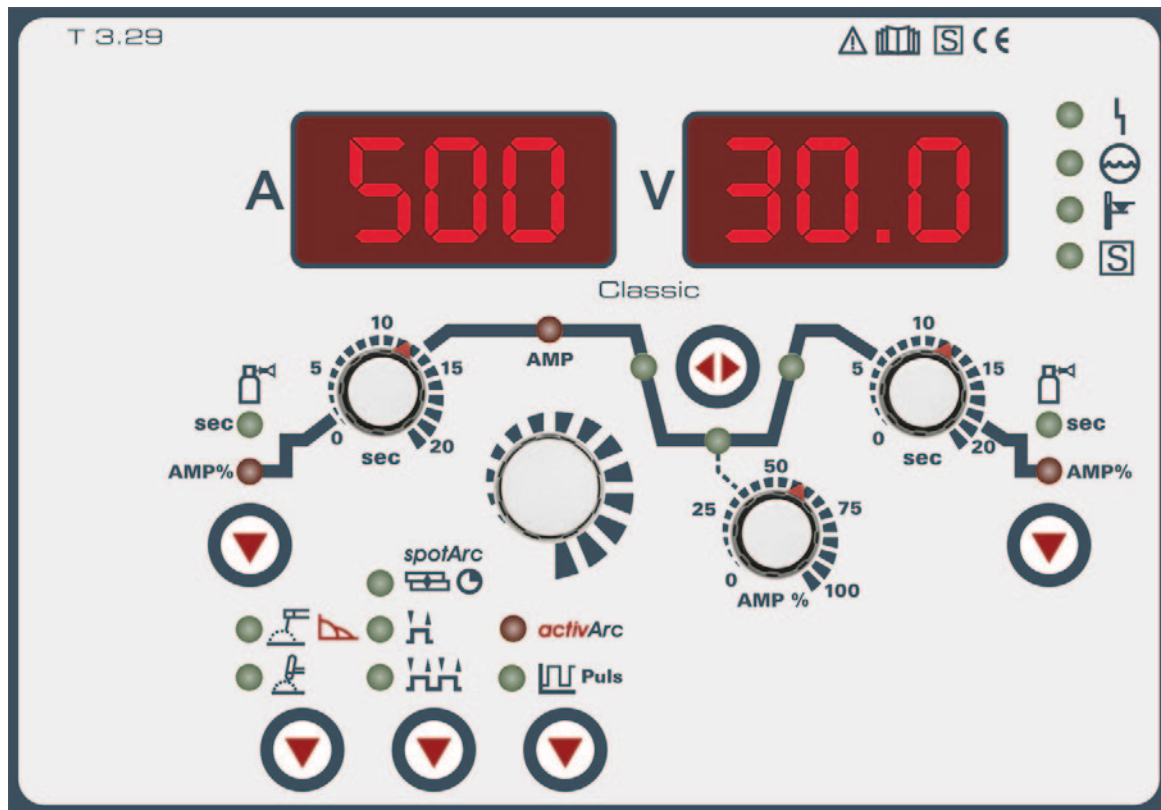
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding parameters

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software (except Tetrrix 230)



■ Classic



Classic operation

- / Key functions can be adjusted conventionally using a rotary transducer
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / TIG pulse function
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetrax 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse and break currents
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

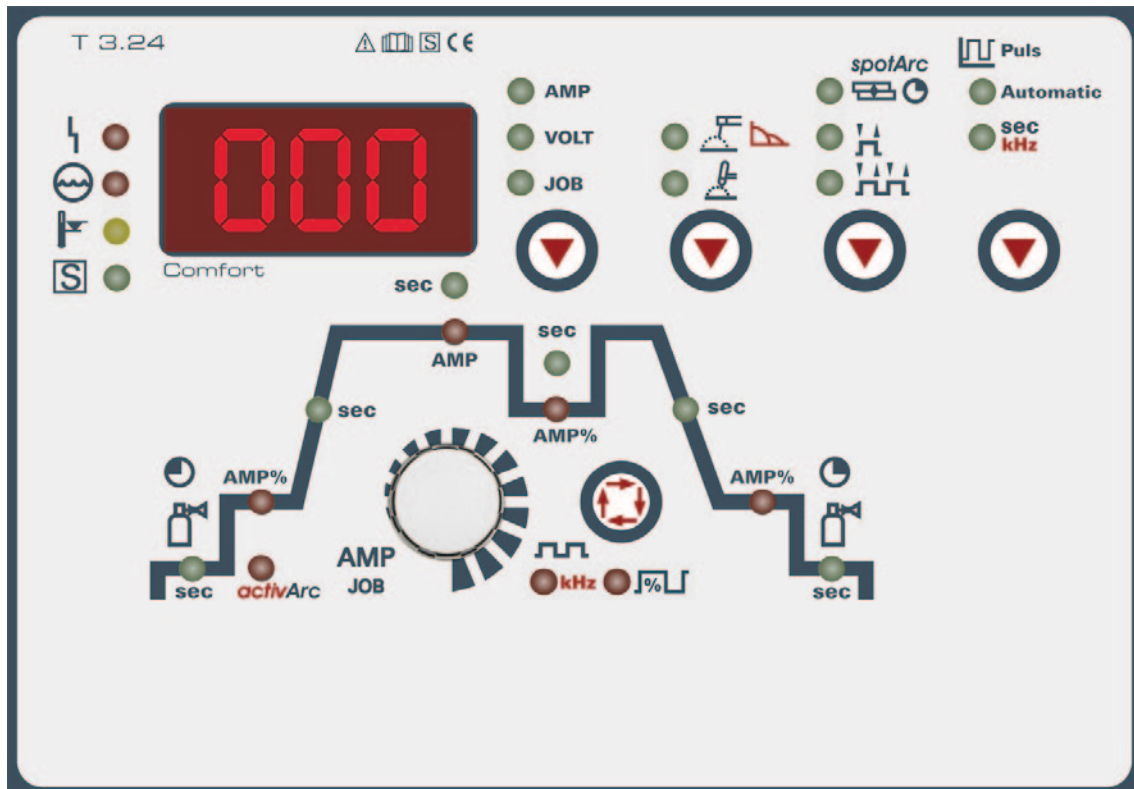
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding parameters
- / Welding voltage

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



■ Comfort



One-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetrrix 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times (slope times not for Tetrrix 230)
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

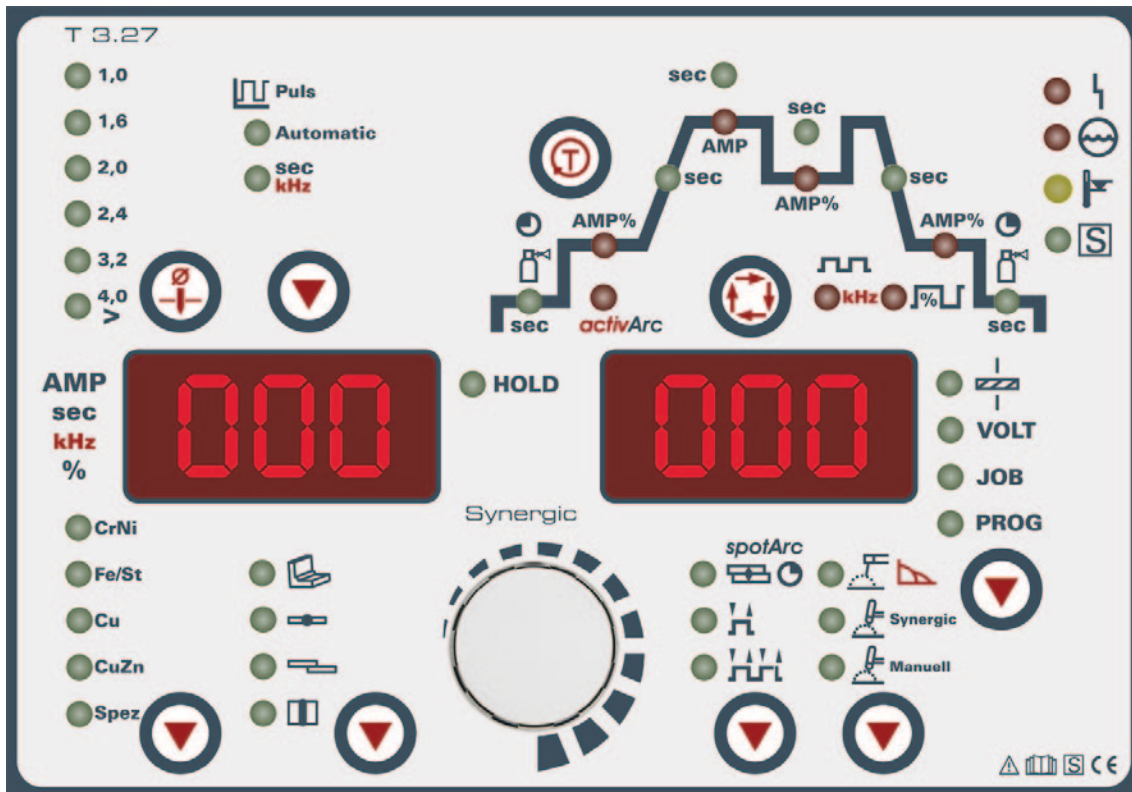
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / JOB number

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software (except Tetrrix 230)



Synergic



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- / Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- / Manual or Synergic operation possible
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope
- / Currentless gas test, purge hose package

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetric 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / JOB number
- / Plate thickness
- / Program number

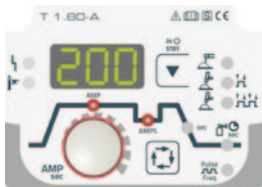
Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



Picotig 200 • 200 MV puls TG



T1.80-A



Options/accessories Page **276**

- Gas-cooled DC TIG inverter welding machine
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG and MMA pulse function
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Portable, including shoulder strap
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



	Picotig 200 puls	Picotig 200 MV puls	
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	90 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 200 A	5 A - 200 A	5 A - 150 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	200 A / 25 %	200 A / 25 %	-
	-	-	150 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %
cos φ	0,99		
Efficiency	86 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	428 x 136 x 252	428 x 181 x 294	
Weight	8 kg	9,8 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P D	Set: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	091-002058-00502
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P RU	Set: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	091-002058-00508
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P DK/FI/NL/NO/SE	Set: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	091-002058-00540
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P GB	Set: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	091-002058-00537
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P	Set: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose	091-002058-00539
Picotig 200 puls TG	DC TIG welding machine, portable, gas, decentral	090-002058-00502
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-512291-00600
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 8m		394-512291-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
K570X410X 135+105MM	Transport case, empty	094-012322-00500



Picotig 200 MV puls TG	Multivolt TIG inverter welding machine	090-002059-00502
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-512291-00600
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 8m		394-512291-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Picotig 200 puls 5P	Packing unit: 8 x Picotig 200 puls, without accessories	8	092-015276-00502
6x Picotig 200 puls Set D			092-015277-00502
6x Picotig 200 puls Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE	Packing unit set: 6 x Picomig 200 puls: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	6	092-015277-00540
6x Picotig 200 puls Set RU			092-015277-00508
6x Picotig 200 puls Set GB			092-015277-00537
6x Picotig 200 puls Set	Packing unit set: 6 x Picomig 200 puls: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose		092-015277-00539

► Packing units containing 8 pieces of Picotig 200 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 246.



Tetrix 200 Smart • Comfort puls TG

/activArc®



Smart



Comfort



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Gas-cooled DC TIG inverter welding machine
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Portable, including shoulder strap
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



	Tetrix 200 puls	Tetrix 200 MV puls	
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	90 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 200 A	5 A - 150 A	5 A - 200 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	200 A / 25 %	–	200 A / 25 %
	–	150 A / 35 %	–
	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %	150 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %	120 A / 100 %
cos φ	0,99		
Efficiency	86 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	475 x 180 x 295		
Weight	11,5 kg		

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 200 Smart puls 5P TG	DC TIG welding machine, portable, gas, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000227-00502
Tetrix 200 Comfort puls 5P TG		090-000228-00502
Tetrix 200 Smart puls 8P TG	DC TIG welding machine, portable, gas, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000227-00504
Tetrix 200 Comfort puls 8P TG		090-000228-00504
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-512291-00600
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 8m		394-512291-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrrix 200 MV Comfort puls 5P TG	Multivolt TIG inverter welding machine	090-000229-00502
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-512291-00600
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
8x Tetrrix 200 Smart puls 5P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrrix 200 Smart puls, 5-pole connection socket	8	092-015302-00502
8x Tetrrix 200 Smart puls 8P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrrix 200 Smart puls, 8-pole connection socket	8	092-015302-00504
8x Tetrrix 200 Comfort puls 5P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrrix 200 Comfort puls, 5-pole connection socket	8	092-015303-00502
8x Tetrrix 200 Comfort puls 8P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrrix 200 Comfort puls, 8-pole connection socket	8	092-015303-00504

► Packing units containing 8 pieces of Tetrrix 200 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 246.



Tetrix 230 Smart • Comfort TM

/activArc®



Smart



Comfort



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 40 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4-litre water tank (cool 41U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overtoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	90 V
Setting range for welding current	3 A - 230 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	230 A / 40 %
	200 A / 60 %
	170 A / 100 %
cos φ	1
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	17.5 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	14 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	33 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 230 Smart 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000156-00502
Tetrix 230 Comfort 5P TM		090-000157-00502
Tetrix 230 Smart 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000156-00504
Tetrix 230 Comfort 8P TM		090-000157-00504
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK35 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrrix 230 Smart 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000156-00502
Tetrrix 230 Comfort 5P TM		090-000157-00502
Tetrrix 230 Smart 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000156-00504
Tetrrix 230 Comfort 8P TM		090-000157-00504
cool40 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008593-00502
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Welding machines optionally available with different controls

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrrix 230 Smart 5P	6-item pack, Tetrrix 230 Smart, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002627-00502
6x Tetrrix 230 Smart 8P	6-item pack, Tetrrix 230 Smart, 8-pole connection socket		092-002627-00504
6x Tetrrix 230 Comfort 5P	6-item pack, Tetrrix 230 Comfort, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002628-00502
6x Tetrrix 230 Comfort 8P	6-item pack, Tetrrix 230 Comfort, 8-pole connection socket		092-002628-00504

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Tetrrix 230 welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 246.



Tetrix 300 Smart • Comfort puls TM

/activArc®



Smart



Comfort



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 41 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4-litre water tank (cool 41U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	63 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 35 %
	260 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	20 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	18.4 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	33 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000230-00502
Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000230-00504
Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000231-00502
Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000231-00504
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000230-00502
Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000230-00504
Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000231-00502
Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000231-00504
cool41 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008600-00502
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO₂ 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
Trolly 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
6x Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 5P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Smart puls, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-015304-00502
6x Tetrrix 300 Smart puls 8P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Smart puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015304-00504
6x Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 5P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-015305-00502
6x Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls 8P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Comfort puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015305-00504

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Tetrrix 300 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 246.



Tetrix 300 Smart • Classic • Comfort TM

/activArc®



Smart



Classic



Comfort



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 35 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4.5-litre water tank (cool 35 U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	98 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 60 %
	250 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	590 x 230 x 380
Weight	29 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	650 x 270 x 225
Weight, cooling unit	15 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 300 Smart TM		090-000125-00502
Tetrix 300 Classic TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral	090-000098-00502
Tetrix 300 Comfort TM		090-000099-00502
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrrix 300 Smart TM		090-000125-00502
Tetrrix 300 Classic TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral	090-000098-00502
Tetrrix 300 Comfort TM		090-000099-00502
cool35 U31		090-008235-00502
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



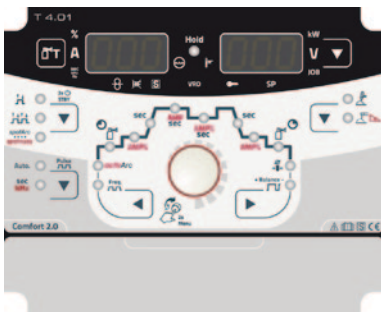
Tetrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls TM

/activArc®
/spotArc®
/Spotmatic®

NEW!



Comfort 2.0



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- **Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled**
- Comfort 2.0 control, simple operation with click wheel
- **TIG welding**
 - Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
 - TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
 - TIG lift arc welding without HF
 - TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
 - Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
 - Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
 - 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
 - Non-latched/latched operation
 - Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
 - Spot welding/tacking function (spotArc / Spotmatic)
 - Spotmatic and spotArc with direct access
 - Adjustable up-slopes/down-slopes
 - Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
 - MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
 - Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
 - Ideal for root welding
 - Antistick function
 - 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
 - Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
 - Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
 - Adjustable Arcforce
- **Highlights**
 - Safe ignition also for long hose packages
 - Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 41 U31 cooling unit
 - Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4-litre water tank (cool 41U31 cooling unit)
 - Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
 - High mains voltage tolerances and therefore fully generator-compatible
 - Connection capability for remote control and function torch
 - Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
 - Can be optionally connected to LAN or WiFi. Xnet-compatible
 - PC interface for PC300.Net software

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	63 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 35 %
	260 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	539 x 210 x 415
Weight	20 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	18.4 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Trolley weight	33 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.	PG	Price
Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000238-00502	M3	3.140,00 €
Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000238-00504		
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600	E4	186.00 €
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608	E4	219.00 €*
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Fully assembled welding lead	092-000003-00000	M12	63.00 €
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001	E1	15.50 €
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015	E1	63.00 €
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000	M1	27.00 €
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001	N1	75.00 €
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000	N1	75.00 €
Grand total:				3.644,50 €
Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 5P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000238-00502	M3	3.140,00 €
Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 8P TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000238-00504		
cool41 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008600-00502	M3	995.00 €
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600	E4	251.00 €
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608	E4	288.00 €*
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Fully assembled welding lead	092-000003-00000	M12	63.00 €
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001	E1	15.50 €
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015	E1	63.00 €
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000	M3	478.00 €
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000	M1	30.50 €
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000	M1	27.00 €
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001	N1	75.00 €
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000	N1	75.00 €
Grand total:				5.213,00 €

■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU	Item no.	PG	Price
		Pack			per pack. unit
6x Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 5P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-015315-00502	M2	18.840,00 €
6x Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls 8P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrrix 300 Comfort 2.0 puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015315-00504	M2	18.840,00 €

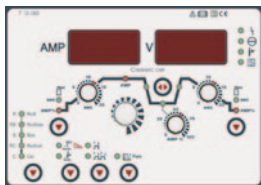


Tetrix 300 Classic cel TM

/activArc®



Classic



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- **MMA-Welding: Cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding**
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Key functions can be adjusted conventionally using a potentiometer and rotary transducer
- TIG pulse function
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 35 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4.5-litre water tank (cool 35 U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A



Tetrix	cel
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	105 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 40 %
	250 A / 60 %
	200 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	570 x 240 x 550
Weight	40 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	33 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetric 300 Classic cel TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, gas, decentral	090-000171-00502
cool35 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008235-00502
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrix 400-2 Smart • Classic • Comfort TM

/activArc®



Smart



Classic



Comfort



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 35 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4.5-litre water tank (cool 35 U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	102 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 400 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	400 A / 35 %
	350 A / 60 %
	300 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	90 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	590 x 230 x 380
Weight	29 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	650 x 270 x 225
Weight, cooling unit	15 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	33 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 400-2 Smart TM		090-008704-00502
Tetrix 400-2 Classic TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral	090-008705-00502
Tetrix 400-2 Comfort TM		090-008706-00502
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrix 400-2 Smart TM		090-008704-00502
Tetrix 400-2 Classic TM	DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral	090-008705-00502
Tetrix 400-2 Comfort TM		090-008706-00502
cool35 U31		090-008235-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Welding machines optionally available with different controls



Tetrix 351 • 401 • 451 • 551 Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic FW



Smart



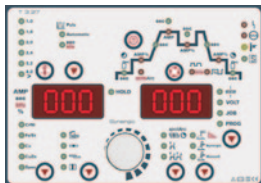
Classic



Comfort



Synergic



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled DC TIG inverter welding machine
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA-Welding/gouging**
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Mains connection: 3 x 400 V; other mains voltages and multivolt as an option
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**



Tetrix	351	401	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)			
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A		
Open circuit voltage	80 V			
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 400 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	400 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99			
Efficiency	88 %		90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000			
Weight	131 kg	126 kg	131 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 351 Smart FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000129-00502
Tetrix 351 Classic FW		090-000116-00502
Tetrix 351 Comfort FW		090-000117-00502
Tetrix 351 Synergic FW		090-000118-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 401 Smart FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000176-00502
Tetrix 401 Classic FW		090-000177-00502
Tetrix 401 Comfort FW		090-000178-00502
Tetrix 401 Synergic FW		090-000179-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 451 Smart FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000130-00502
Tetrix 451 Classic FW		090-000101-00502
Tetrix 451 Comfort FW		090-000102-00502
Tetrix 451 Synergic FW		090-000103-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 551 Smart FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000131-00502
Tetrix 551 Classic FW		090-000091-00502
Tetrix 551 Comfort FW		090-000092-00502
Tetrix 551 Synergic FW		090-000093-00502
TIG 450SC GRIP 5P HFL 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-511016-10600
TIG 450SC GRIP 5P HFL 8m		394-511016-10608
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Overview

AC/DC TIG welding machines, Portable

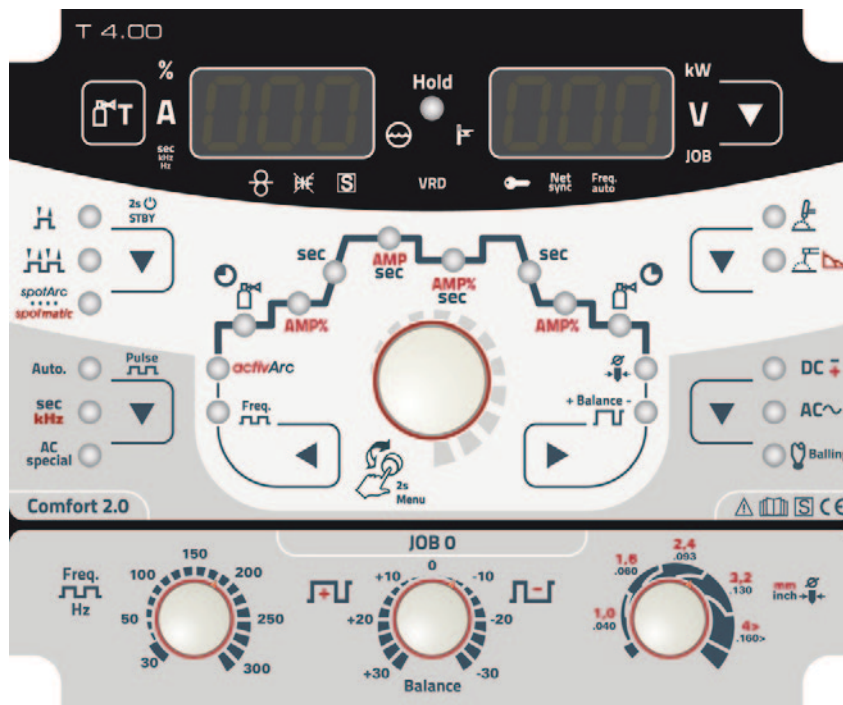
Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Portable	200	Picotig 200 AC/DC puls TG	•			222
	230	Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart • Comfort TM		•		223
Modular	300	Tetrix 300 AC/DC Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic TM		•		225
		Tetrix 300 AC/DC Comfort 2.0 puls TMD		•		227

AC/DC TIG welding machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling			Page
			Gas-cooled	optional cooling unit	Water-cooled	
	A					
Demodular	350 - 550	Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic FW			•	229



■ Comfort 2.0



One-knob operation

- / Welding sequence selection and parameter adjustment via click wheel or with the classic method via sequence buttons (forward/back)
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Expert menu for advanced welding parameter adjustments
- / TIG-DC and AC/DC welding, TIG pulses, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA DC and AC/DC welding, MMA pulse welding

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

TIG welding

- / Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium sheets together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- / AC tungsten balling for the respective diameter
- / AC waveform: sine, trapezoidal, square current
- / AC frequency between 30 Hz and 300 Hz
- / Pulsed frequency welding
- / AC balance, Pulse balance
- / Automatic AC frequency
- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function (spotArc / Spotmatic)
- / Spotmatic and spotArc with direct access
- / Up-slope/down-slope
- / Gas test, purge

MMA welding

- / Automated MMA pulsing
- / Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- / AC electrode welding
- / Pulsed frequency welding
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce
- / Welding polarity switchover
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time
- / Electrode diameter

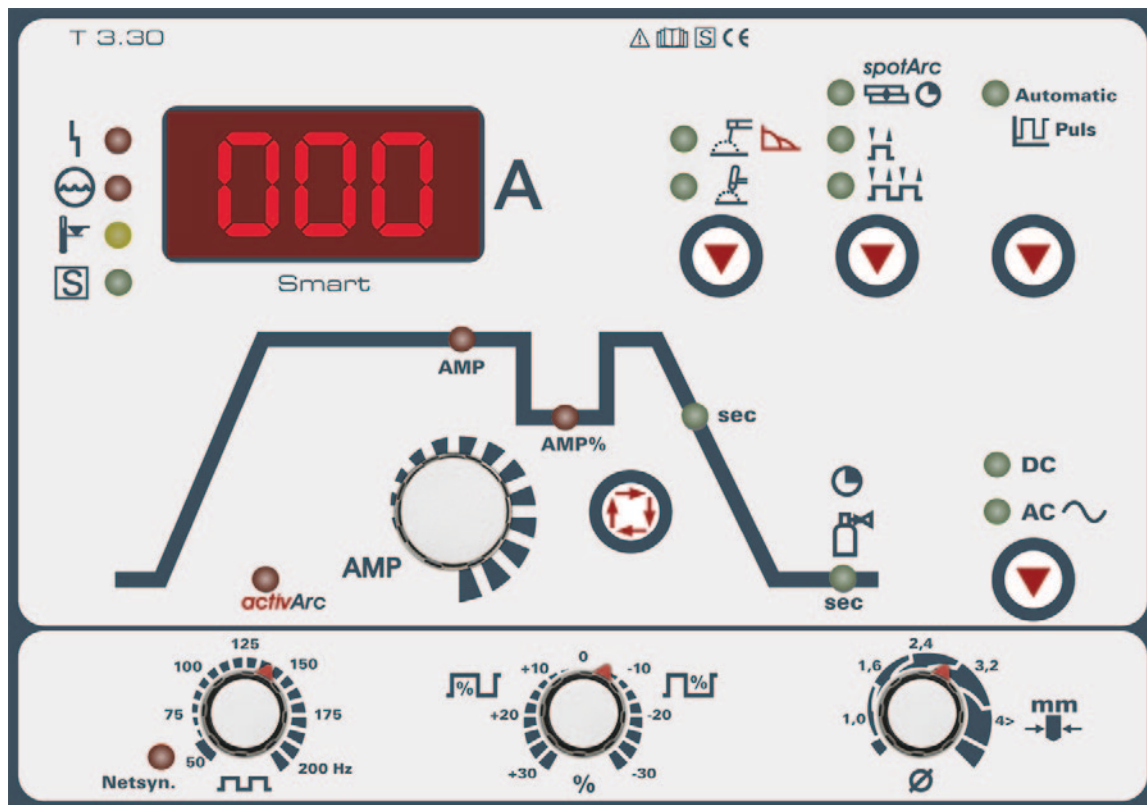
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / Welding power
- / JOB number

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



■ Smart



One-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- / AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- / AC balance
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetrax 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Main current
- / Secondary current
- / Down-slope time
- / Gas post-flow time

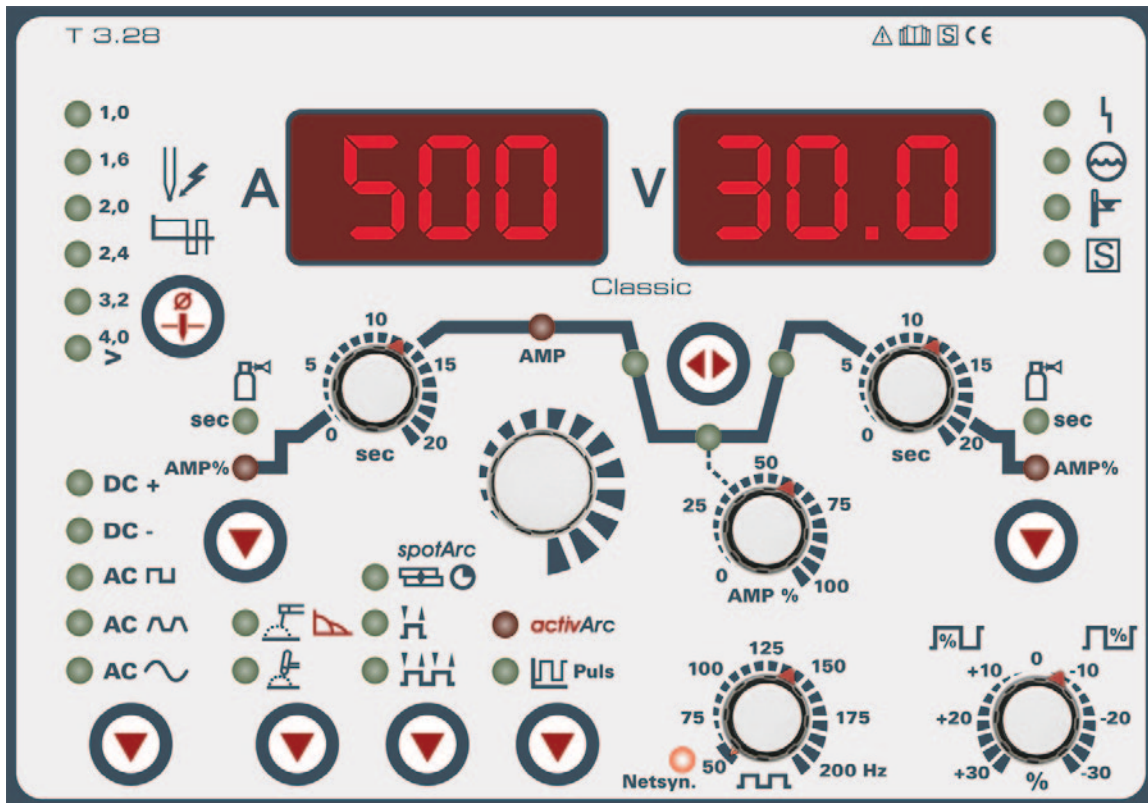
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding parameters

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software (except Tetrax 230)



■ Classic



Classic operation

- / Key functions can be adjusted conventionally using a rotary transducer
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium sheets together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- / AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- / AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- / AC balance
- / TIG pulse function
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetric 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse and break currents
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

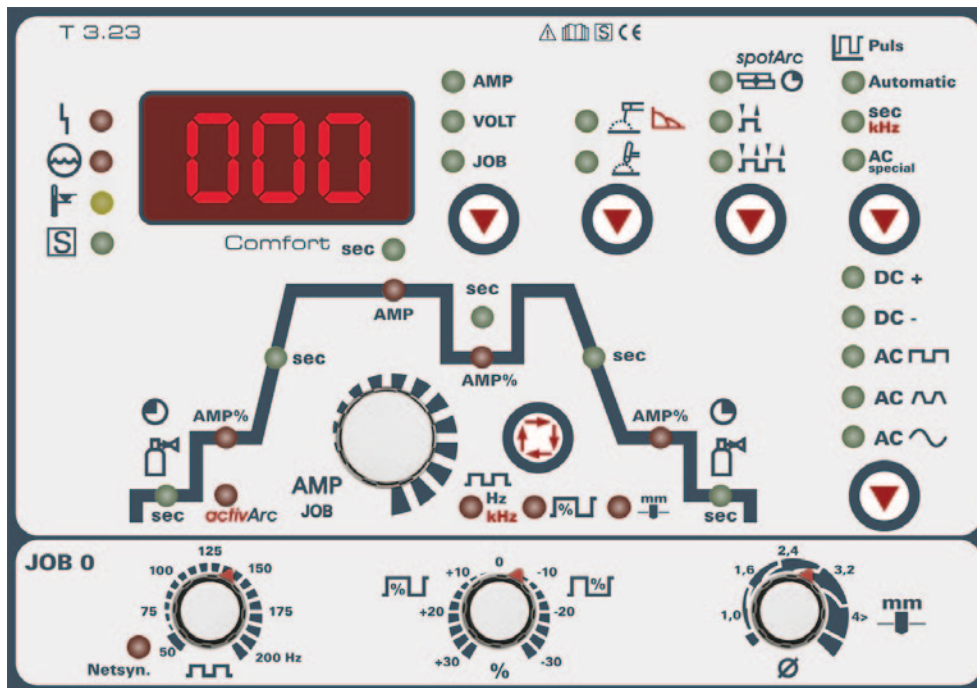
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



■ Comfort



One-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium sheets together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- / AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- / AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- / AC balance
- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetrrix 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times (slope times not for Tetrrix 230)
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

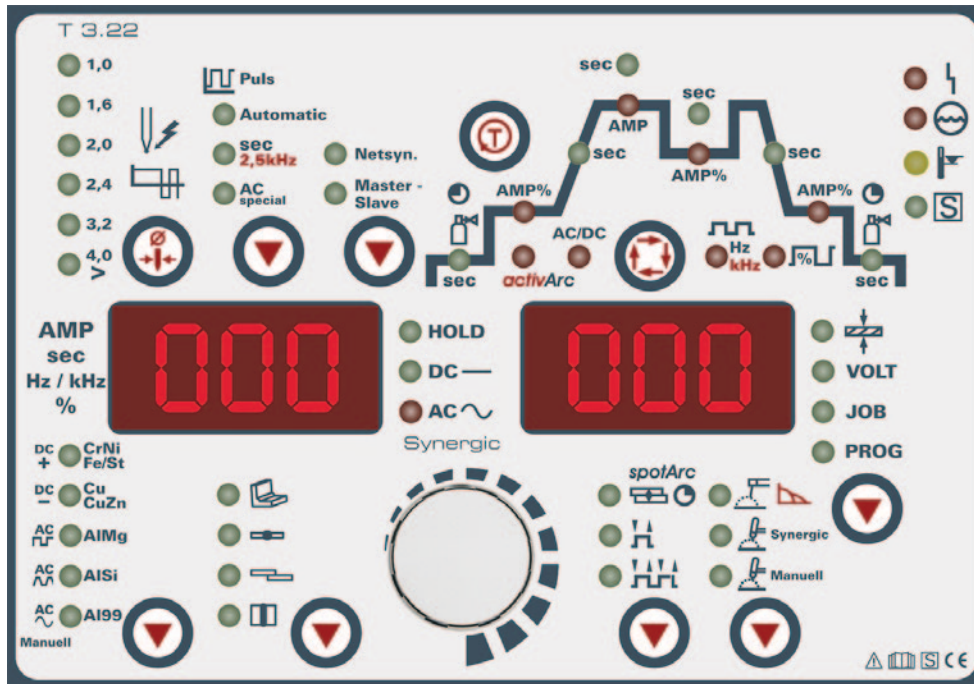
Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / JOB number

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software (except Tetrrix 230)



Synergic



Synergic one-knob operation

- / Welding current adjustment with just a single knob
- / Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- / Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- / Features characteristics for EWM activArc and spotArc at no extra charge
- / TIG welding, TIG lift arc welding, HF ignition, MMA welding, root welding and gouging

Adjustable welding parameters and functions

- / Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium sheets together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- / AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- / AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- / AC balance
- / Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- / TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- / 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- / Manual or Synergic operation possible
- / Operating modes: non-latched, latched
- / Spot welding/tack function
- / Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- / Up-slope/down-slope
- / Currentless gas test, purge hose package

MMA welding

- / MMA/gouge automated pulsing
- / Antistick function
- / Hot start current and hot start time
- / Adjustable Arcforce (except Tetric 230)

Welding procedure parameters set with LED user guidance

- / Start, welding, secondary and end current
- / Pulse time and pulse pause time with corresponding slope times
- / Up-slope/down-slope time
- / kHz pulses: balance, frequency
- / Gas pre- and post-flow time

Digital welding data display with hold function

- / Welding current
- / Welding voltage
- / Welding parameters
- / JOB number
- / Plate thickness
- / Program number

Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



Picotig 200 AC/DC puls TG



T2.36-A



Options/accessories Page **276**

- Gas-cooled AC/DC TIG inverter welding machine
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG and MMA pulse function
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Portable, including shoulder strap
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	43 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 200 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	200 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	85 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	16.5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 5P TG	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, gas, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000188-00502
Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 8P TG	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, gas, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000188-00504
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30I D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 5P	6-item pack, Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002719-00502
6x Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 8P	6-item pack, Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 8-pole connection socket		092-002719-00504

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Picotig 200 AC/DC puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 247.



Tetrrix 230 AC/DC Smart • Comfort TM

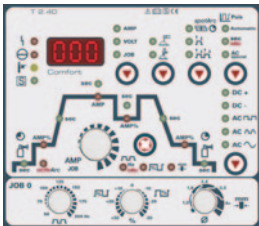
/activArc®



Smart



Comfort



Control	Page	218
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular AC/DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 40 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4-litre water tank (cool 41U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- High mains voltage tolerance +15%/-40% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**

Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	45 V
Setting range for welding current	3 A - 230 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	230 A / 40 % 200 A / 60 % 170 A / 100 %
cos φ	1
Efficiency	85 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	19.3 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	14 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Transport cart weight	33 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 5P TM	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000158-00502
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM		090-000159-00502
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 8P TM	AC/DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000158-00504
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 8P TM		090-000159-00504
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	394-510981-00600
TIG 200 GRIP GD 5P 8m		394-510981-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 5P TM	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000158-00502
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM		090-000159-00502
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 8P TM	AC/DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000158-00504
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 8P TM		090-000159-00504
cool40 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008593-00502
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510990-00600
TIG 260 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510990-00608
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolly 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

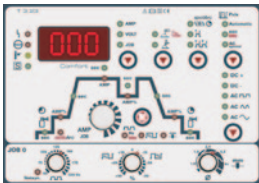
■ Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002629-00502
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart, 8-pole connection socket		092-002629-00504
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002630-00502
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort, 8-pole connection socket		092-002630-00504

► Packing units containing 6 pieces of Tetrix 230 AC/DC welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 247.


Tetricx 300 AC/DC Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic TM

Classic

Comfort

Synergic

Smart


Control	Page	218
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular AC/DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Gas-cooled or optionally water-cooled with cool 35 U31 cooling unit
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 4.5-litre water tank (cool 35 U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	98 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 40 %
	270 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	85 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	570 x 240 x 550
Weight	36.5 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	650 x 270 x 225
Weight, cooling unit	15 kg



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Smart TM	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, gas, decentral	090-000132-00502
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Classic TM		090-000119-00502
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Comfort TM		090-000120-00502
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Synergic TM		090-000121-00502
cool35 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008235-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Welding machines optionally available with different controls



Tetrrix 300 AC/DC Comfort 2.0 puls TMD

/activArc®
/spotArc®
/Spotmatic



Comfort 2.0



Control	Page	6
Options/accessories	Page	3

Modular AC/DC TIG inverter welding machine, gas- or water-cooled



- Comfort 2.0 control, simple operation with click wheel

TIG welding

- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium sheets together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- Adjustable AC waveform: sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 30 Hz and 300 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance, Pulse balance
- Automatic AC frequency
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- 8 programmed JOBS (welding tasks)
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Spot welding/tacking function (spotArc / Spotmatic)
- Spotmatic and spotArc with direct access
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows

MMA welding

- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Metallurgical average value pulses (DC)
- AC electrode welding
- Ideal for root welding
- Antistick function
- 8 programmed JOBS (welding tasks)
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce

Highlights

- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance-centrifugal pump and 4-litre water tank (cool 41 U31 cooling unit)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Trolley 35.2-2 trolley available for delivery
- Can be optionally connected to LAN or WiFi. Xnet-compatible
- PC interface for PC300.Net software

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	63 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 300 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 35 %
	260 A / 60 %
	210 A / 100 %
cos φ	0,99
Efficiency	84 %
Dimensions power source LxWxH in mm	539 x 210 x 415
Weight power source	22 kg
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight cooling unit	18,4 kg
Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	600 x 580 x 1200
Weight Trolley	33 kg



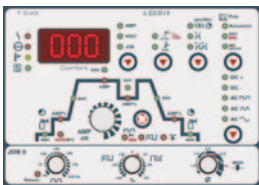
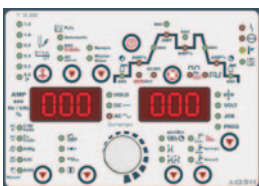
Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Comfort 2.0 puls 5P TM	TIG AC/DC welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 5-pole connection socket	090-000235-00502
Tetrix 300 AC/DC Comfort 2.0 puls 8P TM	AC/DC TIG welding machine, portable, modular, decentral, 8-pole connection socket	090-000235-00504
cool41 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008600-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 15l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00015
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008296-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Option ab Werk Netzstecker, inklusive Montage	092-008214-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000


Tetricx 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Smart • Classic • Comfort • Synergic FW

/activArc®


Smart

Classic

Comfort

Synergic


Control	Page	218
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled AC/DC TIG inverter welding machine
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA-Welding/gouging**
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Mains connection: 3 x 400 V; other mains voltages and multivolt as an option
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**



Tetricx	351 AC/DC	451 AC/DC	551 AC/DC
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	100 V	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	550 A / 60 %
	–	450 A / 80 %	–
	300 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	85 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 455 x 1000	1080 x 690 x 1195	
Weight	132 kg	181.5 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Smart FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000135-00502
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Classic FW		090-000107-00502
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Comfort FW		090-000108-00502
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Synergic FW		090-000109-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Smart FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000136-00502
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Classic FW		090-000110-00502
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Comfort FW		090-000111-00502
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Synergic FW		090-000112-00502
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-510993-00600
TIG 450 GRIP WD 5P 8m		394-510993-00608
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Smart FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000137-00502
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Classic FW		090-000113-00502
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Comfort FW		090-000114-00502
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Synergic FW		090-000115-00502
TIG 450SC GRIP 5P HFL 4m	TIG welding torch, water-cooled	394-511016-10600
TIG 450SC GRIP 5P HFL 8m		394-511016-10608
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► Welding machines optionally available with different controls



■ Overview

TIG cold wire system, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Water-cooled	
Demodular	350 - 550	Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 Synergic AW FW	•	232
		Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW	•	236

TIG cold wire system

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
			Water-cooled	
		tigSpeed continuous drive 45 coldwire		232
		tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 coldwire		235



Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 Synergic AW FW

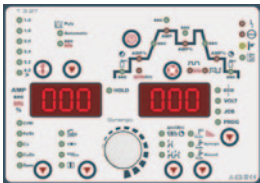
/activArc®



Tetrix drive



Synergic



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled DC TIG cold wire inverter welding machine
- Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA-Welding/gouging**
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Mains connection: 3 x 400 V; other mains voltages and multivolt as an option
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



Tetrix	351	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	–	450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000		
Weight	134 kg		
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410		
Weight, wire feeder	13.7 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 351 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000118-00505
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 451 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000103-00505
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 551 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine with connection capability for additional wire, mobile, wheel spacers, water-cooled, decentral	090-000093-00505
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

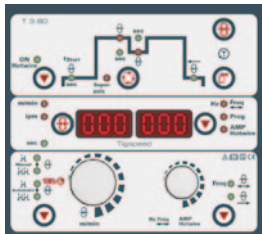


tigSpeed continuous drive 45 coldwire

NEW!



T3.80



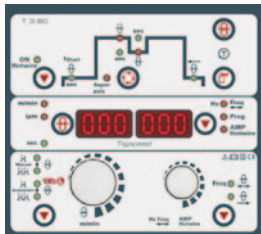
- TIG cold wire welding
- High process reliability and reproducible welding results
- Higher welding speed and extremely simple handling, similar to pulsed MIG/MAG welding
- Perfect weld appearance, no weld spatters
- spotArc and spotMatic
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Can be used with any water cooled TIG welding machine
- Fewer emissions: Significantly lower fume generation compared to MIG/MAG pulse welding procedure



Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 15 m/min
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-20 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Wire-feed speed increments	0.1 m/min
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	624 x 342 x 480
Weight, wire feeder	25 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
tigSpeed continuous drive 45 coldwire	TIG wire feeder	090-000237-00502
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 2m		094-019139-00000
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief	094-019139-00005
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 10m		094-019139-00010


■ tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 coldwire

T3.80


- TIG cold wire welding with dynamic wire feeding system
- Dynamic wire feeding for a controllable weld pool even with positional welding: The wire feeding is superimposed in parallel using a forward and backward movement
- High process reliability and reproducible welding results
- Higher welding speed and extremely simple handling, similar to pulsed MIG/MAG welding
- Perfect weld appearance, no weld spatters
- spotArc and spotMatic
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Can be used with any water cooled TIG welding machine
- Fewer emissions: Significantly lower fume generation compared to MIG/MAG pulse welding procedure



Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 15 m/min
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-20 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Wire-feed speed increments	0.1 m/min
Oscillating frequency	1 Hz - 16 Hz
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	624 x 342 x 480
Weight, wire feeder	28 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 coldwire	TIG wire feeder with adjustable pulse frequency	090-000181-00502
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 2m		094-019139-00000
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief	094-019139-00005
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 10m		094-019139-00010



Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW

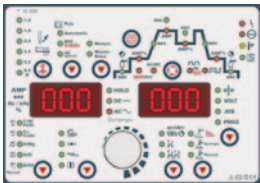
/activArc®



Tetrix drive



Synergic



Control	Page	218
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled AC/DC TIG cold wire inverter welding machine
- Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium plates together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



Tetrix	351 AC/DC	451 AC/DC	551 AC/DC
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	100 V	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	550 A / 60 %
	–	450 A / 80 %	–
	300 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	85 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000	1080 x 690 x 1195	
Weight	135 kg	184.5 kg	
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410		
Weight, wire feeder	13.7 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.	PG	Price
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000109-00505	M1	9.435,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200	B1	905,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203	B1	880,00 €*
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502	M1	1.785,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001	M12	385,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002	M12	550,00 €*
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003	M12	825,00 €*
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000	M12	101,00 €
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001	E1	15,50 €
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030	E1	63,00 €
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000	M1	30,50 €
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000	M1	29,50 €
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001	N1	112,50 €
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000	N1	75,00 €
Grand total:				12.937,00 €
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000112-00505	M1	11.745,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200	B1	905,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203	B1	880,00 €*
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502	M1	1.785,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001	M12	385,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002	M12	550,00 €*
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003	M12	825,00 €*
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000	M12	101,00 €
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001	E1	15,50 €
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030	E1	63,00 €
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000	M1	30,50 €
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000	M1	29,50 €
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001	N1	112,50 €
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000	N1	75,00 €
Grand total:				15.247,00 €
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000115-00505	M1	13.050,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	094-500094-10200	B1	905,00 €
TIG 450 WD CW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500094-10203	B1	880,00 €*
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502	M1	1.785,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	094-010898-R0001	M12	385,00 €
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		094-010898-R0002	M12	550,00 €*
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		094-010898-R0003	M12	825,00 €*
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000	M12	120,00 €
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001	E1	15,50 €
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030	E1	63,00 €
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000	M1	30,50 €
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000	M1	29,50 €
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001	N1	112,50 €
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000	N1	75,00 €
Grand total:				16.571,00 €



Overview

TIG hot wire system, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Water-cooled	
Demodular	350 - 550	Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 Synergic AW FW	•	240
		Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW	•	242

TIG hot wire system

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
			Water-cooled	
		tigSpeed continuous drive 45 hotwire		242
		tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 hotwire		244



Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 Synergic AW FW

/activArc®



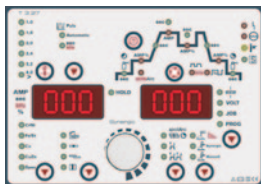
T3.31



Tetrix drive



Synergic



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled DC TIG hot wire inverter welding machine
- Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Up to 60% improvement in deposition rate
- Dilution reduced by up to 60%
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA-Welding/gouging**
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software



Tetrix	351	451	551
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	80 V		
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	–	450 A / 80 %	550 A / 60 %
	350 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	88 %	90 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000		
Weight	134 kg		



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 351 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine with connection capability for additional wire, mobile, wheel spacers, water-cooled, decentral	090-000118-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 451 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine with connection capability for additional wire, mobile, wheel spacers, water-cooled, decentral	090-000103-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 551 AW FW	DC TIG welding machine with connection capability for additional wire, mobile, wheel spacers, water-cooled, decentral	090-000093-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



Tetrix 351 • 451 • 551 AC/DC Synergic AW FW

/activArc®



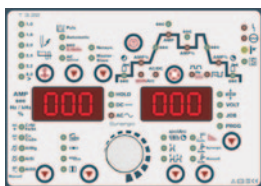
T3.31



Tetrix drive



Synergic



Control	Page	218
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Water-cooled AC/DC TIG hot wire inverter welding machine
- Features user database for Synergic operation at no extra charge
- Simple, menu-guided selection of welding tasks from user database
- 256 pre-programmed JOBS/characteristics in the user database
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Up to 60% improvement in deposition rate
- Dilution reduced by up to 60%
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- Special AC welding procedure to join markedly different aluminium plates together, e.g. welding 1-mm-sheet to a 10-mm-plate
- Adjustable AC waveform, sine, trapezoidal, square current
- Adjustable AC frequency between 50 Hz and 200 Hz
- Adjustable AC balance
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- MMA/gouging, automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling, resulting in cost savings on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 12-litre water tank
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Crane-liftable casing
- Can be optionally networked with LAN or WiFi and EWM Xnet software
- Easy positional welding



Tetrix	351 AC/DC	451 AC/DC	551 AC/DC
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 25 A	3 x 32 A	
Open circuit voltage	100 V	80 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 350 A	5 A - 450 A	5 A - 550 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 60 %	–	550 A / 60 %
	–	450 A / 80 %	–
	300 A / 100 %	420 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	85 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	1100 x 680 x 1000	1080 x 690 x 1195	
Weight	135 kg	184.5 kg	



Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000109-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000112-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK70mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
<hr/>		
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	AC/DC TIG welding machine incl. connection capability for additional wire, mobile, water-cooled, decentral	090-000115-00505
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 4m flex.	TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	094-500098-10200
TIG 450 WD HW 12P U/D 3m flex.		094-500098-10203
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrix drive 4L and Tetrix 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		094-015223-00003
WK95mm²-4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

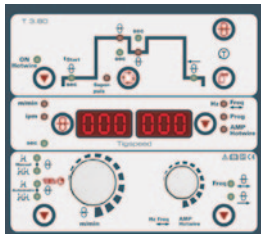


tigSpeed continuous drive 45 hotwire

NEW!



T3.80



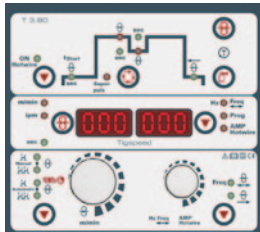
- TIG cold wire and hot wire welding
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Up to 60% improvement in deposition rate
- Dilution reduced by up to 60%
- High process reliability and reproducible welding results
- Higher welding speed and extremely simple handling, similar to pulsed MIG/MAG welding
- Heat supply to the wire for improved deposition rate and an even lower risk of weld errors
- Easy positional welding
- Perfect weld appearance, no weld spatters
- spotArc and spotMatic
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Can be used with any water cooled TIG welding machine
- Fewer emissions: Significantly lower fume generation compared to MIG/MAG pulse welding procedure



Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 15 m/min
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-20 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Wire-feed speed increments	0.1 m/min
Hot wire current	40 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %
	130 A / 100 %
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	624 x 342 x 480
Weight, wire feeder	31,5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
tigSpeed continuous drive 45 hotwire	TIG wire feeder with wire pre-heating	090-000236-00502
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 2m		094-019139-00000
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief	094-019139-00005
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 10m		094-019139-00010


tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 hotwire

T3.80


- TIG cold wire and hot wire welding with dynamic wire feed system
- Dynamic wire feeding for a controllable weld pool even with positional welding: The wire feeding is superimposed in parallel using a forward and backward movement
- Up to 100 % faster welding speeds compared to TIG welding
- Up to 60% improvement in deposition rate
- Dilution reduced by up to 60%
- High process reliability and reproducible welding results
- Higher welding speed and extremely simple handling, similar to pulsed MIG/MAG welding
- Heat supply to the wire for improved deposition rate and an even lower risk of weld errors
- Easy positional welding
- Perfect weld appearance, no weld spatters
- spotArc and spotMatic
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Can be used with any water cooled TIG welding machine
- Fewer emissions: Significantly lower fume generation compared to MIG/MAG pulse welding procedure



Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 15 m/min
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-20 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A
Wire-feed speed increments	0.1 m/min
Hot wire current	40 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %
	130 A / 100 %
Oscillating frequency	1 Hz - 16 Hz
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	624 x 342 x 480
Weight, wire feeder	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
tigSpeed oscillation drive 45 hotwire	TIG wire feeder with adjustable pulse frequency and wire pre-heating	090-000180-00502
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 2m		094-019139-00000
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 5m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief	094-019139-00005
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 10m		094-019139-00010



Tetrix 270 Hotwire



- TIG constant current source for wire preheating

Hot wire current	5 A - 270 A
Dimensions	550 x 205 x 415
Weight	20 kg

T3.31



Options/accessories Page **276**

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 270 Hotwire	TIG constant-current source to pre-heat the wire, 5-270 A, portable, incl. connection cable	090-000164-00502

► Suitable for the Textrix AW series only!



Overview

Plasma DC welding machines

Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling optional cooling unit		Page
A		Water-cooled	optional cooling unit	
20 - 120	microplasma 20 • 50 • 120	•	•	248

Plasma DC welding machines, Portable

Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling optional cooling unit		Page
A		Water-cooled	optional cooling unit	
150	Tetrix 150 Classic • Comfort • Synergic Plasma	•	•	250



microplasma 20 • 50 • 120



Options/accessories Page 276

- Inverter welding machine, DC, water-cooled
- Microplasma welding
- Portable, external water cooling (cooling unit required!)
- Flow meter
- Pilot arc current
- 5 m mains supply lead with 16 A shock-proof plug



microplasma	20	50	120
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)		
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A		
Open circuit voltage	95 V		
Setting range for welding current	0.1 A - 20 A	0.1 A - 50 A	0.5 A - 120 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	-		120 A / 35 %
	20 A / 100 %	50 A / 100 %	70 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99		
Efficiency	86 %		
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	520 x 550 x 480		
Weight	50 kg		

Type	Designation	Item no.
microplasma 20	Microplasma welding machine	090-007010-00501
FR21 14POL 5 M	Foot-operated remote control, current	094-000051-00000
UK 500	Cooling unit	090-008026-00504
PWH 100 3 M	Plasma manual welding torches	094-008232-00000
WK25 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
2M-G1/4"+G3/8"/DIN EN 559		092-000525-00001
Maxex AR/MIX 200bar 30m ³ G1/4"	Pressure regulator	096-000000-00000
Maxex Hydrogen 200bar 30m ³ G3/8"L		096-000001-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
UKV4SET 4M	Hose connection set to connect a cooling unit	092-000587-00000
ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS	Threaded adapter	094-001652-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
microplasma 50	Microplasma welding machine	090-007012-00501
FR21 14POL 5 M	Foot-operated remote control, current	094-000051-00000
UK 500	Cooling unit	090-008026-00504
PWH 100 3 M	Plasma manual welding torches	094-008232-00000
WK25 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
2M-G1/4"+G3/8"/DIN EN 559		092-000525-00001
Maxex AR/MIX 200bar 30m ³ G1/4"	Pressure regulator	096-000000-00000
Maxex Hydrogen 200bar 30m ³ G3/8"L		096-000001-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
UKV4SET 4M	Hose connection set to connect a cooling unit	092-000587-00000
ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS	Threaded adapter	094-001652-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000



microplasma 120	Microplasma welding machine	090-007015-00502
FR21 14POL 5 M	Foot-operated remote control, current	094-000051-00000
UK 500	Cooling unit	090-008026-00504
PWH 150 4 M	Plasma manual welding torches	094-008783-00000
WK25 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
2M-G1/4"+G3/8"/DIN EN 559		092-000525-00001
Maxex AR/MIX 200bar 30m³ G1/4"	Pressure regulator	096-000000-00000
Maxex Hydrogen 200bar 30m³ G3/8"L		096-000001-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
UKV4SET 4M	Hose connection set to connect a cooling unit	092-000587-00000
ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS	Threaded adapter	094-001652-00000
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► You will find more plasma welding machines with gas control in our automated welding price list.



Tetrix 150 Classic • Comfort • Synergic Plasma



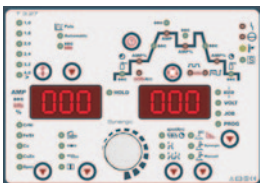
Classic



Comfort



Synergic



Control	Page	194
Options/accessories	Page	276

- Modular TIG DC plasma welding machine
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- MMA welding
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Large power reserves thanks to high duty cycle with all components heating up less as a result, guaranteeing a longer service life for machines when in use
- Excellent torch cooling and therefore cost saving on consumables due to high-performance centrifugal pump and 7 litre water tank (cool71 U43 cooling unit)
- High mains voltage tolerances +20%/-25% and therefore fully generator-compatible
- Connection capability for remote control
- Trolley 70-3 DF and cool71 U43 cooling unit available
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A
- Operation requires a GDE2, GDE2.1 or GDE3 gas metering unit
- **You will find other functions of the individual controls in the control overview**

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	98 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 150 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	150 A / 100 %
Weight	83 kg





Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrrix 150 Classic Plasma	DC plasma welding machine	090-008720-00502
Tetrrix 150 Comfort Plasma		090-008721-00502
Tetrrix 150 Synergic Plasma		090-007024-00502
cool71 U43	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008220-00502
PWH 150 4 M	Plasma manual welding torches	094-008783-00000
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
GH 2x1/4" 2m	Gas hose	094-000010-00001
2M-G1/4"+G3/8"/DIN EN 559		092-000525-00001
Maxex AR/MIX 200bar 30m³ G1/4"		096-000000-00000
Maxex Hydrogen 200bar 30m³ G3/8"L	Pressure regulator	096-000001-00000
Trolley 70-3 DF	Trolley for power source, 2 modules, two 33 l-50 l shielding gas cylinders	090-008159-00000
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9.3 l	094-000530-00000
ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS	Threaded adapter	094-001652-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000

► You will find more plasma welding machines with gas control in our automated welding price list.

► Use the EWM plasma checklist!

These plasma systems are suitable only for manual applications up to 150 A!

Machines and accessories for automation can be found in our Automation price list.

If using a different torch, you may need other cooling units and additional thread adapters!



Overview

MMA DC welding machines, Portable

Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
A		Gas-cooled	
160	Pico 162 • Pico 162 MV		254
180	Pico 180 puls		255
220	Pico 220 cel puls		256
300	Pico 300 cel • Pico 300 cel pws		257
350	Pico 350 cel puls • Pico 350 cel puls pws	•	258
	Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs		260



Pico 162 • Pico 162 MV

Options/accessories Page **276**

- Inverter welding machine, DC
- Portable, shoulder strap
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
- Multivolt (MV): automatic mains voltage adaptation (115 V/230 V)
- Arcforce, hot start, antistick
- 3 m mains lead with 16 A earthed plug (except MV machine)
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**
- Contents set: power source, aluminium- framed hard case, electrode holder, welding lead, welding shield, chipping hammer, steel brush



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	105 V	
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 150 A	10 A - 110 A
	10 A - 160 A (TIG)	10 A - 120 A (TIG)
Duty cycle 40 °C	150 A / 35 %	110 A / 35 %
	120 A / 60 %	90 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %	80 A / 100 %
	cos φ 0.99	
Efficiency	86 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	430 x 115 x 225	
Weight	5.1 kg	

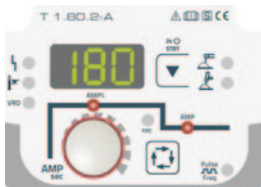
Type	Designation	Item no.
SET Pico 162	MMA set: Pico 162 and welding site equipment in a case	091-002040-00502
Pico 162	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002040-00502
WK16mm²-4m/K	Welding lead	094-005314-00000
EH 16qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	094-005313-00000
Pico 162 VRD	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002050-00502
WK16mm²-4m/K	Welding lead	094-005314-00000
EH 16qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	094-005313-00000
SET Pico 162 MV	MMA set: Pico 162 MV and welding site equipment in a case	091-002042-00502
Pico 162 MV	Multivolt MMA inverter welding machine	090-002042-00502
WK16mm²-4m/K	Welding lead	094-005314-00000
EH 16qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	094-005313-00000
CBP Pico 162	Transport case, empty	094-010324-00500

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico162	12-item pack, Pico162	12	092-002047-00502
12x Pico162 Set	12-item pack, Pico162 SET	12	092-002055-00502
12x Pico162 MV	12-item pack, Pico162 MV	12	092-002058-00502
12x Pico162 MV Set	12-item pack, Pico162 SET MV	12	092-002059-00502
12x Pico 162 VRD	12 piece pack Pico 162 VRD	12	092-015247-00502

► Packing units containing 12 pieces of Pico 162 welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 248.


Pico 180 puls

T1.80.2-A

Options/accessories Page 276

- Inverter welding machine, DC
- Portable, shoulder strap
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
 - **Pulsed MMAwelding:**
 - especially suitable for root welding
 - fine-flaked weld surface with a TIG look for final passes
 - less finishing work thanks to less spatter
 - ideal for difficult electrodes
 - outstanding gap bridging with no sagging of the root side
 - less distortion thanks to controlled heat input
- Connection capability for remote control
- Arcforce and hot start can be set
- Antistick
- 3.5 m mains supply lead
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 20 A
Open circuit voltage	98 V
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 180 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	180 A / 25 %
	130 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	86 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	470 x 135 x 250
Weight	8.9 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 180 puls	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002003-00502
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
EH 35qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000052-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
Pico 180 puls VRD	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002051-00502
WK35 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
EH 35qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000052-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Pico180 puls	8 piece pack Pico 180 puls	8	092-015235-00502
8x Pico 180 puls VRD	8 piece pack Pico 180 puls VRD	8	092-015248-00502

► **Packing units containing 8 pieces of Pico 180 puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 248.**



Pico 220 cel puls



T1.80.3-A



Options/accessories Page **276**

- Inverter welding machine, DC
- Portable, shoulder strap
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
- Cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding
 - **Pulsed MMAwelding:**
 - especially suitable for root welding
 - fine-flaked weld surface with a TIG look for final passes
 - less finishing work thanks to less spatter
 - ideal for difficult electrodes
 - outstanding gap bridging with no sagging of the root side
 - less distortion thanks to controlled heat input
- 5 m mains supply lead
- Arcforce and hot start can be set
- Arcforce, hot start, antistick
- Antistick



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	97 V
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 220 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	220 A / 30 %
	160 A / 60 %
	140 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	470 x 135 x 250
Weight	8.9 kg

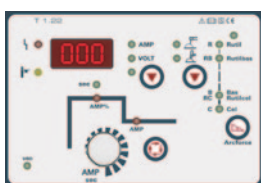
Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 220 cel puls	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002057-00502
WK35 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000
EH 35qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000052-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Pico 220 cel puls	8 piece pack Pico 220 cel puls	8	092-015280-00502

► Packing units containing 8 pieces of Pico 220 cel puls welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 248.


Pico 300 cel • Pico 300 cel pws

T1.22

Options/accessories Page 276

- Inverter welding machine, DC
- Portable, shoulder strap
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
- Cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding
- 5 m mains supply lead
- Arcforce and hot start can be set
- Arcforce, hot start, antistick
- Antistick
- Pole reversal on the machine or via remote control



Pico	300 cel	300 cel pws
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A	
Open circuit voltage	107 V	
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 300 A	
Duty cycle 40 °C	300 A / 25 %	
	220 A / 60 %	
	170 A / 100 %	
cos φ	0,99	
Efficiency	88 %	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	515 x 185 x 350	515 x 185 x 445
Weight	16.5 kg	23.5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 300 cel	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002043-00502
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002043-00503
Pico 300 cel svrd 12V	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/ EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2 007.8	090-002043-00504
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
Pico 300 cel pws	MMA inverter welding machine, pole reversing switch	090-002044-00502
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002044-00503
Pico 300 cel pws svrd 12V	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/ EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2 007.8	090-002044-00504
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000

Packing units

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Pico 300 CEL	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel	6	092-002298-00502
6x Pico 300 cel svrd 12V	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel SVRD		092-002298-00504
6x Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel VRD		092-002298-00503

► Packing units containing 8 pieces of Pico 300 cel welding machines without accessories can be found in the packing units chapter on page 248.



Pico 350 cel puls • Pico 350 cel puls pws



E1.00



Options/accessories Page 276

- Inverter welding machine, DC
- Portable, shoulder strap
- Inspected protection against splash water (IP-34s)
- Available with open circuit voltage reduction, VRD (to AS 1674.2-2003; IEC/DIN EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2.007.8)
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
- MIG/MAG CC/CV welding with Pico drive 4L and Pico drive 200C
- Cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding
 - **Pulsed MMAwelding:**
 - especially suitable for root welding
 - fine-flaked weld surface with a TIG look for final passes
 - less finishing work thanks to less spatter
 - ideal for difficult electrodes
 - outstanding gap bridging with no sagging of the root side
 - less distortion thanks to controlled heat input
- Perfect vertical-up welding through PF pulse function
- Polarity can be reversed by pressing a button (PRS)
- Arcforce, hot start time and hot start current adjustable
- Antistick
- Energy efficient due to standby mode



Pico	350 cel	350 cel puls pws
Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	95 V	
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 350 A	10 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 35 %	350 A / 35 %
	280 A / 60 %	280 A / 60 %
	230 A / 100 %	230 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99	0.99
Efficiency	88 %	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	23.5 kg	25 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 350 cel puls	MMA inverter welding machine	090-002060-00502
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002060-28503
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (RU)	MMA inverter welding machine with open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/ EN 60974-1 and GOCT 12.2.007.8	090-002060-28504
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000
Pico 350 cel puls pws	MMA inverter welding machine, pole reversing switch	090-002061-00502
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000



Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	MMA inverter welding machine with pole reversing switch and open circuit voltage reduction to AS 1674.2-2003	090-002061-28503
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (RU)	MMA inverter welding machine with pole reversing switch and open circuit voltage reduction to IEC/EN 60974-1 and ГОСТ 12.2 007.8	090-002061-28504
WK50 mm² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000

■ Packing units

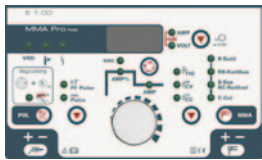
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Pico 350 cel puls	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls	6	092-015284-00502
6x Pico 350 cel puls vrd (RU)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD (RU)		092-015284-28504
6x Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD (AUS)		092-015284-28503
6x Pico 350 cel puls pws	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls pws		092-015285-00502
6x Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (RU)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD pws (RU)		092-015285-28504
6x Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD pws (AUS)		092-015285-28503



Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs



E1.00



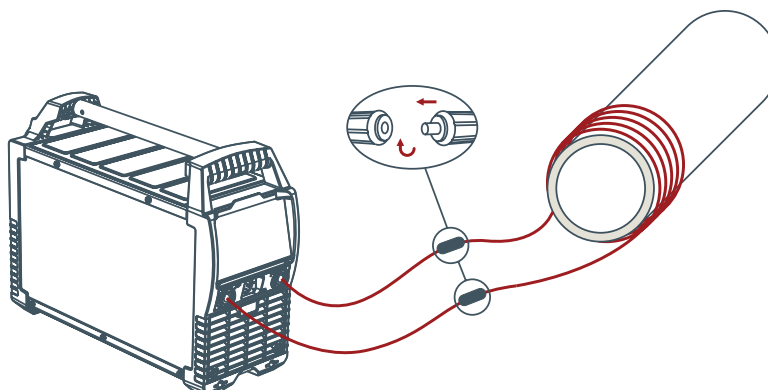
Options/accessories Page 276

- MMA inverter welding machine, pole reversing switch, degaussing
- GMAW welding with Pico drive 4L or Pico drive 200C wire feeder
- Suitable for flux cored wire welding
- CC/CV characteristic
- Degaussing function: Automatic degaussing of pipes and metal sheets
- Stick electrode/MMA for all electrode types
- stick electrode/MMA cellulose electrodes: 100% safe for vertical-down welding
- MMA/MMA pulse welding:
 - Particularly suitable for root welding
 - Very suitable for difficult electrodes
 - Outstanding gap bridging with no sagging of the root side
 - Less distortion due to controlled heat input
 - Less finishing work due to less spatter
 - Fine-flaked weld surface similar to a TIG look for final passes
- Welding polarity can be reversed by pressing a button (pole reversing switch)
- Perfect vertical-up welding through PF pulse function
- Portable, shoulder strap
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- TIG lift arc welding
- Robust design suitable for construction site use
- Impact-resistant casing
- Inspected protection against splash water (IP-34s)
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- 5 m mains supply lead
- Mains connection 3 x 400 V/16 A



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	95 V
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 350 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	350 A / 35 %
	280 A / 60 %
	230 A / 100 %
cos φ	0.99
Efficiency	88 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	600 x 205 x 415
Weight	25 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	MMA inverter welding machine, pole reversing switch, degaussing	090-002127-00502
Set LC 35 mm ²	Set: Two 5-metre load cables (35 mm ²) and one 20-metre load cable (35 mm ²) for degaussing	092-002921-00000
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000





Overview

Packing units		Page
	Picomig	262
	Mira	263
Packing units	Picotig/Tetrix DC	264
	Picotig/Tetrix AC/DC	265
	Pico	266
	Cool-Serie	266



Picomig

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 180 puls	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 puls without accessories	6	092-015270-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set D			092-002622-00502		
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set DK/FI/ NL/NO/SE	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 puls: MIG torch, workpiece lead, 3 m gas hose, D200 flux cored wire 0.9 mm (2 kg), D200 steel wire 0.8 mm	6	092-002622-00540		
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set GB	(2 kg), pressure regulator, flux cored nozzle		092-002622-00537		
6 x Picomig 180 puls Set RU			092-002622-00508		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 180 Synergic	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 without accessories	6	092-015308-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 180 Synergic Set	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 180 Synergic, MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, 3 mgas hose, D200 flux cored wire 0.9 mm (2 kg), D200 steel wire 0.8 mm (2 kg), pressure regulator, flux cored nozzle	6	092-015309-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 185 D3 puls	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 185 D3 puls without accessories	6	092-015306-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 185 D3 Synergic	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 185 D3 Synergic Synergic without accessories	6	092-015310-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 305 D3 puls without accessories	6	092-015288-00502		
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.		
6x Picomig 305 D3 Synergic TKG	Packing unit: 6 x Picomig 305 D3 Synergic without accessories	6	092-015313-00502		


Mira

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 151 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 151 FKG	2	092-015238-00502
2x Mira 221 MV FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 221 MV FKG		092-015239-00502
2x Mira 251 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 251 FKG		092-015240-00502
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG		092-015236-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG		092-015263-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG		092-015237-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 151 FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro connector, 2-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015242-00502
2x Mira 151 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015242-00540
2x Mira 151 FKG Set GB			092-015242-00537
2x Mira 151 FKG Set RU			092-015242-00508
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 2-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter, CEE to shock-proof plug adapter	2	092-015243-00502
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015243-00540
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set GB			092-015243-00537
2x Mira 221 MV FKG Set RU			092-015243-00508
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 251 FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015244-00502
2x Mira 251 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015244-00540
2x Mira 251 FKG Set GB			092-015244-00537
2x Mira 251 FKG Set RU			092-015244-00508
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set D	Step switch controlled MIG/MAG welding machine, compact, gas, Euro torch connector, 4-roll drive, ready-to-weld with MIG welding torch, workpiece lead, pressure regulator, gas hose, wire spool adapter	2	092-015245-00502
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015245-00540
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set GB			092-015245-00537
2x Mira 301 M1.02 FKG Set RU			092-015245-00508
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set D			092-015269-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015269-00540
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set GB			092-015269-00537
2x Mira 301 M2.20 FKG Set RU			092-015269-00508
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set D			092-015246-00502
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015246-00540
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set GB			092-015246-00537
2x Mira 301 M2.40 FKG Set RU			092-015246-00508



Picotig/Tetrix DC

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Picotig 200 puls 5P	Packing unit: 8 x Picotig 200, without accessories	8	092-015276-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picotig 200 puls Set D	Packing unit set: 6 x Picomig 200: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose, pressure regulator	6	092-015277-00502
6x Picotig 200 puls Set DK/FI/NL/NO/SE			092-015277-00540
6x Picotig 200 puls Set RU			092-015277-00508
6x Picotig 200 puls Set GB			092-015277-00537
6x Picotig 200 puls Set	Packing unit set: 6 x Picomig 200: TIG torch, workpiece lead, 2 m gas hose		092-015277-00539
Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
8x Tetrix 200 Smart puls 5P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrix 200 Smart puls, 5-pole connection socket	8	092-015302-00502
8x Tetrix 200 Smart puls 8P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrix 200 Smart puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015302-00504
Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
8x Tetrix 200 Comfort puls 5P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrix 200 Comfort puls, 5-pole connection socket	8	092-015303-00502
8x Tetrix 200 Comfort puls 8P TG	Packing unit: 8 Tetrix 200 Comfort puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015303-00504
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrix 230 Smart 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 Smart, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002627-00502
6x Tetrix 230 Smart 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 Smart, 8-pole connection socket		092-002627-00504
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrix 230 Comfort 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 Comfort, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002628-00502
6x Tetrix 230 Comfort 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 Comfort, 8-pole connection socket		092-002628-00504
Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
6x Tetrix 300 Smart puls 5P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrix 300 Smart puls, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-015304-00502
6x Tetrix 300 Smart puls 8P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrix 300 Smart puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015304-00504
Type	Designation	PU Pack	Item no.
6x Tetrix 300 Comfort puls 5P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrix 300 Comfort puls, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-015305-00502
6x Tetrix 300 Comfort puls 8P TM	Packing unit: 6 Tetrix 300 Comfort puls, 8-pole connection socket		092-015305-00504


Picotig/Tetrix AC/DC

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P	6-item pack, Picotig 200 AC/DC 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002719-00502
6x Picotig 200 AC/DC 8P	6-item pack, Picotig 200 AC/DC 8-pole connection socket	6	092-002719-00504
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002629-00502
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Smart, 8-pole connection socket	6	092-002629-00504
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort, 5-pole connection socket	6	092-002630-00502
6x Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 8P	6-item pack, Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort, 8-pole connection socket	6	092-002630-00504



Pico

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico162	12-item pack, Pico162	12	092-002047-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico162 Set	12-item pack, Pico162 SET	12	092-002055-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico162 MV	12-item pack, Pico162 MV	12	092-002058-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico162 MV Set	12-item pack, Pico162 SET MV	12	092-002059-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
12x Pico 162 VRD	12 piece pack Pico 162 VRD	12	092-015247-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Pico180 puls	8 piece pack Pico 180 puls	8	092-015235-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Pico 180 puls VRD puls	8 piece pack Pico 180 puls VRD	8	092-015248-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
8x Pico 220 cel puls	8 piece pack Pico 220 cel puls	8	092-015280-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Pico 300 CEL	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel	6	092-002298-00502
6x Pico 300 cel svrd 12V	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel SVRD		092-002298-00504
6x Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	6-item pack, Pico 300 cel VRD		092-002298-00503
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Pico 350 cel puls	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls	6	092-015284-00502
6x Pico 350 cel puls vrd (RU)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD (RU)		092-015284-28504
6x Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	Packing unit: 6 x Pico 350 cel puls VRD (AUS)		092-015284-28503

Cool-Serie

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x cool35 U31	Packing unit: 6 x cool35 U31	6	092-015295-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x cool40 U31	Packing unit: 6 x cool40 U31	6	092-015283-00502
Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x cool41 U31	Packing unit: 6 cool41 U31	6	092-015291-00502

Transport carts

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
6x Trolley 35.2-2	Packing unit: 6 Trolley 35.2-2	6	092-015282-00000

Overview
Multivolt machines, Mobile

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Gas-cooled	
Compact	220	Mira 221 MV KGE	•	271

Multivolt machines, Portable


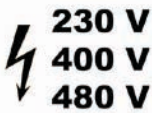




Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
	A		Gas-cooled	
	110 - 160	Pico 162 MV		274
Portable	150 - 200	Picotig 200 MV puls 5P TGD	•	272
		Tetrix 200 MV Comfort puls TG	•	273

Multivolt machines

Design	Max. welding current	Product name	Cooling	Page
			Gas-cooled	
		voltConverter 230/400		275

Multivolt – options ex works

Many EWM welding machines can be fitted with the following options for operation with different mains voltages.

Machines	Item no.	OW Multivolt 351/401/451/551	OW 440/460/480 Volt
Multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines			
			
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	•	•
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	•	•
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	•	•
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	•	•
			
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005323-00502	•	•
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005324-00502	•	•
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	•	•
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	•	•
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	•	•
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	•	•
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	•	•
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	•	•
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	•	•
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	•	•
Multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines			
			
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	•	
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	•	
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	•	
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	•	
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	•	
Taurus 401 Synergic S MM FKW	090-005339-00502	•	•
Taurus 501 Synergic S MM FKW	090-005340-00502	•	•
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	•	
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	•	
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	•	
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	•	
Taurus 351 Synergic S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	•	•
Taurus 401 Synergic S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	•	•
Taurus 451 Synergic S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	•	•
Taurus 551 Synergic S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	•	•
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	•	
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	•	
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	•	
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	•	
Taurus 351 Synergic S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	•	•
Taurus 401 Synergic S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	•	•
Taurus 451 Synergic S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	•	•
Taurus 551 Synergic S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	•	•
DC TIG welding machines			
			
Tetrix 351 Smart FW	090-000129-00502	•	•
Tetrix 351 Classic FW	090-000116-00502	•	•
Tetrix 351 Comfort FW	090-000117-00502	•	•

Multivolt – options ex works

Machines	Item no.	OW Multivolt 351/401/451/551	OW 440/460/480 Volt
DC TIG welding machines			
Tetrix 351 Synergic FW	090-000118-00502	•	•
Tetrix 401 Smart FW	090-000176-00502	•	•
Tetrix 401 Classic FW	090-000177-00502	•	•
Tetrix 401 Comfort FW	090-000178-00502	•	•
Tetrix 401 Synergic FW	090-000179-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 Smart FW	090-000130-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 Classic FW	090-000101-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 Comfort FW	090-000102-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 Synergic FW	090-000103-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 Smart FW	090-000131-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 Classic FW	090-000091-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 Comfort FW	090-000092-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 Synergic FW	090-000093-00502	•	•
AC/DC TIG welding machines			
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Smart FW	090-000135-00502	•	
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Classic FW	090-000107-00502	•	
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Comfort FW	090-000108-00502	•	
Tetrix 351 AC/DC Synergic FW	090-000109-00502	•	
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Smart FW	090-000136-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Classic FW	090-000110-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Comfort FW	090-000111-00502	•	•
Tetrix 451 AC/DC Synergic FW	090-000112-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Smart FW	090-000137-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Classic FW	090-000113-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Comfort FW	090-000114-00502	•	•
Tetrix 551 AC/DC Synergic FW	090-000115-00502	•	•

Description	Item no.
OW Multivolt 351/401/451/551 Multi-voltage (230 V/400 V/480 V) – factory fitting (no retrofitting)	 092-002542-00001
OW 440/460/480 Volt Equipment for 355/405/505 and 351/401/451/501/551 machines for 3x 440/460/480 V mains connection (ex works only)	 092-002647-00001

Multivolt – options ex works

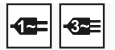
Many EWM welding machines can be fitted with the following options for operation with different mains voltages.

Machines	Item no.	voltConverter 230/400	OW 440/460/480 Volt
Modular multiprocess MIG/MAG pulse welding machines			
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	•	•
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	•	•
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	•	•
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	•	•
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	•	•
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	•	•
Modular multiprocess MIG/MAG standard welding machines			
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	•	•
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	•	•
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	•	•
Taurus 355 Synergic S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	•	•
Taurus 405 Synergic S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	•	•
Taurus 505 Synergic S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	•	•
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	•	•
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	•	•
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	•	•
Taurus 355 Synergic S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	•	•
Taurus 405 Synergic S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	•	•
Taurus 505 Synergic S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	•	•

Description	Item no.
voltConverter 230/400 Voltage converter ► May only be used with gas-cooled machines.	090-008800-00502
OW 440/460/480 Volt Equipment for 355/405/505 and 351/401/451/501/551 machines for 3x 440/460/480 V mains connection (ex works only)	092-002647-00001

Mira 221 MV KGE


- MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, gas-cooled
- Mobile, compact, sturdy construction with small housing dimensions
- Multivolt – switchable from 230 V to 400 V
- M1.02: Twin-knob operation – setting of the welding voltage and wire-feed speed
- 2-roller wire feed equipped for 0.8 mm + 1.0 mm steel wires
- 5 m mains supply lead with CEE 16 A plug and 16 A shock-proof adapter



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V	2 x 400 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	2 x 16 A
Open circuit voltage	40 V	40 V
Setting range for welding current	30 A - 220 A	
Duty cycle 40 °C	220 A / 15 %	
	85 A / 100 %	
Switching steps	6	
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	880 x 385 x 610	
Weight	56 kg	

Options/accessories Page **276**

Type	Designation	Item no.
2x Mira 221 MV FKG	Packing unit: 2 x Mira 221 MV FKG	092-015239-00502

► Appropriate accessories see chapter MIG/MAG standard welding machines, step switch controlled, in the machine price list.

Picotig 200 MV 5P TGD

Options/accessories Page 276

- Gas-cooled DC TIG inverter welding machine
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Portable, including shoulder strap
- Practical reduction of the operating elements down to the most important functions
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- Multivolt (MV): automatic mains voltage adaptation (115 V/230 V)
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	90 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 200 A	5 A - 150 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	200 A / 25 %	-
	-	150 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	475 x 135 x 250	475 x 180 x 295
Weight	8 kg	9.8 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	Multivolt TIG inverter welding machine	090-002059-00502

► Appropriate accessories see chapter DC TIG welding machines in the machine price list.

Tetrix 200 MV Comfort puls TG



Options/accessories Page **276**

- Gas-cooled DC TIG inverter welding machine
- Features characteristics for EWM activArc and EWM spotArc at no extra charge
- TIG welding with reproducible, electronic HF start
- Safe ignition also for long hose packages
- TIG lift arc welding without HF
- TIG automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Pulsed TIG welding in Hz and kHz range up to 15 kHz
- 8 programmed JOBs (welding tasks)
- Non-latched/latched operation
- Clearly structured operating panel, operating elements streamlined to feature the main TIG functions
- Reduced secondary current accessible using torch trigger
- Adjustable up-slope/down-slope
- Spot welding/tacking function
- Spotmatic – halves time required for tacking
- Adjustable gas pre-flows/post-flows
- **MMA welding**
- MMA automated pulsing with automatic specification of required pulse parameters
- Ideal for root welding
- Safe, reliable vertical-up and vertical-down welding
- Adjustable hot start current and hot start time
- Adjustable Arcforce
- Antistick function
- Energy-saving thanks to high efficiency and standby function
- Portable, including shoulder strap
- Connection capability for remote control and function torch
- Mains connection 230 V/16 A
- Multivolt (MV): automatic mains voltage adaptation (115 V/230 V)
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**



Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	90 V	
Setting range for welding current	5 A - 200 A	5 A - 150 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	200 A / 25 %	–
	–	150 A / 35 %
	150 A / 60 %	120 A / 60 %
	120 A / 100 %	100 A / 100 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	475 x 180 x 295	
Weight	11.5 kg	

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix 200 MV Comfort puls 5P TG	Multivolt TIG inverter welding machine	090-000229-00502

► Appropriate accessories see chapter DC TIG welding machines in the machine price list.

Pico 162 MV

Options/accessories Page **276**

- Inverter welding machine, DC, automatic mains voltage adaptation
- Portable, shoulder strap
- MMA and TIG lift arc welding
- Multivolt (MV): automatic mains voltage adaptation (115 V/230 V)
- Arcforce, hot start, antistick
- **Overvoltage protection: No damage to machine caused if inadvertently connected to 400-V mains voltage**
- Contents set: power source, aluminium- framed hard case, electrode holder, welding lead, welding shield, chipping hammer, steel brush



Pico	162	162 MV
Mains voltage (tolerances)	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	1 x 115 V (-15 % - +15 %)
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	1 x 16 A	1 x 25 A
Open circuit voltage	105 V	105 V
Setting range for welding current	10 A - 150 A	10 A - 110 A
Duty cycle 40 °C	150 A / 35 %	110 A / 35 %
	120 A / 60 %	90 A / 60 %
	100 A / 100 %	80 A / 100 %
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	430 x 115 x 225	430 x 115 x 225
Weight	5.1 kg	5.1 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico 162 MV	Multivolt MMA inverter welding machine	090-002042-00502
SET Pico 162 MV	MMA set: Pico 162 MV and welding site equipment in a case	091-002042-00502

► Appropriate accessories see chapter DC MMA welding machines in the machine price list.

voltConverter 230/400



- Voltage converter for modular machines
- Allows operation with 230 V and 400 V mains voltages
- High flexibility thanks to internal switching to the required mains voltage



Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 230 V (-25 % - +20 %)
Secondary voltage	400 V
Dimensions LxWxH in mm	610 x 300 x 330

Options/accessories Page **276**

Type	Designation	Item no.
voltConverter 230/400	Voltage converter	090-008800-00502

► May only be used with gas-cooled machines.



Overview

Accessories		Page	
	drive 4X series	278	
	drive 4X IC series	281	
	drive 4L series	284	
Wire feed units	drive 41L series	285	
	drive 41 series	286	
	Pico drive 200C	287	
	Accessories	289	
	Intermediate wire feeders	miniDrive	290
		eFeed drive rolls	292
Wire feed rollers	Drive/spare rolls	296	
	Conversion kits	300	
	Overview capillary tubes / intermediate wire guides	285	
Intermediate hose packages	Gas-cooled	304	
	Water-cooled	307	
MIG/MAG welding torches	Gas-cooled	312	
TIG welding torches	Gas-cooled	334	
	tigSpeed	337	
Plasma welding torches	Water-cooled	338	
Torch hose package support arm	Torch hose package support arm	339	
Remote controls	MIG/MAG	340	
	TIG/MMA	347	
	Plasma	352	
	Connection cables	353	
Cooling units	Cool-Serie	355	
	Recooling units	359	
	Coolants	360	
Transport carts	Trolley series	364	
Gouging	GT 600 SKK95	367	
	Welding leads	369	
Welding accessories	Electrode holders	374	
	Pressure regulators	376	
	Gas metering units for Tetrax plasma machines without digital gas control	378	
	Options for welding machines	380	
	Options for wire feeders	406	
Options/accessories	Options for transport carts	411	
	General accessories	414	
Spare parts set	Starter equipment	420	
Service accessories	Calibration device	KLE	
	Test machine for repetition test	A3-SH SET	
Training and qualification	Welding simulation	EWM Virtual Welding Trainer	
Software and accessories	Software	PC software	

Accessories

Accessories



Wire feed units ■ drive 4X series

drive 4 Basic



- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for Taurus Basic
- Portable, optional crane attachment, water-cooled, Euro torch connector
- Suitable for 200 mm or 300 mm wire spools
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- Standardised accessories, options and replacement parts
- Illumination of internal spaces
- Solidly-designed base of aluminium continuous casting
- Standard sliding rails
- Protected arrangement of connections for intermediate hose packages and control cables
- Non-technical personnel can change hose packages without tools
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380
Weight, wire feeder	12 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4 Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005401-00502
drive 4 Basic MMA	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, with connection for electrode holder or gouging torch	090-005401-51502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164



Wire feed units ■ drive 4X series

drive 4X LP



- Equipped at no extra charge with EN 1090 certified Synergic characteristics for EWM forceArc and rootArc
- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S with Multimatrix technology
- Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- Portable, optional crane attachment, water-cooled, Euro torch connector
- Suitable for 200 mm or 300 mm wire spools
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- Standardised accessories, options and replacement parts
- Illumination of internal spaces
- Solidly-designed base of aluminium continuous casting
- Standard sliding rails as well as transparent cover cap for protection of the control system
- Rugged electronics in a dust-free enclosure
- Protected arrangement of connections for intermediate hose packages and control cables
- Non-technical personnel can change hose packages without tools
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material
- Very simple operation for all alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S machines
 - JOB display: Current welding task (JOB number) visible at all times
 - Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
 - Standby function

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4X LP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005412-00502
drive 4X LP MMA	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, with connection for electrode holder or gouging torch	090-005412-51502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79	Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77	Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79	Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77	Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


drive 4X HP


- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S with Multimatrix technology
- All welding parameters directly adjustable on wire feeder
- Portable, optional crane attachment, water-cooled, Euro torch connector
- Suitable for 200 mm or 300 mm wire spools
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- Standardised accessories, options and replacement parts
- Illumination of internal spaces
- Solidly-designed base of aluminium continuous casting
- Equipped with key switch for locking the control as standard
- Standard sliding rails
- Rugged electronics in a dust-free enclosure
- Protected arrangement of connections for intermediate hose packages and control cables
- Non-technical personnel can change hose packages without tools
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material
- Universal control for all alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S
 - JOB display: Current welding task (JOB number) visible at all times
 - Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
 - Standby function

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X HP MMA	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, with connection for electro-de holder or gouging torch	090-005392-51502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Wire feed units ■ drive 4X series

drive 4X HP

NEW!



Expert 2.0



- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S with Multimatrix technology
- Expert 2.0 control with intuitive user guidance via LCD panel and plain text display of all welding parameters and functions
- Pre-configured languages for control menu: English, German, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Danish, Latvian, Russian, Spanish, Czech, Brazilian Portuguese, Swedish, Turkish, Hungarian, Romanian
- USB connection and access authorisation using Xbutton
- All welding parameters directly adjustable on wire feeder
- Portable, optional crane attachment, water-cooled, Euro torch connector
- Suitable for 200 mm or 300 mm wire spools
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- Standardised accessories, options and replacement parts
- Illumination of internal spaces
- Solidly-designed base of aluminium continuous casting
- Equipped with key switch for locking the control as standard
- Standard sliding rails
- Rugged electronics in a dust-free enclosure
- Protected arrangement of connections for intermediate hose packages and control cables
- Non-technical personnel can change hose packages without tools
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	660 x 280 x 380
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4X HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005392-00502
drive 4X HP MMA	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, with connection for electrode holder or gouging torch	090-005392-51502
drive 4X EX GFE	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, electronic gas flow control	090-005511-55502
drive 4X EX MMA GFE	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector, with connection for electrode holder or gouging torch, electronic gas flow control	090-005511-60502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Wire feed units ■ drive 4X IC series

drive 4 Basic



- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for Taurus Basic
- Steel housing, closed
- Robust, for tough production applications
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	633 x 496 x 262
Weight, wire feeder	22 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.		
drive 4 IC Basic	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005416-00502		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164



■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4X IC series

drive 4X IC LP



- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S with Multimatrix technology
- Steel housing, closed
- Robust, for tough production applications
- Very simple operation, direct access to the most important parameters
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material
- Very simple operation for all alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S machines
 - JOB display: Current welding task (JOB number) visible at all times
 - Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
 - Standby function
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter

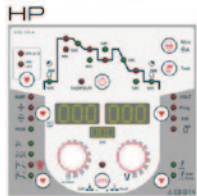
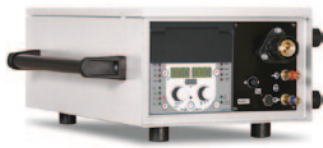
Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	633 x 496 x 262
Weight, wire feeder	22 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4X IC LP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005415-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


drive 4X IC HP


- MIG/MAG wire feeder, suitable for alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S with Multimatrix technology
- Steel housing, closed
- Robust, for tough production applications
- All welding parameters directly adjustable on wire feeder
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel, stainless steel, flux cored, and brazing wire
- eFeed: Innovative 4-roll drive (4x toothed)
 - Double ball bearings per axle
 - Fully automated wire inching until wire contacts the workpiece
 - Tool-free roller change, permanently secure roller fasteners
 - Adjustable contact pressure for each roller pair
 - Rollers colour-coded for wire diameter and material
- Universal control for all alpha Q puls, Phoenix puls and Taurus Synergic S
 - JOB display: Current welding task (JOB number) visible at all times
 - Kilowatt display for calculating the energy per unit length
 - Standby function
- Wire spool diameter up to 300 mm/D3, 200 mm/D2 possible with adapter

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	633 x 496 x 262
Weight, wire feeder	22 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
drive 4X IC HP	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-005414-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



■ Wire feed units ■ drive 4L series

Tetrix drive 4L



- Aluminium housing
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.2 m/min - 10 m/min
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	13.7 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Tetrix drive 4L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-000094-00502

Pico drive 4L



- Aluminium housing
- Suitable for 200 mm or 300 mm wire spools
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	13 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico drive 4L	Wire feeder	090-002121-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127



Wire feed units ■ drive 41L series

Saturn drive 41L



- Aluminium housing
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410

Type	Designation	Weight, wire feeder kg	Item no.
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	13.0	090-004995-00502
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L		15.5	090-004996-00502
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L			090-004997-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181

Wega drive 41L



- Aluminium housing
- Easy transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410

Type	Designation	Weight, wire feeder kg	Item no.
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	15.6	090-004965-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41L		18.2	090-004966-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41L			090-004967-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



■ Wire feed units ■ drive 41 series

Saturn drive 41



- Steel housing, closed
- Robust, for tough production applications
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	680 x 460 x 265
Weight, wire feeder	24 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Saturn M1.02 drive 41		090-004992-00502
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004993-00502
Saturn M2.40 drive 41		090-004994-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181

Wega drive 41



- Steel housing, closed
- Robust, for tough production applications
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	680 x 460 x 265
Weight, wire feeder	24 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Wega M1.02 drive 41		090-004962-00502
Wega M2.20 drive 41	Wire feeder, water-cooled, Euro torch connector	090-004963-00502
Wega M2.40 drive 41		090-004964-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188	Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



■ Wire feed units ■ Pico drive 200C

Pico drive 200C



- Wire feed unit housing: plastic
- Light and robust
- 4-roll drive. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Spool diameter up to 200 mm

Wire speed m/min	0.5 m/min - 25 m/min
Wire speed ipm	19.68 ipm - 944.88 ipm
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	690 x 300 x 410
Weight, wire feeder	18 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Pico drive 200C	Wire feeder	090-002124-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127



Wire feed units ■ drive 4D

drive 4D



- Two welding tasks with just one power source for alternating welding of root and final passes, solid and/or flux cored wire, or a variety of materials and wire thicknesses
- The torch trigger is used for changeover between the wire feeders; no special torch or changeover on the machine required!
- High-precision, powerful EWM eFeed 4-roll wire feed mechanism for secure feeding of all solid and flux cored wires
- Equipped for 1.2 mm steel wire
- Spool diameter up to 300 mm
- No changing of rollers, no torch conversion required, changeover times are greatly reduced

Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm

680 x 530 x 460

Weight, wire feeder

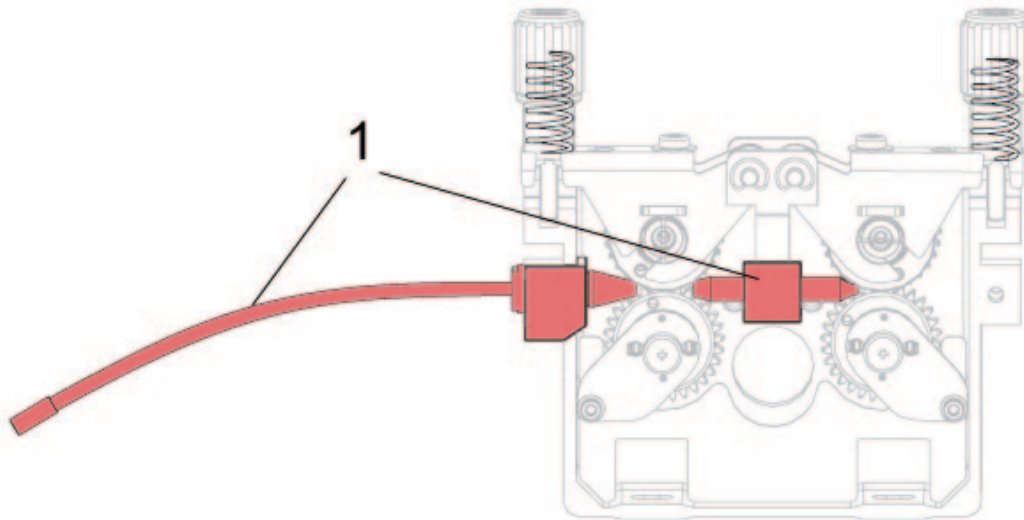
48 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
alpha Q Progress drive 4D EF	Double wire feeder	090-005459-00502
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF		090-005460-00502

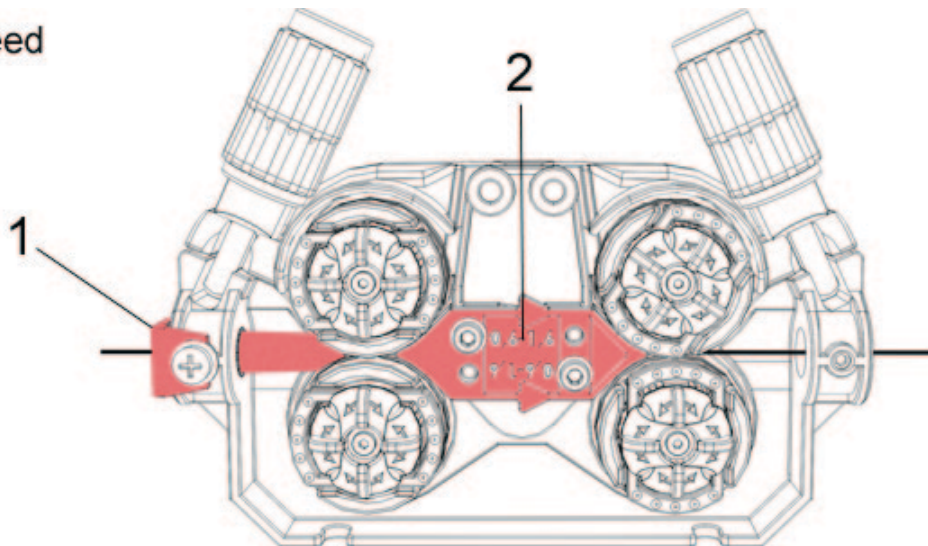
Suitable for:

Typ	Artikel-Nr.	Seite
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111

Typ	Artikel-Nr.	Seite
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112


■ Wire feed units ■ Accessories


Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	ON VWN	Retrofit set: Inlet guide and centre guide for aluminium wire	092-002625-00000

eFeed


Item	Type	Designation	Item no.
1	SET IG 4x4 1.6mm BL	Wire feed nipple set	092-002780-00000
2	SET WF 1,6mm eFeed	Wire feed set for rolls with diameters up to 1.6 mm	092-002774-00000
2	SET WF 2,0-3,2mm eFeed	Wire feed set for rolls with diameters greater than 1.6 mm	092-019404-00000



■ Intermediate wire feeders ■ miniDrive

miniDrive



- miniDrive with hose package
- A reinforced coolant pump is required for operation with hose packages featuring an overall length of 20 m or longer.
- 2-roll drive with 37 mm drive rolls. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Hose packages length up to 25 m possible
- Large action radius for welding in hard-to-reach places
- Robust housing with small dimensions and low weight
- Setting corrections and wire inching can be carried out directly at the machine
- Intermediate hose packages for aluminium welding are only available up to a length of 15 m.

Wire speed m/min	1 m/min - 20 m/min
Welding current	400 A
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	302 x 176 x 196
Cross-section	70 mm ²
Weight without accessories	7.5 kg

Type	Designation	Length m	Item no.
miniDrive GS 10m 70mm ²	miniDrive with hose package for gas-cooled torches	10.0	090-005262-00110
miniDrive GS 15m 70mm ²		15.0	090-005262-00115
miniDrive GS 20m 70mm ²		20.0	090-005262-00120
miniDrive GS 25m 70mm ²		25	090-005262-00125
miniDrive WS 10m 70mm ²	miniDrive with hose package for water-cooled torches	10.0	090-005262-01110
miniDrive WS 15m 70mm ²		15.0	090-005262-01115
miniDrive WS 20m 70mm ²		20.0	090-005262-01120
miniDrive WS 25m 70mm ²		25	090-005262-01125

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


miniDrive V+A


- miniDrive with hose package for water-cooled torches with volt and ammeter
- A reinforced coolant pump is required for operation with hose packages featuring an overall length of 20 m or longer.
- 2-roll drive with 37 mm drive rolls. Equipped for 1.0 mm + 1.2 mm steel wires
- Hose packages length up to 25 m possible
- Large action radius for welding in hard-to-reach places
- Robust housing with small dimensions and low weight
- Setting corrections and wire inching can be carried out directly at the machine
- Intermediate hose packages for aluminium welding are only available up to a length of 15 m.
- Utilisation of function torch with X technology not possible

Wire speed m/min	1 m/min - 20 m/min
Welding current	400 A
Roll diameter	37 mm
Wire feeder, LxWxH in mm	300 x 180 x 200
Weight without accessories	7.5 kg

Type	Designation	Length m	Item no.
miniDrive WS 10m 70mm ² V+A	miniDrive with hose package for water-cooled welding torches with voltmeter and ammeter	10.0	090-005396-01110
miniDrive WS 15m 70mm ² V+A		15.0	090-005396-01115
miniDrive WS 20m 70mm ² V+A		20.0	090-005396-01120
miniDrive WS 25m 70mm ² V+A		25	090-005396-01125

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

URUE AL 2R miniDrive

- Kit to convert from steel to aluminium

Wire Ø	1.2 mm
---------------	--------

Type	Designation	Item no.
URUE AL 2R 10m miniDrive	Conversion kit for aluminium, consisting of two 37mm rolls, liner and mounting material	092-007906-00010
URUE AL 2R 15m miniDrive		092-007906-00015



■ Wire feed rollers ■ eFeed drive rolls

0.8 mm



- Four roll set

Wire Ø	0.8 mm
Colour code	White

Type	Designation	Colour code	PU Unit	groove shape	Item no.
FE 4R 0.8 MM/0.03 INCH WHITE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	White		V-groove	092-002770-00008
AL 4R 0.8 MM/0.03 INCH WHITE/YELLOW	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rollers, U-groove for aluminium	white/yellow	4	U-groove	092-002771-00008
FUEL 4R 0.8 MM/0.03 INCH WHITE/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	White/orange		-	092-002848-00008

1.0 mm



- Four roll set

Wire Ø	0.9 mm - 1 mm
Colour code	Blue

Type	Designation	Colour code	PU Unit	groove shape	Item no.
FE 4R 1.0 MM/0.04 INCH BLUE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Blue		V-groove	092-002770-00010
AL 4R 1.0 MM/0.04 INCH BLUE/YELLOW	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rollers, U-groove for aluminium	blue/yellow	4	U-groove	092-002771-00010
FUEL 4R 1.0 MM/0.04 INCH BLUE/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Blue/orange		-	092-002848-00010

1.2 mm



- Four roll set

Wire Ø	1.2 mm
Colour code	Red

Type	Designation	Colour code	PU Unit	groove shape	Item no.
FE 4R 1.2 MM/0.045 INCH RED	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Red		V-groove	092-002770-00012
AL 4R 1.2 MM/0.045 INCH RED/YELLOW	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rollers, U-groove for aluminium	red/yellow	4	U-groove	092-002771-00012
FUEL 4R 1.2 MM/0.045 INCH RED/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Red/orange		-	092-002848-00012

Suitable for:


1.4 mm


- Four roll set

Wire Ø	1.4 mm
Colour code	Green

Type	Designation	Colour code	PU	groove shape	Item no.
			Unit		
FE 4R 1.4 MM/0.052 INCH GREEN	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Green		V-groove	092-002770-00014
FUEL 4R 1.4 MM/0.052 INCH GREEN/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Green/orange	4	-	092-002848-00014

1.6 mm


- Four roll set

Wire Ø	1.6 mm
Colour code	Black

Type	Designation	Colour code	PU	groove shape	Item no.
			Unit		
FE 4R 1.6 MM/0.06 INCH BLACK	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Black		V-groove	092-002770-00016
AL 4R 1.6 MM/0.06 INCH BLACK/YELLOW	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rollers, U-groove for aluminium	black/yellow	4	U-groove	092-002771-00016
FUEL 4R 1.6 MM/0.06 INCH BLACK/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Black/orange		-	092-002848-00016

2.0 mm


- You need the ON WF 2,0-3,2 mm eFeed option to use these rolls.
- Four roll set

Colour code	Grey
--------------------	------

Type	Designation	Colour code	Wire Ø	PU	PE	Item no.
			mm	Unit		
FE 4R 2.0 MM/0.08 INCH GREY	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Grey	0.8			092-002770-00020
FUEL 4R 2.0 MM/0.08 INCH GREY/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Grey/orange	2.0	4	per pack. unit	092-002848-00020
ON WF 2,0-3,2mm eFeed	Wire feed for rolls with diameters greater than 1.6 mm	-	-	1	Per unit	092-019404-00000

2.4 mm


- You need the ON WF 2,0-3,2 mm eFeed option to use these rolls.
- Four roll set

Colour code	Brown
--------------------	-------



Wire feed rollers ■ eFeed drive rolls

Type	Designation	Colour code	Wire Ø mm	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
FE 4R 2.4 MM/0.095 INCH BROWN	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Brown	2.4	4	per pack. unit	092-002770-00024
FUEL 4R 2.4 MM/0.095 INCH BROWN/ORANGE	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove/knurled for flux cored wire	Brown/ orange				092-002848-00024
ON WF 2,0-3,2mm eFeed	Wire feed for rolls with diameters greater than 1.6 mm	-	-	1	Per unit	092-019404-00000

2.8 mm



- You need the ON WF 2,0-3,2 mm eFeed option to use these rolls.
- Four roll set

Colour code Light green

Type	Designation	Colour code	Wire Ø mm	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
FE 4R 2.8 MM/0.11 INCH LIGHT GREEN	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Light green	2.8	4	per pack. unit	092-002770-00028
ON WF 2,0-3,2mm eFeed	Wire feed for rolls with diameters greater than 1.6 mm	-	-	1	Per unit	092-019404-00000

3.2 mm



- You need the ON WF 2,0-3,2 mm eFeed option to use these rolls.
- Four roll set

Colour code Violet



Type	Designation	Colour code	Wire Ø	PU	PE	Item no.		
			mm	Unit				
FE 4R 3.2 MM/0.12 INCH VIOLET	Drive roll set, 37 mm, 4 rolls, V-groove for steel, stainless steel and brazing	Violet	3.2	4	per pack. unit	092-002770-00032		
ON WF 2,0-3,2mm eFeed	Wire feed for rolls with diameters greater than 1.6 mm	-	-	1	Per unit	092-019404-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279
drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278
alpha Q Progress drive 4D EF	090-005459-00502	276
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	090-005460-00502	276
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155



Wire feed rollers ■ Drive/spare rolls

FE 2DR4R



- Spare rolls for steel wire (standard steel model)
- Includes two drive rolls

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	PU Unit	Item no.
FE 2DR4R 0.6+0.8	Drive roll set, 37 mm, for steel	0.6 - 0.8	37	2	092-000839-00000
FE 2DR4R 0.8+1.0		0.8 - 1			092-000840-00000
FE 2DR4R 0.9+1.2		0.9 - 1.2			092-000841-00000
FE 2DR4R 1.0+1.2		1 - 1.2			092-000842-00000
FE 2DR4R 1.2+1.6		1.2 - 1.6			092-000843-00000

► Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286	Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

FE 1DR2R



- Spare rolls for steel wire (standard steel model)
- Includes one drive roll

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	Item no.
FE 1DR2R 0.6+0.8	Drive roll, 37 mm, for steel	0,6 - 0,8	37	094-003217-00000
FE 1DR2R 0.8+1.0		0,8 - 1		094-003218-00000
FE 1DR2R 1.0+1.2		1 - 1,2		094-003219-00000
FE 1DR2R 0,9+0,9		0,9		092-001107-00000
FE 1DR2R 1,0+1,0		1,0		092-001109-00000
FE 1DR2R 1,2+1,2		1,2		092-001111-00000
FE 1DR2R 1,4+1,4		1,4		094-015328-00000
FE 1DR2R 1,6+1,6		1,6		092-001113-00000

► Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 151 FKG	090-005084-00502	168	Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168	Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	168
			Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	168


FE/AL 2GR4R


- Spare pressure rolls, steel, standard

Roll diameter

37 mm

Type	Designation	PU Unit	Item no.
FE/AL 2GR4R	Pressure rolls, smooth, 37 mm	2	092-000844-00000

▶ Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
			Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

AL 2ZR4R


- Replacement rolls for aluminium wire
- Includes two drive rolls

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	PU Unit	Item no.
AL 2ZR4R 0.8+1.0	Drive roll set, 37 mm,	0.8 - 1	37	2	092-000873-00000
AL 2ZR4R 1.0+1.2	for aluminium	1 - 1.2			092-000828-00000

▶ Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
			Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

AL 4ZR4R


- Replacement rolls for aluminium wire
- Includes four drive rolls

**Wire feed rollers ■ Drive/spare rolls**

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
AL 4ZR4R 0.8+1.0	Drive roll set, 37 mm, for aluminium	0.8 - 1	37	4	per pack. unit	092-000869-00000
AL 4ZR4R 1.0+1.2		1 - 1.2				092-000848-00000
AL 4ZR4R 1.2+1.6		1.2 - 1.6				092-000849-00000
AL 4ZR4R 2.4+3.2		2.4 - 3.2				092-000870-00000
AL-Z-RO 1,0+1,0	Twin wire feed	1.0		1	Per unit	092-001114-00000
AL-Z-RO 1,2+1,2	roller, 37 mm, for	1.2				092-001116-00000
AL-Z-RO 1,6+1,6	aluminium	1.6				092-001118-00000

► Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FWK	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FWK	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
			Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

AL-Z-RO

- Replacement rolls for aluminium wire

Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1 mm
Roll diameter	37 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
0.8+1.0/U/AL-Z-RO/37mm	Drive roll, 37 mm, for aluminium	094-005428-00000

► Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

ROE 2DR4R

- Spare rollers flux cored wire
- Includes two drive rolls

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	PU Unit	Item no.
ROE 2DR4R 0.8/0.9+0.8/0.9	Drive roll set, 37 mm, for flux cored wire	0.8 - 0.9	37	2	092-000834-00000
ROE 2DR4R 1.0/1.2+1.4/1.6		1 - 1.2			092-000835-00000
ROE 2DR4R 1.4/1.6+2.0/2.4		1.4 - 1.6			092-000836-00000
ROE 2DR4R 2.8+3.2		2.8			092-000837-00000

► Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C


Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

ROE 2GR4R


- Replacement pressure rollers for flux cored wire

Roll diameter

37 mm

Type	Designation	Item no.
ROE 2GR4R	Pressure rolls, knurled, 37 mm	092-000838-00000

▶ Wire feed rollers for Picomig 180, Saturn, Wega, drive 4L/41L, drive 41, drive 200C

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285



Wire feed rollers ■ Conversion kits

URUE FE/AL 4R



- Conversion to steel standard from optional alu or flux cored wire, without drive rolls
- Includes 2 pressure rollers and 2 spacer rings

Roll diameter	37 mm
----------------------	-------

Type	Designation	Item no.
URUE VERZ>UNVERZ FE/AL 4R	Conversion kit, 37 mm steel/Alu	092-000845-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
			Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

URUE AL 4ZR4R



- Sets for conversion from steel standard to optional alu
- Includes 4 drive rolls and 2 gears

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	Item no.
URUE AL 4ZR4R 0.8+1.0		0.8 - 1		092-000867-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.0+1.2		1 - 1.2		092-000846-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.2+1.6	Conversion kit,	1.2 - 1.6		092-000847-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 2.4+3.2	37 mm, 4-roll drive for	2.4 - 3.2	37	092-000868-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.0+1.0	aluminium	1.0		092-001115-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.2+1.2		1.2		092-001117-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.6+1.6		1.6		092-001119-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

URUE ROE 2DR4R



- Sets for conversion from steel standard to optional flux cored wire
- Includes two drive rolls, two pressure rolls and two gears



Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	Item no.
URUE ROE 2DR4R 0.8/0.9+0.8/0.9	Conversion kit, 37 mm, 4-roll drive for flux cored wire	0.8 - 0.9	37	092-000830-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 1.0/1.2+1.4/1.6		1 - 1.2		092-000831-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 1.4/1.6+2.0/2.4		1.4 - 1.6		092-000832-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 2.8+3.2		2.8		092-000833-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
			Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

URUE AL 4ZR4R SF


- Sets for conversion from steel standard to optional alu
- Includes 4 twin rollers, 2 gears and 2 spacer rings

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	Item no.
URUE AL 4ZR4R 0.8+1.0 SF	Conversion kit, 37 mm, 4-roll drive for aluminium	0.8	37	092-002268-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.0+1.2 SF		1.0		092-002266-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 1.2-1.6 SF		1.2		092-002269-00000
URUE AL 4ZR4R 2.4-3.2 SF		2.4		092-002270-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245

URUE ROE 2DR4R SF


- Sets for conversion from steel standard to optional flux cored wire
- Includes 2 twin rolls, 2 gears, 2 pressure rolls and 2 spacer rings

Type	Designation	Wire Ø mm	Roll diameter mm	Item no.
URUE ROE 2DR4R 0.8/0.9+0.8/0.9 SF	Conversion kit, 37 mm, 4-roll drive for flux cored wire	0.8 - 0.9	37	092-000410-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 1.0/1.2+1.4/1.6 SF		1 - 1.2		092-000411-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 1.4/1.6+2.0/2.4 SF		1.4 - 1.6		092-000412-00000
URUE ROE 2DR4R 2.8+3.2 SF		2.8		092-000413-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245





How to use guide tubes and capillary tubes

Overview of use of guide tubes and capillary tubes

On delivery, the machine's Euro torch connector is fitted with a capillary tube for torches with steel liners. Conversion of the torch connector is necessary if a welding torch with plastic liner is used!

Welding torch with plastic liner: use Euro torch connector with guide tube!

Welding torch with steel liner: use Euro torch connector with capillary tube!

	Capillary tubes	Guide tubes
Compact machines (machines with integrated wire feeder)	094-006634-00000 (< 1,6 mm Ø) 094-021470-00000 (> 1,6 mm Ø)	
Phoenix / Taurus xx5	●	094-020064-00000
Phoenix / Taurus xx1	●	094-020064-00000
Mira	094-014186-00000 (< 1,6 mm Ø)	094-019350-00000
Saturn	●	094-006051-00000
Wega	●	094-006051-00000
Picomig 180	094-014667-00000 (< 2,0 mm Ø)	094-018316-00000
Picomig 185/305	●	094-020064-00000
	Capillary tubes	Guide tubes
Wire feeders	094-006634-00000 (< 1,6 mm Ø) 094-021470-00000 (> 1,6 mm Ø)	
drive 4X	●	094-020064-00000
drive 4L / 41L	094-002559-00000 (< 1,6 mm Ø) 094-007515-00000 (> 1,6 mm Ø)	094-001064-00000
drive 4	●	094-020064-00000
drive 41	●	094-006051-00000

Capillary tube

Type	Designation	Version	Item no.
CAPTUB L=107 mm; Ø ≤ 1,6 mm	Capillary tube	Wire diameter ≤ 1.6 mm	094-006634-00000
CAPTUB L=105 mm; Ø ≤ 2,4 mm		Wire diameter ≤ 2.4 mm	094-021470-00000
CAPTUB L=118 mm; Ø ≤ 1,6 mm		Wire diameter ≤ 1.6 mm	094-002559-00000
CAPTUB L=118 mm; Ø ≤ 2,0 mm		Wire diameter ≤ 2.0 mm	094-007515-00000
CAPTUB L=48 mm Ø ≤ 1,6 mm		Wire diameter ≤ 1.6 mm	094-014186-00000
CAPTUB L=69 mm; Ø ≤ 2,0 mm		Wire diameter ≤ 2.0 mm	094-014667-00000

Guide tube

Type	Designation	Item no.
GuidTube L=45 mm, Ø 4,4 x 5 mm	Guide tube	094-019350-00000
GuidTube L=66 mm, Ø 4,4 x 5 mm		094-018316-00000
GuidTube L=105 mm, Ø 4,4 x 5 mm		094-006051-00000
GuidTube L=115 mm, Ø 4,4 x 5 mm		094-001064-00000



■ Intermediate hose packages ■ Gas-cooled

MIG G 7POL 50qmm



- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	50 mm ²
Max. welding current	350

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-000579-00000
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 5m		5.0	094-000579-00001
MIG G 7POL 50qmm 350A 10m		10.0	094-000579-00002

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181

MIG G 19POL 50qmm



- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	50 mm ²
----------------------	--------------------

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 19POL 50qmm 350A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-011451-00000
MIG G 19POL 50qmm 350A 5m		5.0	094-011451-00001
MIG G 19POL 50qmm 350A 10m		10.0	094-011451-00002


MIG G 7POL 70qmm


- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-000580-00000
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		5.0	094-000580-00001
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		10.0	094-000580-00002
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		15.0	094-000580-00005
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 20m		20.0	094-000580-00003
MIG G 7POL 70qmm 450A 30m		30	094-000580-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138	Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
			Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186

MIG G 19POL 70qmm


- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-011063-00000
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m		5.0	094-011063-00001
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		10.0	094-011063-00002
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		15.0	094-011063-00004
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 20m		20.0	094-011063-00003
MIG G 19POL 70qmm 450A 30m		30	094-011063-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159



■ Intermediate hose packages ■ Gas-cooled

MIG G 7POL 95qmm



- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	95 mm ²
Max. welding current	550

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-007726-00000
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		5.0	094-007726-00001
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		10.0	094-007726-00002
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		15.0	094-007726-00003
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 20m		20.0	094-007726-00004
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 30m		30	094-007726-00005
MIG G 7POL 95qmm 550A 40m		40	094-007726-00007

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162

MIG G 19POL 95qmm



- Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	95 mm ²
Max. welding current	550

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, gas-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-011091-00000
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m		5.0	094-011091-00001
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		10.0	094-011091-00002
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		15.0	094-011091-00005
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 20m		20.0	094-011091-00003
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 30m		30	094-011091-00004
MIG G 19POL 95qmm 550A 40m		40	094-011091-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159



Intermediate hose packages ■ Water-cooled

MIG W 7POL 50qmm



- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section

 50 mm²

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.		
		m			
MIG W 7POL 50qmm 350A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-000405-00000		
MIG W 7POL 50qmm 350A 5m		5.0	094-000405-00001		
MIG W 7POL 50qmm 350A 10m		10.0	094-000405-00002		
MIG W 7POL 50qmm 350A 15m		15.0	094-000405-00003		

MIG W 19POL 50qmm



- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section

 50 mm²

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.		
		m			
MIG W 19POL 50qmm 350A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-011450-00000		
MIG W 19POL 50qmm 350A 5m		5.0	094-011450-00001		
MIG W 19POL 50qmm 350A 10m		10.0	094-011450-00002		



Intermediate hose packages ■ Water-cooled

MIG W 7POL 70qmm



- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-000406-00000
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 5m		5.0	094-000406-00001
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 10m		10.0	094-000406-00002
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 15m		15.0	094-000406-00004
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 20m		20.0	094-000406-00005
MIG W 7POL 70qmm 450A 30m		30	094-000406-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188


MIG W 19POL 70qmm


- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-009082-00000
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 5m		5.0	094-009082-00001
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 10m		10.0	094-009082-00002
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 15m		15.0	094-009082-00004
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 20m		20.0	094-009082-00005
MIG W 19POL 70qmm 450A 30m		30	094-009082-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
			Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164

TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL


- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, cold wire	2.0	094-010898-R0001
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 5m		5.0	094-010898-R0002
TIG W 70qmm KD 28POL 10m		10.0	094-010898-R0003

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233



■ Intermediate hose packages ■ Water-cooled

TIG W 70qmm HW 28POL



- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire

Cross-section	70 mm ²
Max. welding current	450

Type	Designation	Hose package length m	Item no.
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, hot wire	2.0	094-015223-00001
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 5m		5.0	094-015223-00002
TIG W 70qmm HW 70qmm 10m		10.0	094-015223-00003

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233

MIG W 7POL 95qmm



- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	95 mm ²
Max. welding current	550

Type	Designation	Hose package length m	Item no.
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 7-pole	1.0	094-000407-00000
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 5m		5.0	094-000407-00001
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 10m		10.0	094-000407-00002
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 15m		15.0	094-000407-00006
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 20m		20.0	094-000407-00007
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 30m		30	094-000407-00003
MIG W 7POL 95qmm 550A 40m		40	094-000407-00008

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189


MIG W 19POL 95qmm


- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole
- Control cables for high mechanical loads
- Fabric-sheathed, diffusion-free shielding gas hoses
- Coolant lines marked in colour
- Control cable plugs cannot be accidentally swapped
- Torsion-resistant and anti-twist control cables
- Rapid action closures, tool-free assembly
- Fabric- and plastic-sheathed protective hoses are made to be rugged
- Plug connectors in industrial quality
- Large cross-sections prevent voltage drops

Cross-section	95 mm ²
Max. welding current	550

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 1m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, 19-pole	1.0	094-009083-00000
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 5m		5.0	094-009083-00001
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 10m		10.0	094-009083-00002
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 15m		15.0	094-009083-00005
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 20m		20.0	094-009083-00003
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 30m		30	094-009083-00004
MIG W 19POL 95qmm 550A 40m		40	094-009083-00006

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
			Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164

tigSpeed W AW 5POL 95qmm


- Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief

Cross-section	95 mm ²
----------------------	--------------------

Type	Designation	Hose package length	Item no.
		m	
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 2m	Intermediate hose package, water-cooled, filler wire, incl. strain relief	2.0	094-019139-00000
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 5m		5.0	094-019139-00005
tigSpeed 95QMM W AW 5POL 10m		10.0	094-019139-00010

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled

MT220G EZA



- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	250 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	220 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M7
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
		m			
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	M7	3	094-500050-00000		
		4	094-500050-00004		
		5	094-500050-00005		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121

MT221G U/D-X



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	250 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	220 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M7
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
		m			
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M7	3	094-500116-00200		
		4	094-500116-00204		
		5	094-500116-00205		


MT221G 2 U/D-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	250 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	220 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M7
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M7	m			
		3	094-500116-00300		
		4	094-500116-00304		
		5	094-500116-00305		

MT221G PC1-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Display and setting of wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	250 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	220 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M7
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 1, gas cooled, with X Technology	M7	m			
		3	094-500116-00400		
		4	094-500116-00404		
		5	094-500116-00405		



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled

MT221G PC2-X



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Display and setting of wire feed speed and voltage correction
- Optionally also program and JOB selection
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	250 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	220 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M7
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 2, gas cooled, with X Technology	M7			m	
				3	094-500116-00700
				4	094-500116-00704
				5	094-500116-00705

MT301G EZA



- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	M9			m	
				3	094-500055-00000
				4	094-500055-00004
				5	094-500055-00005

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	162
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130


MT301G U/D


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)



Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, gas cooled	M9	m			
		3	094-500055-00200		
		4	094-500055-00204		
		5	094-500055-00205		

Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85

Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122

MT301G 2U/D


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)



Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, gas cooled	M9	m			
		3	094-500055-00300		
		4	094-500055-00304		
		5	094-500055-00305		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled

MT301G U/D-X



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9		3	094-500117-00200
			4	094-500117-00204
			5	094-500117-00205

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130

MT301G 2U/D-X



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9		3	094-500117-00300
			4	094-500117-00304
			5	094-500117-00305

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130


MT301G PC1-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Display and setting of wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 1, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9			m	
				3	094-500117-00400
				4	094-500117-00404
		5	094-500117-00405		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130

MT301G PC2-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Display and setting of wire feed speed and voltage correction
- Optionally also program and JOB selection
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	300 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	210 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 2, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9			m	
				3	094-500117-00700
				4	094-500117-00704
		5	094-500117-00705		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled

MT401G EZA



- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	M9		3	094-500057-00000
			4	094-500057-00004
			5	094-500057-00005

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183

MT401G 2U/D



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus



Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, gas cooled	M9		3	094-500057-00300
			4	094-500057-00304
			5	094-500057-00305

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162


MT401G U/D-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9			m	
				3	094-500118-00200
				4	094-500118-00204
		5	094-500118-00205		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162

MT401G 2U/D-X


- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9			m	
				3	094-500118-00300
				4	094-500118-00304
		5	094-500118-00305		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled

MT401G PC1-X 3M EZA M8



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
		m			
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 1, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9	3	094-500118-00400		
		4	094-500118-00404		
		5	094-500118-00405		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
			Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138

MT401G PC1-X 3M EZA M9



- Gas-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Equipped for 1.0 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	450 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21	400 A / 35 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	260 A / 35 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Thread, contact tip	M9
Bend angle torch neck	45 °

Designation			Item no.		
		m			
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 2, gas cooled, with X Technology	M9	3	094-500118-00700		
		4	094-500118-00704		
		5	094-500118-00705		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
			Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138


MIG15


- Standard welding torch, 180A/60%

Duty cycle CO2	180 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	150 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.6 mm - 1 mm
Standards	EN 60 974-7
Bend angle torch neck	50 °

Designation		Item no.		
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	3	094-001175-00000		
	4	094-001175-00004		
	5	094-001175-00005		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 151 FKG	090-005084-00502	168

MIG25


- Standard welding torch, 230A/60%

Duty cycle CO2	230 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	200 A / 60 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Standards	EN 60 974-7
Bend angle torch neck	50 °

Designation		Item no.		
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	3	094-001102-00000		
	4	094-001102-00004		
	5	094-001102-00005		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168	Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168

MIG36


- Standard welding torch, 320A/60%

Duty cycle CO2	320 A / 60 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 60 %
Standards	EN 60 974-7
Bend angle torch neck	50 °

Designation		Item no.		
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, gas-cooled	3	094-013388-00000		
	4	094-000536-00004		
	5	094-000536-00005		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	162	Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	162



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT301W EZA



- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	M7		3	094-500058-00000
			4	094-500058-00004
			5	094-500058-00005

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133

MT301W 2U/D



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus



Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled	M7		3	094-500058-00300
			4	094-500058-00304
			5	094-500058-00305

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133


MT301W U/D-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M7			m	
				3	094-500119-00200
				4	094-500119-00204
		5	094-500119-00205		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133

MT301W 2U/D-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M7			m	
				3	094-500119-00300
				4	094-500119-00304
		5	094-500119-00305		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT301W PC1-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Display and setting of wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 1, water cooled, with X technology	M7	m			
		3	094-500119-00400		
		4	094-500119-00404		
		5	094-500119-00405		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133

MT301W PC2-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Display and setting of wire feed speed and voltage correction
- Optionally also program and JOB selection
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	330 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	290 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	250 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M7

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 2, water cooled, with X technology	M7	m			
		3	094-500119-00700		
		4	094-500119-00704		
		5	094-500119-00705		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133


MT451W EZA


- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
				m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	M9		3	094-500059-00000	
			4	094-500059-00004	
			5	094-500059-00005	

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT451W 2U/D



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus



Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
				m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled	M9	3	094-500059-00300		
		4	094-500059-00304		
		5	094-500059-00305		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166


MT451W U/D-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M9	m			
		3	094-500120-00200		
		4	094-500120-00204		
		5	094-500120-00205		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT451W 2U/D-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
		m			
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M9	3	094-500120-00300		
		4	094-500120-00304		
		5	094-500120-00305		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166


MT451W PC1-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Display and setting of wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.		
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 1, water cooled, with X technology	M9	m			
			3	094-500120-00400	
			4	094-500120-00404	
		5	094-500120-00405		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166





MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT451W PC2-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Display and setting of wire feed speed and voltage correction
- Optionally also program and JOB selection
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	500 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	350 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 1.6 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation	 	Item no.		
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, Powercontrol 2, water cooled, with X technology	M9		3	094-500120-00700
			4	094-500120-00704
			5	094-500120-00705

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166


MT551W EZA


- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)

Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, water-cooled	M9		3	094-500060-00000
			4	094-500060-00004
			5	094-500060-00005

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

MT551W 2U/D


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus



Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled	M9		3	094-500060-00300
			4	094-500060-00304
			5	094-500060-00305

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



MIG/MAG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

MT551W U/D-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Setting the wire feed speed
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M9		3	094-500121-00200
			4	094-500121-00204
			5	094-500121-00205

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

MT551W 2U/D-X



- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Setting wire-feed speed and welding voltage or correcting the voltage
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation			Item no.	
			m	
MIG/MAG welding torch, 2 up/down, water cooled, with X Technology	M9		3	094-500121-00300
			4	094-500121-00304
			5	094-500121-00305

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


MT551W PC1-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Display and setting of wire feed speed
- Programs can also be optionally selected
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation		m	Item no.
		4	094-500121-00404
		5	094-500121-00405

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

MT551W PC2-X


- Water-cooled MIG/MAG function torch
- Best ignition characteristics even with thin wires
- Ergonomically formed grip to take the strain out of work
- Display and setting of wire feed speed and voltage correction
- Optionally also program and JOB selection
- Parallel double-loop cooling provides optimised heat removal for outstanding welding results.
- Equipped for 1.2 mm welding wire (steel/CrNi)
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Safe and rugged; without control cable and additional connector plug

Duty cycle CO2	650 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21	550 A / 100 %
Duty cycle M21 pulse	500 A / 100 %
Wire Ø	0.8 mm - 2 mm
Thread, contact tip	M9

Designation		m	Item no.
		4	094-500121-00704
		5	094-500121-00705

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



TIG welding torches ■ Gas-cooled


TIG 150 GD



- Gas-cooled TIG welding torch
- Double push-button
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip



	150 A
	105 A
DC-	-
AC	-
Electrode Ø	1 mm - 2.4 mm
Gas flow	4 l/min - 12 l/min
Torch connection	Torch connection

Type	Designation		Item no.
		m	
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 4m	TIG welding torch,	4	394-512291-00600
TIG 150 GD GRIP 5P 8m	gas-cooled	8	394-512291-00608

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200


TIG 200 GD



- Gas-cooled TIG welding torch
- Double push-button
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip



Duty cycle DC-	200 A / 35 %
Duty cycle AC	140 A / 35 %
Electrode Ø	1.6 mm - 3.2 mm
Gas flow	10 l/min - 20 l/min
Connection	Tuchel, 5-pole

Designation		Item no.
	m	
TIG welding torch, gas-cooled	4	394-510981-00600
	8	394-510981-00608

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
			Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212



TIG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

TIG 260 WD



- Water-cooled TIG welding torch
- Double push-button
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip



Duty cycle DC-	260 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	185 A / 100 %
Electrode Ø	1 mm - 3.2 mm
Connection	Tuchel, 5-pole

Designation		Item no.		
	m			
TIG welding torch, water-cooled	4	394-510990-00600		
	8	394-510990-00608		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
			Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206

TIG 450 WD



- Water-cooled TIG welding torch
- Double push-button
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip



Duty cycle DC-	400 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	280 A / 100 %
Electrode Ø	1.6 mm - 4.8 mm
Connection	Tuchel, 5-pole

Designation		Item no.		
	m			
TIG welding torch, water-cooled	4	394-510993-00600		
	8	394-510993-00608		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230

TIG 450SC WD HFL



- Water cooled TIG welding torch with a highly flexible hose package
- SuperCool / high-performance torch version
- Double push-button
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip



Duty cycle DC-	450 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	320 A / 100 %
Electrode Ø	1.6 mm - 4.8 mm
Connection	Tuchel, 5-pole

Designation		Item no.		
	m			
TIG welding torch, water-cooled	4	394-511016-10600		
	8	394-511016-10608		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215



TIG welding torches ■ Water-cooled

TIG 450 WD CW 12P 2T UD



- Wire feed angle depends on the application.
- Water cooled TIG welding torch with a separate cold wire feed
- Setting of welding current and programs
- Ergonomic GRIP handle for a secure grip
- Delivered ready to weld ex works
- Replaceable steel liner
- 270° rotatable and replaceable wire feed
- Ceramic-coated wire support
- Three fixed wire feed angles: 30°, 39°, and 41°
- Flexible wire feed angle of 15°-41°
- Wire feed integrated into grip



Duty cycle DC-	400 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	280 A / 100 %
Connection	Burndy, 12-pole

Designation	Bend angle torch neck		Item no.		
				m	
TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	30°	3	094-500091-10203		
		4	094-500091-10200		
	39°	3	094-500092-10203		
		4	094-500092-10200		
	42°	3	094-500093-10203		
		4	094-500093-10200		
	flex.	3	094-500094-10203		
		4	094-500094-10200		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
			tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235

TIG 450 WD HW 12P 2T UD



- Wire feed angle depends on the application.
- Water cooled TIG welding torch with a separate cold and hot wire feed
- Setting of welding current and programs
- Delivered ready to weld ex works
- Replaceable steel liner
- 270° rotatable and replaceable wire feed
- Ceramic-coated wire support
- Three fixed wire feed angles: 30°, 39°, and 41°
- Flexible wire feed angle of 15°-41°
- Wire feed and hot wire power line integrated into grip



Duty cycle DC-	400 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	280 A / 100 %
Connection	Burndy, 12-pole

Designation	Bend angle torch neck		Item no.		
				m	
TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	30°	3	094-500095-10203		
		4	094-500095-10200		
	39°	3	094-500096-10203		
		4	094-500096-10200		
	42°	3	094-500097-10203		
		4	094-500097-10200		
	flex.	3	094-500098-10203		
		4	094-500098-10200		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
			tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245



TIG welding torches ■ tigSpeed

comfyTig 18-1 CW



- Water cooled TIG welding torch with a separate cold wire feed
- Improved handling though MIG/MAG torch grip casing
- Hardly any changes when switching from MIG/MAG to cold or hot wire welding
- Compatible with SR replacement parts
- Double push-button
- Delivered ready to weld ex works
- Replaceable steel liner
- 270° rotatable and replaceable wire feed
- Ceramic-coated wire support
- Three fixed wire feed angles: 30°, 39°, and 41°
- Flexible wire feed angle of 15°-41°
- Wire feed integrated into grip
- In conjunction with ewm tigSpeed only!



Designation	Bend angle torch neck		Item no.	
			m	
TIG welding torch, cold wire, up/down	30 °		3	094-500142-00603
			4	094-500142-00600
	39 °		3	094-500143-00603
			4	094-500143-00600
	42 °		3	094-500144-00603
			4	094-500144-00600
	flex.		3	094-500145-00603
			4	094-500145-00600

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235

comfyTig 18-1 HW



- Water cooled TIG welding torch with a separate cold and hot wire feed
- Improved handling though MIG/MAG torch grip casing
- Hardly any changes when switching from MIG/MAG to cold or hot wire welding
- Compatible with SR replacement parts
- Double push-button
- Delivered ready to weld ex works
- Replaceable steel liner
- 270° rotatable and replaceable wire feed
- Ceramic-coated wire support
- Three fixed wire feed angles: 30°, 39°, and 41°
- Flexible wire feed angle of 15°-41°
- Wire feed and hot wire power line integrated into grip
- In conjunction with ewm tigSpeed only!



Designation	Bend angle torch neck		Item no.	
			m	
TIG welding torch, hot wire, up/down	30 °		3	094-500146-00603
			4	094-500146-00600
	39 °		3	094-500147-00603
			4	094-500147-00600
	42 °		3	094-500148-00603
			4	094-500148-00600
	flex.		3	094-500149-00603
			4	094-500149-00600

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245



■ Plasma welding torches ■ Water-cooled

PWH 100



- Water-cooled plasma welding torch
- Greater load capacity of the plasma nozzles thanks to optimised cooling system
- Reduced operating costs, long service life of the plasma nozzles thanks to large, threadless retainer cone in the torch body and additional heat dissipation by means of the gas lens on the plasma nozzle
- Compact torch design and small torch head diameter for optimal handling with the best possible performance



Duty cycle DC-	100 A / 100 %
Duty cycle AC	80 A / 100 %
Duty cycle DC+	35 A / 100 %

Designation		Item no.		
	m			
Plasma manual welding torches	3	094-008232-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248	microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248
			Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251

PWH 150



- Water-cooled plasma welding torch
- Greater load capacity of the plasma nozzles thanks to optimised cooling system
- Reduced operating costs, long service life of the plasma nozzles thanks to large, threadless retainer cone in the torch body and additional heat dissipation by means of the gas lens on the plasma nozzle
- Compact torch design and small torch head diameter for optimal handling with the best possible performance



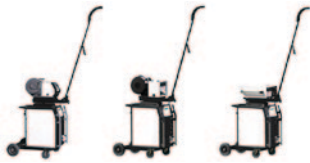
Duty cycle DC-	150 A / 60 %
Duty cycle AC	120 A / 60 %
Duty cycle DC+	50 A / 60 %
Gas flow	1.2 l/min

Designation		Item no.		
	m			
Plasma manual welding torches	4	094-008783-00000		



Torch hose package support arm

HASE XX1



- Length of hose package support arm adjustable
- Adjustable angle of inclination allows for different radii of operation
- Integrated torch holder
- Available for all demodular, decompact machines with drive 4/drive 41 and drive 4X/drive 4L/drive 41L wire feeder

Type	Designation	Version	Item no.
OW HASE DV4L/DVX/DV4 XX1		For alpha Q, Phoenix, Taurus with drive 4X, drive 4L and drive 4	092-007921-00001
ON HASE DV4L XX1 WEGA 401		For Wega 401 with drive 41L	092-007922-00000
ON HASE DV4 XX1 WEGA 401	Set: Torch hose package support arm (ex works only)	For Wega 401 with drive 41	092-007925-00000
ON HASE DV4L XX1 WEGA 501/601		For Wega 501, Wega 601 with drive 41L	092-007923-00000
ON HASE DV4 XX1 WEGA 501/601		For Wega 501, Wega 601 with drive 41	092-007926-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



Remote controls ■ MIG/MAG

RG10



- Remote control for Alpha Q, Phoenix, and Taurus, setting of wire feed speed and welding voltage
- Plastic casing with retaining clip, 19-pole connection socket
- Light, robust and convenient
- Voltage correction from -10V to +10V
- Infinitely variable setting of wire-feed speed (0.5–24 m/min)
- With pre-fitted 5-m connection cable
- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S machines

Weight	1.4 kg
Cable length	5 m

Type	Designation	Item no.
RG10 19POL	Remote control to set the wire speed and welding voltage	090-008108-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


R10


- For alpha Q, Phoenix and Taurus Synergic S
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet, 19-pole connection socket

Weight 1.2 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
R10 19POL	Remote control, wire speed setting, welding voltage correction	090-008087-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Remote controls ■ MIG/MAG

RG11



- Plastic casing with retaining clip, 19-pole connection socket
- Light, robust and convenient
- Infinite setting of the welding voltage (10–50 V)
- Infinitely variable setting of wire-feed speed (0.5–24 m/min)
- With pre-fitted 5-m connection cable
- For Taurus Basic

Weight	1.4 kg
Cable length	5 m

Type	Designation	Item no.
RG11 19POL 5M	Remote control to set the wire speed and welding voltage	090-008107-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
			Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164

R11



- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet, 19-pole connection socket
- For Taurus Basic

Weight	1.2 kg
---------------	--------

Type	Designation	Item no.
R11 19POL	Remote control to set the wire speed and welding voltage	090-008601-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
			Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164


R20


- Remote control, program switching
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet, 19-pole connection socket
- Changeover and display of up to ten welding programmes
- For alpha Q, Phoenix Progress, Phoenix Expert and Taurus Synergic S

Weight 1.4 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
R20 19POL	Remote control, program switching	090-008263-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Remote controls ■ MIG/MAG

R40



- Switch between MIG standard welding and pulsed arc welding
- Switch super pulse function on or off
- Cannot be used with double or two separate wire feed units!
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet, 7-pole connection socket
- For alpha Q, Phoenix Progress, Phoenix Expert and Taurus Synergic S

Weight 1.4 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
R40 7POL	Remote control, 16 programs	090-008088-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


R50


- Remote control R50 7POL enables all Taurus Synergic S, Phoenix and alpha Q machines to be equipped with a second remote control.
- All functions and parameters available on the wire feeder can be adjusted remotely at the workstation using the R50 7POL within a distance of up to 60 m
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet, 7-pole connection socket

Weight 3.2 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
R50 7POL	Remote control with complete range of functions	090-008776-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
			Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Remote controls ■ MIG/MAG

RCX Expert 2.0



- Expert 2.0 remote control
- With pre-fitted 10-m connection cable

Cable length 10 m

Type	Designation	Item no.
RCX Expert 2.0	Expert 2.0 remote control	090-008808-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


Remote controls ■ TIG/MMA
RT1


- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For Tetrix, Picotig 200 AC/DC, Pico 180, Pico 220 cel puls, Pico 300 cel / cel PWS and Pico 350 cel puls / cel puls PWS machine series

Weight		1.2 kg
Type	Designation	Item no.
RT1 19POL	Remote control, current	090-008097-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

RTG1


- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- With pre-fitted 5 or 10 m connection cable
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- For Tetrix, Picotig 200 AC/DC and Stick machine series

Weight		1.2 kg	
Type	Designation	Cable length	Item no.
		m	
RTG1 19POL 5m	Remote control,	5.0	090-008106-00000
RTG1 19POL 10m	current	10.0	090-008106-00010

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Picotig 200 AC/DC puls 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
			Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215



Remote controls ■ TIG/MMA

RTP1



- Remote control, pulse, spot and pause times are infinitely adjustable.
- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Pulse/spot/normal
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For Tetrax and Picotig 200 AC/DC machine series

Weight		1.5 kg
Type	Designation	Item no.
RTP1 19POL	Remote control, spot/pulsed welding	090-008098-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrax 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrax 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251	Tetrax 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrax 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrax 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrax 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrax 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrax 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrax 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrax 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrax 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrax 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrax 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211	Tetrax 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrax 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205	Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrax 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrax 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrax 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrax 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

RTP2



- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Pulse/spot/normal
- Frequency and spot times infinitely adjustable.
- Coarse adjustment of the cycle frequency.
- Pulse/pause ratio (balance) adjustable from 10% to 90%.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For Tetrax and Picotig 200 AC/DC machine series

Weight		ca.1.5 kg
Type	Designation	Item no.
RTP2 19POL	Remote control, spot/pulsed welding	090-008099-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrax 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrax 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251	Tetrax 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrax 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrax 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrax 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrax 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrax 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrax 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrax 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrax 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrax 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrax 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211	Tetrax 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrax 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205	Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrax 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrax 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrax 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrax 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215


RTP3


- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Remote control, pulse / spotArc spot welding / normal
- Frequency and spot times infinitely adjustable.
- Coarse adjustment of the cycle frequency.
- Pulse/pause ratio (balance) adjustable from 10% to 90%.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For Tetrrix and Picotig 200 AC/DC machine series

Weight	1.5 kg
---------------	--------

Type	Designation	Item no.
RTP3 spotArc 19POL	Remote control, spotArc, spot/pulsed welding	090-008211-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251	Tetrrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrrix 230 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211	Tetrrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

RTAC1


- AC balance (positive/negative half-wave ratio) can be set from +15% to -15%.
- AC frequency of welding current infinitely adjustable.
- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For all Tetrrix AC/DC machines (except Tetrrix 230 AC/DC)

Type	Designation	Weight kg	Item no.
RTAC1 19POL	Remote control, current/balance/frequency	1.5	090-008197-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
			Tetrrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230



Remote controls ■ TIG/MMA

RT PWS 1



- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Pole reversing switch, suitable for machines with PRS function.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- For all Tetrrix AC/DC machines (except Tetrrix 230 AC/DC) and Pico 300 cel PWS / Pico 350 cel puls PWS

Weight 1.2 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
RT PWS1 19POL	Remote control, vertical-down weld, current pole reversal	090-008199-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Tetrrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257	Tetrrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257	Tetrrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230

FR AW1



- Remote control for TIG cold wire and hot wire systems (Tetrrix AW)
- Option ASM FR AW1 required!
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet

Type	Designation	Item no.
FR AW1	Remote controls	090-008765-00000
ON ASM FR AW1	Remote control connection capability for Tetrrix drive 4L	092-008765-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
FR AW1	090-008765-00000	350	Tetrrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
			Tetrrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233

RTG U/D 12POL 5m



- Remote control for tigSpeed system
- All welding parameters directly adjustable at workplace
- Plastic casing with retaining clip, 12-pole connection socket
- With pre-fitted 5-m connection cable

Type	Designation	Item no.
RTG U/D 12POL 5m	Remote controls	094-019921-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245


RTF1


- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Start/stop welding operation
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- For Tetrix, Picotig 200 AC/DC, Pico 180, Pico 220 cel puls, Pico 300 cel / cel PWS and Pico 350 cel puls / cel puls PWS machine series

Weight	2.8 kg		
Cable length	5 m		
Type	Designation	Item no.	
RTF1 19POL 5 M	Foot-operated remote control, current, with connection cable	094-006680-00000	

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

FR21


- Infinitely adjustable welding current (0% to 100%) depending on the main current preselected at the welding machine.
- Operating point setting directly at the site of welding
- For microplasma machine series

Weight	4.8 kg		
Cable length	5 m		
Type	Designation	Item no.	
FR21 14POL 5 M	Foot-operated remote control, current	094-000051-00000	

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248



Remote controls Plasma

FRP10



- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For microplasma machine series

Type	Designation	Weight	Cable length	Item no.		
		kg	m			
FRP10 14POL 5m	Remote control, spot/pulsed	1.6	5.0	090-008002-00000		
FRP10 14POL 10m		2.2	10.0	090-008002-00010		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248

FRP15



- Robust metal casing with rubber feet, retaining clip and holding magnet
- For microplasma machine series

Type	Designation	Weight	Cable length	Item no.		
		kg	m			
FRP15 14POL 5m	Remote control, pulsed welding	2.3	5.0	090-008045-00000		
FRP15 14POL 10m		2.9	10.0	090-008045-00010		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248



Remote controls ■ Connection cables

RA5 19POL



Type	Designation	Item no.
RA5 19POL 5m	Connection cable e.g for remote control	092-001470-00005
RA5 19POL 10m		092-001470-00010
RA5 19POL 20m		092-001470-00020

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
R10 19POL	090-008087-00502	341	RTP1 19POL	090-008098-00000	348
R11 19POL	090-008601-00502	342	RTP2 19POL	090-008099-00000	348
R20 19POL	090-008263-00000	343	RTP3 spotArc 19POL	090-008211-00000	349
RT1 19POL	090-008097-00000	347	RT PWS1 19POL	090-008199-00000	350
RTAC1 19POL	090-008197-00000	349	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206

RV 19POL



Type	Designation	Item no.
RV 19POL 5m	Extension cable	092-000857-00000
RV 19POL 10m		092-000857-00010
RV 19POL 15m		092-000857-00015
RV 19POL 20m		092-000857-00020

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
RG10 19POL	090-008108-00000	340	RTG1 19POL 10m	090-008106-00010	347
RG11 19POL 5M	090-008107-00000	342	RTG1 19POL 5m	090-008106-00000	347
RTF1 19POL 5 M	094-006680-00000	351	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206

FRV 7POL



Type	Designation	Item no.
FRV 7POL 0.5m	Connection extension cable	092-000201-00004
FRV 7POL 1m		092-000201-00002
FRV 7POL 5m		092-000201-00003
FRV 7POL 10m		092-000201-00000
FRV 7POL 15m		092-000201-00005
FRV 7POL 20m		092-000201-00001
FRV 7POL 25m		092-000201-00007

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
ewm Xnet Starter-Set	091-008788-00001	48	R40 7POL	090-008088-00000	344
			R50 7POL	090-008776-00000	345



Cooling units ■ Cool-Serie

cool35 U31



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	800 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	4.5 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	650 x 270 x 225
Weight, cooling unit	15 kg

Type	Designation	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
cool35 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	1	Per unit	090-008235-00502
6x cool35 U31	Packing unit: 6 x cool35 U31	6	per pack. unit	092-015295-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
			Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212

cool40 U31



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	800 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	4 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	14 kg

Type	Designation	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
cool40 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	1	Per unit	090-008593-00502
6x cool40 U31	Packing unit: 6 x cool40 U31	6	per pack. unit	092-015283-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

cool41 U31



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	800 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	4 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	600 x 210 x 340
Weight, cooling unit	18.4 kg

Type	Designation	PU Unit	PE	Item no.
cool41 U31	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	1	Per unit	090-008600-00502
6x cool41 U31	Packing unit: 6 cool41 U31	6	per pack. unit	092-015291-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205



Cooling units ■ Cool-Serie

cool50 U40



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For compact machines (TKM).
- We recommend using a cooling unit with a reinforced pump for an overall hose package length of 30 m and above, or for machines with an additional miniDrive of 20 m and above
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1000 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	5 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool50 U40	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008598-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130

cool50-2 U40



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For decompact machines (TDM).
- We recommend using a cooling unit with a reinforced pump for an overall hose package length of 30 m and above, or for machines with an additional miniDrive of 20 m and above
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1000 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	5 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	16.5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool50-2 U40	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008603-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138


cool50 U42


- Cooling unit with reinforced pump for water cooled welding torches with hose package lengths of 20 m and longer
- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For compact machines (TKM).
- Use of overall hose package length up to 60 m for machines with separate wire feeder with/without additional miniDrive and overall hose package length up to 30 m for compact machines with additional miniDrive
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1000 W
Flow rate	20 l/min
Tank capacity	5 l
Coolant outlet pressure	4.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	17 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool50 U42	Cooling unit with reinforced pump	090-008797-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130

cool50-2 U42


- Cooling unit with reinforced pump for water cooled welding torches with hose package lengths of 20 m and longer
- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For decompact machines (TDM).
- Use of overall hose package length up to 60 m for machines with separate wire feeder with/without additional miniDrive and overall hose package length up to 30 m for compact machines with additional miniDrive
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1000 W
Flow rate	20 l/min
Tank capacity	5 l
Coolant outlet pressure	4.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	610 x 300 x 330
Weight, cooling unit	17 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool50-2 U42	Cooling unit with reinforced pump	090-008796-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138



Cooling units ■ Cool-Serie

cool71 U42



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For alpha Q 330 and Tetrax 150 Plasma
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1500 W (2l/min)
Flow rate	20 l/min
Tank capacity	7 l
Coolant outlet pressure	4.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	685 x 335 x 255
Weight, cooling unit	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool71 U42	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump and enhanced cooling	090-008201-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68

cool71 U43



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches
- For alpha Q 330 and Tetrax 150 Plasma
- Modular design, tool-free assembly

Cooling output	1200 W (1l/min)
Flow rate	5 l/min
Tank capacity	7 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	685 x 335 x 255
Weight, cooling unit	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
cool71 U43	Cooling unit with centrifugal pump	090-008220-00502

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Tetrax 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251

UK 500



- Cooling unit for water-cooled welding torches

Cooling output	1200 W
Tank capacity	7 l
Coolant outlet pressure	3.5 bar
Dimensions cooling unit in mm	485 x 390 x 385
Mains voltage	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)

Type	Designation	Weight, cooling unit kg	Dimensions cooling unit in mm	Mains voltage	Item no.
UK 500	Cooling unit	21	485 x 390 x 385	1 x 230 V (-40 % - +15 %)	090-008026-00504
UK 500 S		24	535 x 390 x 385	3 x 400 V (-25 % - +20 %)	090-008026-00506

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248



■ Cooling units ■ Recooling units

RK



- A recooling unit with reinforced pump is necessary when using torches with more than 150 A!
- High-performance recooling unit with fully thermal motor compressor
- Temperature control and LED display
- Connections at rear
- High-performance pump, pressure switch, temperature-controlled pump and fan
- Coolant drain valve and coolant level indicator

Type	Designation	Weight, cooling unit	Dimensions cooling unit in mm	Tank capacity	Cooling output	Mains voltage	Item no.		
		kg	mm	l	W	V			
RK 1	Recooling unit	42	565 x 440 x 345	6.0	900	1 x 230	094-002283-00000		
RK 2					2000		094-002284-00000		
RK 3					2700		094-002285-00000		
RK 2.1	Recooling unit with reinforced pump 8 bar	85	750 x 450 x 500	15.0	2000	1 x 230	094-002284-02000		
RK 3.1					2700		094-002285-02000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248
microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248	Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251

Frostschutzprüfer

Type	Designation	Item no.		
TYP1	Frost protection tester	094-014499-00000		



■ Cooling units ■ Coolants

KF 9,3 l



Type	Designation	Item no.		
KF 23E-10, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 9,3 l	094-000530-00000		
KF 37E-10, -20	Coolant (-20 °C), 9,3 l	094-006256-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
6x cool35 U31	092-015295-00502	266
6x cool40 U31	092-015283-00502	266
6x cool41 U31	092-015291-00502	266
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
cool35 U31	090-008235-00502	355
cool40 U31	090-008593-00502	355
cool41 U31	090-008600-00502	355
cool50-2 U40	090-008603-00502	356
cool50-2 U42	090-008796-00502	357
cool50 U40	090-008598-00502	356
cool50 U42	090-008797-00502	357
cool71 U42	090-008201-00502	358
cool71 U43	090-008220-00502	358
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

DFK10



Type	Designation	Item no.		
DKF 23E-10	Deionised coolant, 10 l, no frost protection, for recooling units	094-001504-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
RK 1	094-002283-00000	359
RK 2	094-002284-00000	359

Type	Item no.	Page
RK 2.1	094-002284-02000	359
RK 3	094-002285-00000	359
RK 3.1	094-002285-02000	359


KF 200 I


Type	Designation	Item no.		
KF 23E-200, -10	Coolant (-10 °C), 200 l	094-000530-00001		
KF 37E-200, -20	Coolant (-20 °C), 200 l	094-006256-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
6x cool35 U31	092-015295-00502	266
6x cool40 U31	092-015283-00502	266
6x cool41 U31	092-015291-00502	266
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
cool35 U31	090-008235-00502	355
cool40 U31	090-008593-00502	355
cool41 U31	090-008600-00502	355
cool50-2 U40	090-008603-00502	356
cool50-2 U42	090-008796-00502	357
cool50 U40	090-008598-00502	356
cool50 U42	090-008797-00502	357
cool71 U42	090-008201-00502	358
cool71 U43	090-008220-00502	358
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



Transport on trolley

In the tables below, you can see which shielding gas cylinders you can carry on our trolleys or welding machines:

Trolley 35-1



Trolley 35.2-2



Trolley 38-2 E



Trolley 55-5



Trolley 75-2



Trolley 70-3



Trolley 70-3 DF



Classification

Trolley	Trolley 35-1	Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley 38-2 E	Trolley 55-5	Trolley 75-2	Trolley 70-3	Trolley 70-3 DF
Shielding gas cylinders up to 200 bar							
10 L	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
20 L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50 L	-	●	●	●	●	●	● (2x)
Max. shielding gas cylinder height in mm	970 (+/-20)				1640 (+/-20)		
Max. diameter in mm	204 (+/-1%)				229 (+/-1%)		
Shielding gas cylinders up to 300 bar							
10 L	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
20 L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
33 L	●	●	●	●	●	●	● (2x)
50 L	-	●	●	●	●	●	● (2x)
Max. shielding gas cylinder height in mm	970 (+/-20)				1640 (+/-20)		
Max. diameter in mm	204 (+/-1%)				229 (+/-1%)		



As a basic rule, you must comply with the respective safety regulations when transporting gas cylinders. You will find detailed safety instructions in the operating instructions for the respective welding machines and trolleys.

It is not permitted to lift shielding gas cylinders with a crane or use the cylinders while they are suspended above the ground.



Transport carts ■ Trolley series

Trolley 35-1



- Transport cart
- Solid, stable design
- For Picomig 180, Picotig 200/200 MV, Tetrax 200, Pico 180 and Pico 220
- For transporting a power source and a gas cylinder

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm 515 x 585 x 1160

Transport cart weight 20 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.		
Trolley 35-1	Trolley for power source, 10 l – 33 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008629-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Picomig 180 puls TKG Set D	091-005135-00502	82
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Tetrax 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrax 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200

Trolley 35.2-2



- Transport cart
- For Picomig 185 / 305 D3 puls and Phoenix/Taurus 355 compact without cooling unit as well as Tetrax 230, 300, 300-2, 400-2 DC and Tetrax 230, 300 AC/DC
- Solid, stable design
- For transporting a power source, a cooling unit and a gas cylinder
- Can be lifted by crane (option ON CS Trolley 35.2-2 required)

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm 600 x 580 x 1200

Transport cart weight 33 kg

Type	Designation	PU	PE	Item no.		
Trolley 35.2-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	1 Unit	Per unit	090-008296-00000		
6x Trolley 35.2-2	Packing unit: 6 Trolley 35.2-2	6 Pack	per pack. unit	092-015282-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Tetrax 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Tetrax 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Tetrax 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122	Tetrax 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206



■ Transport carts ■ Trolley series

Trolley 38-2 E



- Transport cart
- For Tetrrix 230, 270, 300, 300-2, 400-2 DC as well as Tetrrix 230, 300 AC/DC
- Solid, stable design
- For transporting a power source, a cooling unit and a gas cylinder

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	818 x 533 x 1233
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
Trolley 38-2 E	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder	090-008270-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
			Tetrrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212

Trolley 55-5



- Transport cart
- For Picomig 185 / 305 D3 and Phoenix / Taurus 355 / 405 / 505 as well as Tetrrix 230 / 300-2
- Solid, stable design
- For transporting a power source, a cooling unit and a gas cylinder

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1015 x 505 x 1105
Transport cart weight	35 kg

Type	Designation	Version	Item no.
Trolley 55-5	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	assembled	090-008632-00000
Trolley 55-5 DM	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l–50 l shielding gas cylinder, dismounted	disassembled	090-008632-00001

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	092-008313-00000	145	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Tetrrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132	Tetrrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131	Tetrrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205


ON TR Trolley 55-5


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Trolley 55-5	090-008632-00000	364	Trolley 55-5 DM	090-008632-00001	364

ON PS Trolley 55-5 drive 4/4L


- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine
- For drive 4L / drive 4X / drive 4 Basic on trolley 55-5

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS Trolley 55-5 drive 4L/4X	Pivot support	092-002712-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Trolley 55-5	090-008632-00000	364	Trolley 55-5 DM	090-008632-00001	364

Trolley 75-2


- Transport cart
- For alpha Q 330
- Solid, stable design
- For transporting a power source, a cooling unit and a gas cylinder

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	980 x 505 x 990
Transport cart weight	34 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.		
Trolley 75-2	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, mounted	090-008176-00001		
	Trolley for power source, 1 module, 10 l-50 l shielding gas cylinder, dismantled	090-008176-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68



■ Transport carts ■ Trolley series

TROLLY 70-3 DF



- Transport cart
- For the Tetric Plasma series of machines
- Solid, stable design
- To transport one power source, two modules and two gas cylinders

Trolley dimensions L x W x H in mm	1050 x 500 x 1325
Transport cart weight	50 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.		
Trolley 70-3 DF	Trolley for power source, 2 modules, two 33 l-50 l shielding gas cylinders	090-008159-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetric 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251

ON Trolley Picomig



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Trolley Picomig	Trolley Picomig 180 with holder for 300 mm wire spool	092-000312-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82

Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120



Gouging ■ GT 600 SKK95

GT 600 SKK95



- Air arc gouging torch for separating metals
- Suitable carbon electrodes can be found in the Accessories section of the price list!

Max. welding current	600 A
Hose package length	3

Type	Designation	Electrode Ø	Hose package length	PU	Max. welding current	Item no.
		mm		Unit	A	
GT 600 SKK95	Gouging torch	3 - 10	3.0	1	600	094-016099-00000
GEP 4x305mm 150-200A	Carbon electrodes	4.0	-	10	250	097-003239-00000
GEP 5x305mm 150-200A		5.0			300	097-003240-00000
GEP 6.5x305mm 200-250A		6.5			400	097-003241-00000
GEP 8x305mm 250-350A		8.0			500	097-003242-00000
GEP 9.5x305mm 350-450A		9.5			600	097-003243-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
GT 600 SKK95	094-016099-00000	367
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215


■ Welding accessories ■ Welding leads
WK25 mm² 4m/K

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK25 mm ² 4m/K	Workpiece lead with FIX clamp	398-000593-00000		


Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	Mira 151 FKG	090-005084-00502	162
microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248	Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248	Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120

WK35 mm² 4m/K

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK35 mm ² 4m/K	Workpiece lead with FIX clamp	398-000594-00000		


Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168	Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222
Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168	Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199
Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	168	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	168	Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
			Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224

WK50 mm² 4m/K

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Workpiece lead with FIX clamp	398-000597-00000		


Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206



■ Welding accessories ■ Welding leads

WK70 mm² 4m/K

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK70 mm ² 4m/K	Workpiece lead with FIX clamp	398-000596-00000		



Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185


WK95 mm² 4m/K


Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK95 mm ² 4m/K	Workpiece lead with FIX clamp	398-000595-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	092-008313-00000	145	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

WK16mm²-4m/K


- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK16mm ² -4m/K	Welding lead	094-005314-00000		

WK25 mm² 4m/K


- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK25 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000016-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248
microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248	Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
			Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120



■ Welding accessories ■ Welding leads

WK35 mm² 4m/K



- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK35 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000008-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168
Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168
Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	168
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	168

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224

WK50 mm² 4m/K



- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK50 mm ² 4m/K	Welding lead	092-000003-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206


WK70mm²-4m/Z


- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK70mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000013-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215

WK95mm²-4m/Z


- Fully assembled welding leads

Type	Designation	Item no.		
WK95mm ² -4m/Z	Welding lead	092-000171-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



■ Welding accessories ■ Electrode holders

EH 16qmm 4m



- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 16qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	094-005313-00000		

EH 25qmm 4m



- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 25qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000017-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120

EH 35qmm 4m



- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 35qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000052-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
			Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

EH 50qmm 4m



- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 50qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000004-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
			Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206


EH 70qmm 4m


- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 70qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000011-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230

EH 95qmm 4m


- Fully assembled electrode holder with cable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
EH 95qmm 4m	Electrode holder with cable	092-000010-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215



■ Welding accessories ■ Pressure regulators

DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D



- Pressure regulator with manometer
- Manufactured in accordance with ISO 2503
- Maximum primary pressure of 230 bar
- Infinite and highly accurate adjustment
- Safety manometer with pressure meter or flow meter (bar/psi or litres per minute)
- With cut-off valve

Type	Designation	Item no.		
DM 842 Ar/CO2 230bar 30l D	Pressure regulator with manometer	394-002910-00030		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254
Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127

Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206


DM 200 D F1


- Single stage pressure regulator with float type meter for flow measurement

Type	Designation	Item no.		
DM4 Ar/Mix 200 bar 5l/min		094-001812-00001		
DM5-N/H2 T 200bar 20l G3/8"L	Pressure regulator with flow meter	094-001813-00001		
DM-AR/MIX T 200bar 20l G1/4"		094-001980-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
			Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233

DMHD AR


- Single-stage pressure regulator for measuring pressure
- Controller in front of gas metering units, for example

Type	Designation	Item no.		
Maxex AR/MIX 200bar 30m ³ G1/4"	Pressure regulator	096-000000-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248

DMHD H2


- Single-stage pressure regulator for measuring pressure
- Controller in front of gas metering units, for example

Type	Designation	Item no.		
Maxex Hydrogen 200bar 30m ³ G3/8"L	Pressure regulator	096-000001-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248



■ Welding accessories ■ Gas metering units for Tetrrix plasma machines without digital gas control

GDE2



- Gas metering unit with 2 gas quantity meters
- Shielding gas: 1 - 16,5 l/min
- Pilot arc gas: 0,4 - 5,2 l/min

Type	Designation	Item no.		
GDE2	Gas metering unit with 2 gas quantity meters	090-008077-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251

GDE2.1



- Gas metering unit with 2 gas quantity meters
- Shielding gas: 1-16.5 l/min
- Pilot arc gas: 0.08-1.08 l/min

Type	Designation	Item no.		
GDE2.1	Gas metering unit with 2 gas quantity meters	090-S08077-01033		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251



GDE3



- Gas metering unit with 3 gas quantity meters
- Shielding gas: 1–16.5 l/min
- Pilot arc gas: 0.4–5.2 l/min and 0.08–1.08 l/min

Type	Designation	Item no.		
GDE3	Gas metering unit with 3 gas quantity meters	090-008081-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

EXPERT 2.0 LG



- Expert 2.0 LAN gateway (ex works only)
- Networking with built-in Expert 2.0 control for alpha Q Expert 2.0 puls MM and Phoenix Expert 2.0 puls MM series

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW EXPERT 2.0 LG	Expert 2.0 LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003648-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109

EXPERT 2.0 WLG



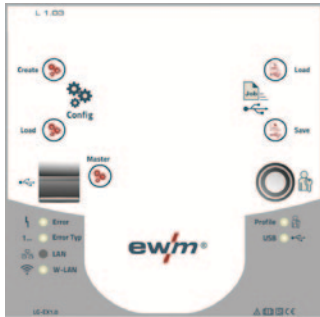
- Expert 2.0 WiFi gateway (ex works only)
- Networking with built-in Expert 2.0 control for alpha Q Expert 2.0 puls MM and Phoenix Expert 2.0 puls MM series

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW EXPERT 2.0 WLG	Expert 2.0 WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003649-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109


OW LG 1.0


- Built-in LAN gateway (ex works only)
- Networking with built-in LAN gateway for the alpha Q Progress puls MM, Phoenix Progress puls MM and Taurus Synergic S MM machine series

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW LG 1.0	Built-in LAN gateway (ex works only)	092-003645-00001		

Suitable for:

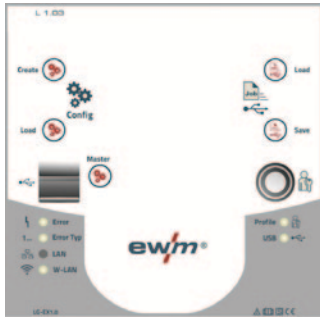
Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

OW WLG 1.0



- Built-in WiFi gateway (ex works only)
- Networking with built-in LAN/WiFi gateway for the alpha Q Progress puls MM, Phoenix Progress puls MM and Taurus Synergic S MM machine series

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW WLG 1.0	Built-in WiFi gateway (ex works only)	092-003646-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167


ON LG-EX


- LAN gateway in external housing
- Networking via external LAN gateway for machines with 7-pole digital interface

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON LG-EX	LAN gateway in external housing	090-008789-00502		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005431-00502	150

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON WLG-EX



- WiFi gateway in external casing
- Networking via external WiFi gateway for machines with 7-pole digital interface

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WLG-EX	WiFi gateway in external casing	090-008790-00502		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005360-54502	79
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005431-00502	150

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215


LIZENZ


- Xnet machine licence

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ewm Xnet LC1	Xnet machine licence	090-008787-LIZ01		
ewm Xnet LC5+1	Xnet machine licence 5+1 (6 licenses for the price of 5)	090-008787-LIZ05		
ewm Xnet LC10+3	Xnet machine licence 10+3 (13 licenses for the price of 10)	090-008787-LIZ10		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
ewm Tower Server	092-002813-xxxxx	48	ewm Xnet Starter-Set	091-008788-00001	48

ON Filter Pico 162


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter Pico 162	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002072-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254	Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254	SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
			SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254

ON Filter Pico 300


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter Pico 300	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-001856-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257

ON Filter Pico/Picotig 180/200


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter Pico/Picotig 180/200	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002546-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P	091-002058-00539	198
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P D	091-002058-00502	198
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P DK/FI/NL/NO/SE	091-002058-00540	198
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P GB	091-002058-00537	198
			Set Picotig 200 puls 5P RU	091-002058-00508	198



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON Filter MV/Tetrix 200



- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter MV/Tetrix 200	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002547-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200

ON Filter TIG 200/300-2



- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter TIG 200/300-2	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002551-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224	Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

ON Filter 2756



- R Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter 2756	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002756-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Set Degauss 600	091-002065-00502	58

ON Filter Picomig



- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter Picomig 180	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002553-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120


ON Filter 355/405/505/50

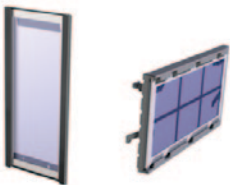

- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from dirt under difficult working conditions.
- Suitable for decompact Phoenix xx5, Taurus xx5, cool50 U40 and cool50-2 U40

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON Filter 355/405/505/50	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002698-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Set Taurus 505 Basic Duo Gouging	092-008313-00000	145
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144

ON Filter xx5


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Comprised of two filter units
- For Picomig 185/305 D3 and Phoenix/Taurus 355 compact

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON Filter xx5	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002662-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133

ON Filter Tetrax 300 cel / 300 AC/DC


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON Filter Tetrax 300 cel / 300 AC/DC	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-007901-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON Filter T/P



- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.
- For all mobile alpha Q/Phoenix/Taurus/Tetrix 351/401/451/551 machines

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter T/P	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002092-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON Filter Tetrix XL



- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter Tetrix XL	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-004999-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230


ON Filter S


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter S	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002090-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
			Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179

ON Filter W


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Filter W	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002091-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183

ON FILTER WEGA 501/601


- Dirt filter for air inlet
- Reliably protects the machine from impurities under tough working conditions.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON FILTER WEGA 501/601	Dirt filter for air inlet	092-002730-00000		

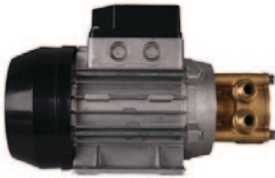
Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

OW Reinforced Pump T/P



- Reinforced coolant pump
- Recommended for long hose packages. Increases the flow rate up to 20 l/min and the pressure to max. 4.5 bar

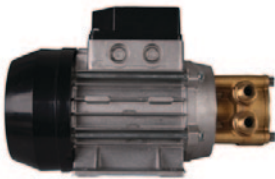
Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW Reinforced Pump T/P	Heavy-duty coolant pump (only ex works)	092-002118-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

OW Reinforced Pump Wega



- Reinforced coolant pump

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW Reinforced Pump Wega	Heavy-duty coolant pump (only ex works)	092-002119-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188


OW Key Switch XX5


- Key switch for locking the welding machine control (ex works only)
- For modular compact machines

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW Key Switch XX5	Key switch for locking the welding machine control (ex works only)	092-002666-00001		

Suitable for:

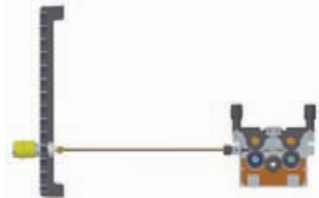
Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133

ON Key Switch Tetrax


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Key Switch Tetrax	Key switch for locking the welding machine control	092-001828-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrax 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrax 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrax 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrax 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215	Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215	Tetrax 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrax 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON D XX5 BARREL


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON D XX5 BARREL	Wire guide Rolliner for drum feed	092-007929-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
			Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON HS XX1



- Mount for hose packages and remote control
- Keeps the machine tidy; tubes and cables from items such as welding torches or remote controls can be coiled on the machine, so that they are neat and tidy. Also helps to fix remote controls in place
- For all mobile alpha Q/Phoenix/Taurus/Tetrix 351/401/451/551 machines

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON HS XX1	Mount for hose packages and remote control	092-002910-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 401 Basic FWK	090-005408-00502	153
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111	Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183

ON CS 55



Type	Designation	Item no.
ON CS K	Crane suspension for Picomig 180/185 D3/305 D3; Phoenix and Taurus 355 compact; drive 4	092-002549-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4X IC HP	090-005414-00502	283	Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122
drive 4X IC LP	090-005415-00502	282	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133


ON CS D


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON CS D	Crane console, transport/ram protection Phoenix/Taurus 355/405/505	092-007895-00032		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135	Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
			Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138

ON Set CS HOR


- Cross arm for horizontal suspension of the machine
- To mount the welding machine, e.g. directly above the workplace.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Set CS HOR 330	Cross arm for horizontal suspension of the machine	092-001832-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68

ON Set CS HOR/VER alpha Q 330


- To mount the welding machine, e.g. directly above the workplace.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Set CS HOR/VER 330 alpha Q	Cross arm for horizontal or vertical suspension of the machine. With impact protection	092-002393-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON PS drive 4L/4X T/P



- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS drive 4L/4X T/P	Pivot support	092-002112-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON DK drive 41L Wega



- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine
- Only for Wega 401

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON DK drive 41L Wega	Pivot support, horizontal for Drive 41L	092-002113-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188

ON DK drive 41L Wega 501/601



- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine
- For Wega 501/601

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON DK drive 41L Wega 501/601	Pivot support, horizontal for Drive 41L	092-002635-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188	Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189


ON PS Phoenix drive 4


- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS Phoenix drive 4	Pivot support for drive 4	092-002280-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

ON DK drive 41 Wega 401


- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Only for Wega 401
- Cannot be used with wheel assembly kit 090-008035-00000

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON DK drive 41 Wega 401	Pivot support, horizontal for Drive 41	092-002522-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188

ON DK drive 41 Wega 501/601


- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Cannot be used with wheel assembly kit 090-008035-00000

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON DK drive 41 Wega 501/601	Pivot support, horizontal for Drive 41	092-000680-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188	Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON PS drive 4 Wheels T/P



- Pivot support for wire feeders
- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS drive 4 Wheels T/P	Set comprising pivot support and wheel kit for Drive 4 type wire feeders	092-002284-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

TS drive 4L / HW



- For Tetrax hot wire power sources only!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
TS drive 4L / HW	Support for transport for Tetrax drive 4L and Tetrax 270 Hotwire	092-000038-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrax 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233


ON Holder Gas Bottle <50L


- Holding plate for gas cylinders smaller than 50 litres
- Transport even small gas cylinders safely on the machine
- Not suitable for mounting on double cylinder carts!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Holder Gas Bottle <50L	Holding plate for gas cylinders smaller than 50 litres	092-002151-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147	Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188

ON Holder Gas Bottle <50L Tetrix XL


- Holding plate for gas cylinders smaller than 50 litres
- Transport even small gas cylinders safely on the machine
- Not suitable for mounting on double cylinder carts!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Holder Gas Bottle <50L TETRIX XL	Holding plate for gas cylinders smaller than 50 litres	092-002345-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
			Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON Shock Protect



- Ram protection: protects the machine from scratches and dents. Highly recommended if the machine is transported frequently
- Not possible in combination with parking brake, wheel spacers or double cylinder cart!

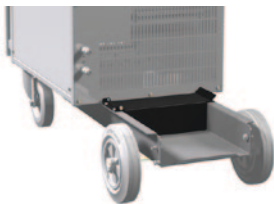
Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Shock Protect	Ram protection	092-002154-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON Tool Box



- Tools and torch replaceable parts always to hand.
- Dimensions L x W x H in mm: 240 x 100 x 80

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Tool Box	Toolbox between gas cylinder and rear casing panel	092-002138-00000		


Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005426-00502	147
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005408-00502	153
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005432-00502	151
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005410-00502	159
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	108	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111	Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	153
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005425-00502	147	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005431-00502	150	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005428-00502	148	Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005224-00502	182
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005225-00502	183
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159			

ON WHEELS 330


- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON WHEELS 330	Wheel assembly kit for series 330 machine	092-002387-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON WAK xx5



- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites
- For Picomig 185 / 305 D3, Phoenix / Taurus 355 TKM and Phoenix / Taurus 355, 405, 505 TDM

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAK xx5	Wheel assembly kit	092-001356-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144

ON WAK tigSpeed



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAK tigSpeed	With wheel assembly kit with strain relief	092-007927-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235

Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245

ON LB Wheels 125x38MM



- Front wheels with locking brake allow the machine to be safely parked even on uneven ground.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON LB Wheels 125x38MM	Locking brake for machine wheels	092-002109-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179


ON LB Wheels 160x40MM


- Front wheels with locking brake allow the machine to be safely parked even on uneven ground.
- Locking brake cannot be combined with ram protection!

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON LB Wheels 160x40MM	Locking brake for machine wheels	092-002110-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Trolley 55-5	090-008632-00000	364
Trolley 55-5 DM	090-008632-00001	364
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

ON Safeguard S


- Optimised supplementary protection provided by impact-resistant and insulating enclosure for use under difficult conditions.
- May be retrofitted with just a few steps
- Lightweight and robust
- Washable

Type	Designation	Item no.
ON Safeguard S	Insulating protective cover for Pico 162/Pico 162 MV	092-007879-00000
12x ON Safeguard S	12-item pack, ON Safeguard S	092-015273-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254
SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON Safeguard M



- Optimised supplementary protection provided by impact-resistant enclosure for use under difficult conditions.
- May be retrofitted with just a few steps
- Lightweight and robust
- Washable

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Safeguard M	Protective sleeve for Pico 180 puls/Pico 220 cel puls/Picotig 200	092-008767-00000		
8x ON Safeguard M	Packing unit 8 pieces ON Safeguard M	092-002806-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P D	091-002058-00502	198
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P DK/FI/NL/NO/SE	091-002058-00540	198
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P GB	091-002058-00537	198
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Set Picotig 200 puls 5P RU	091-002058-00508	198
Set Picotig 200 puls 5P	091-002058-00539	198			

ON Drahteinschleich Poti M1.02



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON Drahteinschleich Poti M1.02	Rotary knob for setting the wire creep speed	092-001102-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

Veraltet ON AIF 335



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON AIF K XX5	Interface for automated welding	092-001237-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
			Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92


ON AIF MOD 405/505


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON AIF D xx5	Analogue interface for automated welding for modular Phoenix Progress	092-007891-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
			Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96

ON A INTERFACE


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON A INTERFACE	Analogue interface for automated welding for Phoenix Progress	092-001779-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
			Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106

ON 7pol


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 7pol	7-pole connection socket for accessory components and/or as digital interface	092-001826-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON 8pol Tetrix 200


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 8pol Tetrix 200	8-pole welding torch connection socket for Tetrix 180 (from serial No. 196718 onwards) and Tetrix 200	092-002465-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200



Options/accessories ■ Options for welding machines

ON 12pol Retox Tetrax 200/300-2



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 12pol Retox Tetrax 200/300-2	12-pole welding torch connection socket for connection to Tetrax 200/300-2	092-002466-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201	Tetrax 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
			Tetrax 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205

ON 12pol TIG Tetrax 190/230



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 12pol Retox TIG 190/230	12-pole torch connection socket	092-002519-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrax 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
			Tetrax 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

ON 12pol Retox Tetrax 300/400/401/351/451/551



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 12pol Retox Tetrax 300/400/401/351/451/551	12-pole torch connection socket for connection to Tetrax 300/400/401/351/451/551	092-001807-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrax 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrax 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrax 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrax 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrax 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrax 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215	Tetrax 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrax 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212	Tetrax 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrax 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215	Tetrax 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON 19pol Tetrax 300/351



Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON 19pol Tetrax 300/351	19-pole connection socket for accessory components and/or as analog interface for automated welding	092-001827-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrax 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226	Tetrax 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrax 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206	Tetrax 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrax 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrax 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrax 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrax 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrax 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212			


ON 19pol 351/451/551


Type	Designation	Item no.
ON 19pol 351/451/551	19-pole connection socket for accessory components and/or as analog interface for automated welding	092-001951-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
			Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215

ON Netsynchron 351/451/551


Type	Designation	Item no.
ON Netsynchron 351/451/551	Phase sequence changeover set for synchronous welding	090-008212-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230

OW CEE16A


- Factory fitting (no retrofitting)

Max. welding current	16 A
-----------------------------	------

Type	Designation	Item no.
OW CEE 16A/400V	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008214-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Picomig 180 puls TKG Set D	091-005135-00502	82	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212

OW CEE32A


- Factory fitting (no retrofitting)
- Suitable for all machines with a welding current of 350 A and above

Max. welding current	32 A
-----------------------------	------

Type	Designation	Item no.
OW CEE 32A	Factory-fit option, mains plug including fitting	092-008215-00000



Options/accessories ■ Options for wire feeders

ON TS drive 4X



- Torch holder
- For greater safety while working
- Extends torch service life
- Keeps work area organised

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON TS drive 4X	Torch holder for drive 4X, drive 4 Basic and drive 4X IC	092-002836-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X IC HP	090-005414-00502	283
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X IC LP	090-005415-00502	282
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON WAK drive 4X



- Wheel set
- Makes drive 4X even more versatile
- Ensures limitless mobility
- Large rollers (Ø 125 mm) for optimal freedom of movement

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAK drive 4X	Wheel assembly kit for drive 4X and drive 4 Basic	092-002844-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON RFAK drive 4X



- Rubber feet to replace sliding rails

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON RFAK drive 4X	Rubber feet for drive 4X and drive 4 Basic	092-002845-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

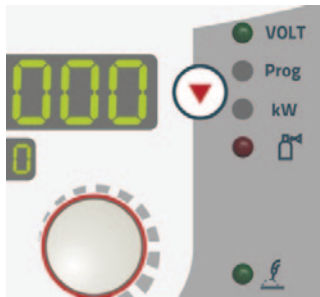

ON GK drive 4X


- Metal runners

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON GK drive 4X	Metal runners for drive 4X and drive 4 Basic	092-003030-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

OW GFE


- Electronic shielding gas flow control
- Fully reproducible thanks to digital configuration and saving to the respective JOB (welding task)
- Constant gas flow rate thanks to electronic adjustment
- Nominal and actual value display of gas flow rate in l/min

Type	Designation	Item no.		
OW GFE	Electronic gas flow control for drive 4X (ex works)	092-002812-00001		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON CMF drive 4X


- Crane suspension for safe and easy transportation
- Maximum mobility even during suspension operations

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON CMF drive 4X	Crane suspension for drive 4X and drive 4 Basic	092-002833-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278



■ Options/accessories ■ Options for wire feeders

ON TCC drive 4X



- Heavy-duty set: safety plate and crane suspension
- For optimised protection under tough conditions
- For standing, vertical and suspension operation
- Temperature- and impact-resistant sliding safety plate
- Crane suspension for maximum mobility and easy, safe transport

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON TCC drive 4X	Set comprises crane suspension bracket and protective plate, for use of drive 4X and drive 4 Basic in lateral position	092-002835-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON CC drive 4X



- Protective cap made of transparent plastic
- Reliable protection for the entire control
- Good visibility of the protected display

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON CC drive 4X	Transparent cover cap to protect the whole machine control for drive 4X and drive 4 Basic	092-002834-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON PDM drive 4X



- Cover lens made of transparent plastic
- Protects control against dirt and damage
- Operation still possible thanks to recesses for the rotary knobs

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PDM drive 4X	Transparent cover lens for machine control	092-002987-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278


ON CONNECTOR drive 4X


- Connection for drum feed
- Drum-based feed boosts effectiveness
- Less need to change wire spools saves time

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON CONNECTOR drive 4X	Connection for wire feeding from drum for drive 4X, drive 4 Basic and drive 4X IC	092-002842-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

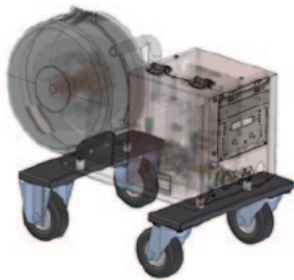
ON DREHDORN VERLAENGERUNG


- The 092-002112-00000 pivot support must be used! Not possible with gas-cooled demodular machines and Trolley 55-5!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS EXT drive 4X	Retrofit set: turning mandrel extension, for supporting the drive 4X / drive 4 Basic with wheel kit ON WAKD 4X	092-002871-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 Basic	090-005401-00502	277	drive 4X HP MMA	090-005392-51502	279
drive 4 Basic MMA	090-005401-51502	277	drive 4X LP	090-005412-00502	278
drive 4X HP	090-005392-00502	279	drive 4X LP MMA	090-005412-51502	278

ON WAKD 4L/41L


- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites
- Extra large wheels for easier movement across uneven ground
- May not be used together with pivot supports 092-002112-00000, 092-002113-00000 or 092-002635-00000.

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAKD 4L/41L	Wheel assembly kit for drive 4L/41L	090-008169-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285



■ Options/accessories ■ Options for wire feeders

ON WAKD 4/41



- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites
- May not be used with pivot supports for Wega (092-002522-00000 and 092-000680-00000)!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAKD 4/41	Wheel assembly kit for drive 4/41	090-008035-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
drive 4 IC Basic	090-005416-00502	281
drive 4X IC HP	090-005414-00502	283
drive 4X IC LP	090-005415-00502	282
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286

Type	Item no.	Page
Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286
Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286

ON WAKD2 4L/41L



- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAKD2 4L/41L	Wheel assembly kit for drive 4L/41L	090-008151-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285
Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285
Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285

Type	Item no.	Page
Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285

ON WAK drive 4D



- Wheel set – facilitates work at frequently changing welding sites

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON WAK drive 4D	Wheel assembly kit for double wire feeder drive 4D	090-008810-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q Progress drive 4D EF	090-005459-00502	276

Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix Progress drive 4D EF	090-005460-00502	276


Options/accessories ■ Options for transport carts
ON CS Trolley 35.2-2


- Suspension for instant, easy crane transportation of welding machine and Trolley

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON CS Trolley 35.2-2	Crane suspension for Trolley 35.2-2	092-002931-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
6x Trolley 35.2-2	092-015282-00000	363	Trolley 35.2-2	090-008296-00000	363

ON TC 55


- All tools and replacement parts always to hand.
- Only for gas cooled machines of the XX5 series!

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON TC 55	Tool box for mounting to trolley Trolley 55-5	092-002899-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130

ON TR Trolley 55-5


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON TR Trolley 55-5	Cross arm and holder for wire feeder	092-002700-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Trolley 55-5	090-008632-00000	364	Trolley 55-5 DM	090-008632-00001	364



Options/accessories ■ Options for transport carts

ON PS Trolley 55-5 drive 4L/4X



- Wire feeder pivots 360° on the welding machine
- For drive 4L / drive 4X / drive 4 Basic on trolley 55-5

Type	Designation	Item no.		
ON PS Trolley 55-5 drive 4L/4X	Pivot support	092-002712-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
Trolley 55-5	090-008632-00000	364

Type	Item no.	Page
Trolley 55-5 DM	090-008632-00001	364



General accessories

Set LC 35qmm



Type	Designation	Item no.		
Set LC 35 mm ²	Set: Two 5-metre load cables (35 mm ²) and one 20-metre load cable (35 mm ²) for degaussing	092-002921-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Set Degauss 600	091-002065-00502	58

16A SPOLE/CEE



Type	Designation	Item no.		
16A SPOLE/CEE	Mains plugs	094-000712-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Pico 220 cel puls	090-002057-00502	256	Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Pico 300 cel	090-002043-00502	257	Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122
Pico 300 cel pws	090-002044-00502	257	Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Pico 300 cel pws vrd 12V	090-002044-00503	257	Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Pico 300 cel vrd 12V	090-002043-00503	257	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Pico 350 cel puls	090-002060-00502	126	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Pico 350 cel puls pws	090-002061-00502	127	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Pico 350 cel puls pws dgs	090-002127-00502	260	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Pico 350 cel puls pws vrd (AUS)	090-002061-28503	127	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Pico 350 cel puls vrd (AUS)	090-002060-28503	127	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82	Tetrix 300 AC/DC TM	090-000132-00502	226
Picomig 180 puls TKG Set D	091-005135-00502	82	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120	Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
			Tetrix 400-2 TM	090-008704-00502	212



■ General accessories

32A 5POLE/CEE



Type	Designation	Item no.		
32A 5POLE/CEE	Mains plugs	094-000207-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Set Degauss 600	091-002065-00502	58
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 355 Basic TDM	090-005286-00502	135
Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
Taurus 355 S MM TDM	090-005336-00502	138
Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 405 Basic TDM	090-005241-00502	136
Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Taurus 405 S MM TDM	090-005337-00502	138
Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 505 Basic TDM	090-005221-00502	136
Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Taurus 505 S MM TDM	090-005338-00502	138
Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189


SCHUKO/16A


Type	Designation	Item no.		
SKGS 16A 250V CEE7/7, DIN 49440/441	Shock-proof plug, solid rubber	094-001756-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200

ADAP CEE16/SCHUKO


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ADAP CEE16/SCHUKO	Earth contact coupling/CEE16A plug	092-000812-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254	Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198
Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254	SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
Pico 180 puls	090-002003-00502	255	SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254
Pico 180 puls VRD	090-002051-00502	255	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
			Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

ADAP 8-5 POL


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ADAP 8-5 POL	8-to-5-pole cable adapter	092-000940-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222	Tetrix 200 MV puls 5P TG	090-000229-00502	201
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Tetrix 200 puls 5P TG	090-000227-00502	200
Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198	Tetrix 230 AC/DC 5P TM	090-000158-00502	224
			Tetrix 230 5P TM	090-000156-00502	202

ADAP 16/25-35 QMM


Type	Designation	Item no.		
ADAP 16/25-35 QMM	Welding current socket adapter, 9/13 mm (16 mm ² /35 mm ²)	094-001780-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254	Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254	SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
			SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254



General accessories

ADAP ZSP 5POLIG/500MM



Type	Designation	Item no.
ADAP ZSP 5POLIG/500MM	Adapter for tigSpeed intermediate hose package for connection to equipment from other manufacturers	094-019463-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
tigSpeed drive 45 coldwire	090-000181-00502	235	tigSpeed drive 45 hotwire	090-000180-00502	245

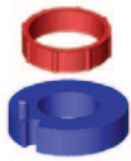
AK300



Type	Designation	Item no.
AK300	Wire spool adapter B300	094-001803-00001

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68	Saturn M2.20 drive 41	090-004993-00502	286
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Saturn M2.20 drive 41L	090-004996-00502	285
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Saturn M2.40 drive 41	090-004994-00502	286
drive 4 IC Basic	090-005416-00502	281	Saturn M2.40 drive 41L	090-004997-00502	285
drive 4X IC HP	090-005414-00502	283	Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
drive 4X IC LP	090-005415-00502	282	Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Mira 151 FKG	090-005084-00502	168	Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168	Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168	Taurus 351 S HP MM FKG	090-005431-00502	150
Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	168	Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	168	Taurus 351 S LP MM FKG	090-005428-00502	148
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 355 Basic TKM	090-005406-00502	129
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114	Taurus 355 Basic TKW	090-005442-00502	132
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKM	090-005407-00502	131
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 355 S HP MM TKW	090-005444-00502	134
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKM	090-005421-00502	130
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92	Taurus 355 S LP MM TKW	090-005443-00502	133
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117	Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114	Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111	Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKG	090-005432-00502	151
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKG	090-005429-00502	149
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 501 Basic FKG	090-005410-00502	153
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112	Tetrix drive 4L	090-000094-00502	284
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Wega 401 FDG	090-004948-00502	186
Pico drive 200C	090-002124-00502	287	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Pico drive 4L	090-002121-00502	284	Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84	Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121	Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85	Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Picomig 305 D3 TKG	090-005313-00502	122	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177	Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178	Wega M1.02 drive 41	090-004962-00502	286
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181	Wega M1.02 drive 41L	090-004965-00502	285
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177	Wega M2.20 drive 41	090-004963-00502	286
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179	Wega M2.20 drive 41L	090-004966-00502	285
Saturn M1.02 drive 41	090-004992-00502	286	Wega M2.40 drive 41	090-004964-00502	286
Saturn M1.02 drive 41L	090-004995-00502	285	Wega M2.40 drive 41L	090-004967-00502	285


CA D200


- Centering adapter 5 kg (D200) spools on wire spool support for 15 kg (D300) spools

Type	Designation	Item no.		
CA D200	Centering adapter for 5 kg spool	094-011803-00000		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005359-00502	73	Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005333-00502	71	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
alpha Q 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005360-00502	73	Taurus 355 Basic TDW	090-005436-00502	140
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005334-00502	71	Taurus 355 S MM TDW	090-005437-00502	143
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98	Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 405 Basic TDW	090-005438-00502	140
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Taurus 405 S MM TDW	090-005439-00502	143
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98	Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99	Taurus 505 Basic TDW	090-005440-00502	141
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96	Taurus 505 S MM TDW	090-005441-00502	144
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158	Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167

CBP Pico 162


- Transport case for welding machine and accessories

Type	Designation	Item no.		
CBP Pico 162	Transport case, empty	094-010324-00500		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	254	Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	254
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	254	SET Pico 162	091-002040-00502	254
			SET Pico 162 MV	091-002042-00502	254

CBP Picotig 200


- Transport case for welding machine and accessories

Type	Designation	Item no.		
K570X410X 135+105MM	Transport case, empty	094-012322-00500		

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
Picotig 200 MV puls TG	090-002059-00502	199	Picotig 200 puls TG	090-002058-00502	198



General accessories

GH 2X1/4"



- Equipped with plastic nuts on both sides for tool-free assembly

Type	Designation	Item no.
GH 2x1/4" 2m		094-000010-00001
GH 2x1/4" 3m	Gas hose	094-000010-00003
GH 2X1/4" 5m		094-000010-00005

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 330 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005402-00502	68
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005333-54502	77
alpha Q 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005333-10502	75
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005334-54502	77
alpha Q 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005334-10502	75
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249
microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248
Mira 151 FKG	090-005084-00502	168
Mira 221 MV FKG	090-005085-00502	168
Mira 251 FKG	090-005086-00502	168
Mira 301 M1.02 FKG	090-005181-00502	168
Mira 301 M2.20 FKG	090-005207-00502	168
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111
Phoenix 355 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005352-00502	98
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005320-00502	95
Phoenix 355 Progress puls MM TKM	090-005403-00502	92
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102
Phoenix 405 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005353-00502	98
Phoenix 405 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005321-00502	95
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103
Phoenix 505 Expert 2.0 puls MM TDM	090-005354-00502	99
Phoenix 505 Progress puls MM TDM	090-005322-00502	96
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112
Picomig 180 puls TGE	090-005135-00502	82
Picomig 180 TKG	090-005434-00502	120
Picomig 185 D3 puls TKG	090-005417-00502	84
Picomig 185 D3 TKG	090-005418-00502	121
Picomig 305 D3 puls TKG	090-005435-00502	85
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	222
Saturn 301 M1.02 FKG	090-004977-00502	177
Saturn 301 M2.20 FKG	090-004978-00502	178
Saturn 351 FDG	090-004991-00502	181
Saturn 351 M1.02 FKG	090-004983-00502	177
Saturn 351 M2.20 FKG	090-004984-00502	179
Taurus 351 Basic FDG	090-005389-00502	158
Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Taurus 351 Basic FKG	090-005425-00502	147
Taurus 351 Basic FKW	090-005419-00502	152
Taurus 351 S HP MM FKW	090-005420-00502	156
Taurus 351 S LP MM FKW	090-005422-00502	154

Type	Item no.	Page
Taurus 351 S MM FDG	090-005341-00502	161
Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Taurus 401 Basic FDG	090-005249-00502	159
Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Taurus 401 Basic FKG	090-005426-00502	147
Taurus 401 Basic FKW	090-005408-00502	153
Taurus 401 S HP MM FKW	090-005409-00502	157
Taurus 401 S LP MM FKW	090-005423-00502	155
Taurus 401 S MM FDG	090-005342-00502	161
Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Taurus 451 Basic FDG	090-005176-00502	159
Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Taurus 451 S MM FDG	090-005343-00502	161
Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Taurus 501 Basic FKW	090-005410-00502	153
Taurus 501 S HP MM FKW	090-005411-00502	157
Taurus 501 S LP MM FKW	090-005424-00502	155
Taurus 551 Basic FDG	090-005178-00502	159
Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Taurus 551 S MM FDG	090-005344-00502	162
Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Tetrix 150 Plasma	090-008720-00502	251
Tetrix 300 cel TM	090-000171-00502	211
Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Tetrix 300 TM	090-000125-00502	206
Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Tetrix 351 AW FW	090-000118-00505	233
Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Tetrix 451 AW FW	090-000103-00505	233
Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Tetrix 551 AW FW	090-000093-00505	233
Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Wega 401 M1.02 FKG	090-005224-00502	182
Wega 401 M1.02 FKW	090-005227-00502	184
Wega 401 M2.20 FKG	090-005225-00502	183
Wega 401 M2.20 FKW	090-005228-00502	185
Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189


HOSE BRIDGE UNIVERSAL

- For operating gas-cooled torches on water-cooled welding machines



Type	Designation	Item no.
HOSE BRIDGE UNI	Hose bridge	092-007843-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
alpha Q 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005359-54502	79	Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005328-00502	106
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005329-54502	117	Taurus 351 Basic FDW	090-005390-00502	163
Phoenix 351 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005329-00502	108	Taurus 351 S MM FDW	090-005345-00502	166
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005325-54502	114	Taurus 401 Basic FDW	090-005250-00502	164
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005325-10502	111	Taurus 401 S MM FDW	090-005346-00502	166
Phoenix 351 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005325-00502	105	Taurus 451 Basic FDW	090-005150-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005330-54502	117	Taurus 451 S MM FDW	090-005347-00502	166
Phoenix 401 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005330-00502	108	Taurus 551 Basic FDW	090-005151-00502	164
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005326-54502	114	Taurus 551 S MM FDW	090-005348-00502	167
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005326-10502	111	Tetrix 300 puls 5P TM	090-000230-00502	205
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005326-00502	105	Tetrix 351 AC/DC AW FW	090-000109-00505	243
Phoenix 401 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005404-00502	102	Tetrix 351 AC/DC FW	090-000135-00502	230
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005331-54502	118	Tetrix 351 FW	090-000129-00502	215
Phoenix 451 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005331-00502	108	Tetrix 401 FW	090-000176-00502	215
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005327-54502	115	Tetrix 451 AC/DC AW FW	090-000112-00505	243
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005327-10502	112	Tetrix 451 AC/DC FW	090-000136-00502	230
Phoenix 451 Progress puls MM FDW	090-005327-00502	105	Tetrix 451 FW	090-000130-00502	215
Phoenix 501 Progress puls MM FKW	090-005405-00502	103	Tetrix 551 AC/DC AW FW	090-000115-00505	243
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005332-54502	118	Tetrix 551 AC/DC FW	090-000137-00502	230
Phoenix 551 Expert 2.0 puls MM FDW	090-005332-00502	109	Tetrix 551 FW	090-000131-00502	215
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM 2DVX FDW	090-005328-54502	115	Wega 401 FDW	090-004949-00502	188
Phoenix 551 Progress puls MM D FDW	090-005328-10502	112	Wega 501 FDW	090-005088-00502	188
			Wega 601 FDW	090-005089-00502	189

UKV4SET 4M


Type	Designation	Item no.
UKV4SET 4M	Hose connection set to connect a cooling unit	092-000587-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248

ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS


Type	Designation	Item no.
ADAP3 G1/4-G1/4 LKS	Threaded adapter	094-001652-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page	Type	Item no.	Page
microplasma 120	090-007015-00502	249	microplasma 20	090-007010-00501	248
			microplasma 50	090-007012-00501	248



■ Spare parts set ■ Starter equipment

SERVICE SYSTEM SS02



- Spare parts starter kit for service technicians for maintenance and repairs to EWM machines and EWM torches
- Covers machine, torch and automation
- **Machine spare parts:** Casing screws, spacers, gas valves, ring screws, rotary knobs, tank caps, filter sieves, connecting pieces, couplings, safety fuses, push-buttons, switches, connection sockets, contact pins, protective dust caps, caps for openings in casings, jumpers, plug connectors, protective caps, strain reliefs
- **Torch spare parts:** Microswitches, push-button springs, cable lugs, single-ear clamps, control cable plugs and contacts, connecting nipples, screws, cylindrical pins
- Approx. 2000 items total
- The assortment boxes can be ordered separately and the contents may be ordered in packing units (see spare parts catalogue)

Type	Designation	Item no.		
SERVICE SYSTEM SS02	Spare parts starter set, two boxes	092-002469-00001		

BOX 1-2



- Spare parts starter kit, separate boxes
- Box 1 contains assortment boxes 1–4
- Box 2 contains assortment boxes 5–8

Type	Designation	Item no.		
BOX 1	Spare parts starter kit, box 1	092-007781-00001		
SBOX 2	Spare parts starter kit, box 2	092-007786-00001		

Service Case 1-8



- Separate assortment boxes
- The contents can be ordered separately or in packing units (see replacement parts catalogue)

Type	Designation	Item no.		
SBOX	Assortment box without drawers	094-014770-00000		
SERVICE CASE SC01	Assortment box 1: Screws, hexagon spacers	092-007782-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC02	Assortment box 2: Rotary dials and covers, gas valves, spacers, lifting eyes	092-007783-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC03	Assortment box 3: Hose clamps, couplings, filters, pressure controllers, quick connect coupling, tank covers	092-007784-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC04	Assortment box 4: Safety fuses	092-007785-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC05	Assortment box 5: Burndy pin/socket contact, connection sockets	092-007787-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC06	Assortment box 6: Minifit/old Burndy pin/socket contacts	092-007788-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC07	Assortment box 7: Blind caps/caps	092-007789-00001		
SERVICE CASE SC08	Assortment box 8: Switches, triggers, jumpers, drive pinions, strain relief, automatic cutouts	092-007790-00001		



■ Calibration device ■ KLE

KLE



- Calibration device, portable
- Measurement data recording for mains input current, mains input voltage
- Measurement data display: One ammeter each for the mains currents, one voltmeter with changeover switch for the mains voltages
- Measurement data recording for actual value welding current and welding voltage
- Digital measurement data display for welding current and welding voltage
- Digital instrument for ambient temperature
- Measuring circuit for measuring the open circuit voltage as per IEC 60974
- Included: Two measuring lines for external voltage metering (2 m), four connection cables for calibration (4 m)
- EWM strongly recommend participating in a EWM calibration seminar!

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A
Dimensions in mm	625 x 300 x 535
Weight	25 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
KLE 2	Calibration device	090-008297-00502

LS 600A



- EWM strongly recommend participating in a EWM calibration seminar!
- Load-simulation equipment up to 600 A, mobile
- The load voltage can be adjusted for MIG/MAG, TIG and MMA

Mains voltage (tolerances)	3 x 400 V
Mains fuses (slow-blow)	3 x 32 A
Dimensions in mm	1110 x 550 x 890
Weight	139,5 kg

Type	Designation	Item no.
LS 600A	Load simulation device	090-008059-00101

TESTO 470



- Measurements of rotation speeds, speeds and lengths
- Saving of average, max. and min. values and the last measurement value
- Measurement spacing up to 600 mm (optical measurement)
- Easy one-hand operation

Type	Designation	Item no.
TESTO 470	Measuring instrument for rotational speeds, velocities and lengths	098-005120-00000



■ Calibration device ■ KLE

A/V EN1090



- External indication unit for welding current (A) and welding voltage (V)
- For retrofitting all welding machines without digital control
- Ideal for EWM welding machines of series Mira, Saturn, Wega within the scope of EN 1090
- Fastening by means of hooks at lifting eyes of the welding machine or by means of magnets

Type	Designation	Item no.
A/V EN1090	Display unit for non digital welding machines within the scope of EN 1090	090-008788-00000

Rent KLE

- EWM strongly recommend participating in a EWM calibration seminar!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KLE+LS600A WEEKLY RENTAL	Weekly rental LS600A, incl. calibration unit and TESTO 470	KOS-S00019-00000
KLE+LS600A MONTHLY RENTAL	Monthly rental LS600A, incl. calibration unit and TESTO 470	KOS-S00020-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
KLE 2	090-008297-00502	421

Calibration costs

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS60	Calibration costs per welding machine	KOS-S00018-00000

Suitable for:

Type	Item no.	Page
KLE 2	090-008297-00502	421

Calibration certificate

Designation	Item no.
Calibration certificate	KOS-V00038-00000



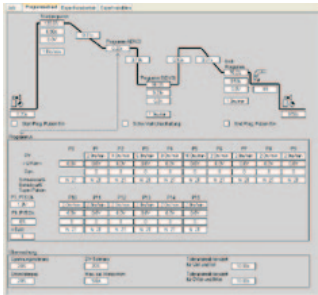
■ Test machine for repetition test ■ A3-SH SET

A3-SH SET



- Test machine with CE mark for repetition tests as per IEC/EN 60974-4 and VDE 0701-0702 for arc welding machines as follows: Single phase machines with 230 V connection voltage, three-phase machines between 230 V and 500 V
- All measurements performed according to IEC/EN 60974-4
- Special test routines for EWM machines
- Universal test routines also for testing other manufacturers' machines
- Extensive database functions
- Test logs printed with your customer logo
- **Scope of supply:**
 - Test Machine A3-SH
 - Measuring leads
 - 230 V connecting cable/AC
 - Control/testing/logging software
 - Test log as per IEC/EN 60974-4 and VDE 0701-0702
 - Free software upgrades for changes or modifications to test procedures
 - EWM specific software with test programs (EWM machines and machines by other manufacturers)

Type	Designation	Item no.		
A3-SH SET	Test machine for repetition test	090-008210-00000		


Software ■ PC software
PC300 SET


- Welding parameter software
- Windows interface makes operation straightforward
- Structured operating menus and levels for changing, setting and programming all welding parameters
- Management of the 256 JOBS in a database with easy-to-use search options
- Exchange of JOBS to and from the welding machine
- Online data exchange, i.e. data is visualised in PC300 and mapped directly to the welding process (ideal for training and test welding purposes)
- Integrated password protection to protect against unauthorised changes
- Display of the actual values for the welding voltage and current, wire feed speed, WF motor armature current and welding power using digital screen displays with bar graph and hold function
- Connection to a standard serial COM interface on the welding machine
- Default settings for welding data monitoring
- Always up-to-date due to standard update function for new welding parameters
- Ideal for data backup via easy exchange between power source and PC
- EWM Backup Tool - simple backup function of JOB and system configuration
- EWM PC300 Light Version - simple operation, compressed to the most important functions
- EWM Config Tool - configuration of system components
- System requirements: Windows 7 (32/64-bit), Windows Vista, Windows XP SP3, .NET Framework 2.0 installed (will be installed at the same time where applicable), Intel Pentium (or comparable) CPU with at least 1.7 GHz, 512 MB RAM, min. 300 MB free hard disk space, USB 1.1 or USB 2.0 for installation the software, USB 1.1 or USB 2.0 port for connection to welding machine

Type	Designation	Item no.		
PC300.Net Set	PC300.Net welding parameter software set incl. CMSTICK, cable and interface SECINT X10 USB	090-008777-00000		



Replacement printed circuit boards for one-phase EWM welding machines up to 230 A



MIG/MAG welding machines

Welding machine		Replacement board			
	Item no.	Short description	Item no.		
Picomig 180 puls	090-005135-00502	DC183M	040-000803-E0001		
Picomig 180 Basic *	090-005216-00502				



DC TIG welding machines

Welding machine		Replacement board			
	Item no.	Short description	Item no.		
Picotig 180 TGD*	090-002046-00502	DC183T	040-000803-E0002		
Picotig 200 TGD	090-002058-00502				
Picotig 180 TGD MV*	090-002047-00502	DC182A MV	040-000758-E0001		
Picotig 200 TG MV	090-002059-00502				
Tetrix 180 Comfort 5P TGD*	090-000097-00502	DC183T	040-000803-E0002		
Tetrix 180 Comfort 8P TGD*	090-000097-00504				
Tetrix 180 Smart 5P TGD*	090-000124-00502				
Tetrix 180 Smart 8P TGD*	090-000124-00504				
Tetrix 180 Hotwire*	090-000163-00502				
Tetrix 200 Comfort 5P TM	090-000183-00502	DC183T	040-000803-E0002		
Tetrix 200 Comfort 8P TM	090-000183-00504				
Tetrix 200 Smart 5P TM	090-000182-00502				
Tetrix 200 Smart 8P TM	090-000182-00504				
Tetrix 230 Comfort 5P TM	090-000157-00502	DC210	040-000587-00001		
Tetrix 230 Comfort 5P TM	090-000157-00504				
Tetrix 230 Smart 5P TM	090-000156-00502				
Tetrix 230 Smart 5P TM	090-000156-00504				



AC/DC TIG welding machines

Welding machine		Replacement board			
	Item no.	Short description	Item no.		
Picotig 190 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000151-00502	DC180	040-000630-00001		
Picotig 190 AC/DC 8P TG	090-000151-00504				
Picotig 200 AC/DC 5P TG	090-000188-00502	DC180	040-000630-00001		
Picotig 200 AC/DC 8P TG	090-000188-00504				
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM	090-000159-00502	DC210	040-000587-00001		
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM	090-000159-00504				
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM	090-000158-00502				
Tetrix 230 AC/DC Comfort 5P TM	090-000158-00504				



MMA welding machines

Welding machine		Replacement board			
	Item no.	Short description	Item no.		
Pico 162	090-002040-00502	DC162	040-000675-E0000		
Pico 162 MV	090-002042-00502	DC162MV	040-000692-E0001		
Pico 162 VRD	090-002050-00502	DC162 VRD2	040-000891-E0000		
Pico 180	090-002003-00502	DC183T	040-000803-E0002		
Pico 180 MV	090-002051-00502				

*Note: The identified machines are not part of the current product line, but can still be equipped with the new replacement boards.



■ General information

The global economy is changing continuously. Markets evolve, requirements change, opportunities arise and fade away. Companies that are committed to supporting their customers in this kind of environment must be one thing above all, flexible.

For this reason, the EWM Group is continually expanding its worldwide presence. Our advanced manufacturing, service and training sites in key industrial and growth regions reinforce our dedication to be as close to our customers as absolutely possible. Continuous expansion of our network with EWM sales offices as well as committed sales and service partners ensures global availability and optimum customer service for the customers who use our products.

We believe that acting in our customers' interests means accepting their challenges as our own. That is why we continuously optimise our product and service offerings. Innovative power electronics, the latest information technology and comprehensive expertise in application issues flow into each of our four service areas and combine to create complete solutions for arc welding that offer real added value.

This price list gives you an overview of the wide range of services from EWM so that you can get the best possible results from our products.

■ Conditions

- Subject to technical modification.
- We deliver products and services on the basis of our "General Terms and Conditions of Sale" which can be found at www.ewm-group.com.

■ Sales and service partners

Please visit our website at www.ewm-group.com to find the sales and service partner closest to you.



■ Customised machine configuration

■ Included in delivery

Order one or more weld-ready systems and configure them precisely to your requirements by adding relevant accessories and options. Of course, we are also happy to advise you beforehand about the optimum configuration for your welding task. We will assemble the system at our factory according to your specifications and test the system before delivery. The following services are included (varies according to machine type and composition):

- Mounting and assembly of trolley, cooling unit, multi-voltage module, pivot support and other accessories.
- Connection of the intermediate hose package to power source and wire feeder.
- Changing of the wire feed rollers and optimisation of the wire feed roller for your preferred wire.
- Configuration of welding torch: Gas and contact tip plus liner on MIG/MAG torches, tungsten electrode, gas nozzle and collet body on TIG torches.
- Filling of coolant container, connection of mains plug (European standard), gas supply, workpiece lead, etc.
- A trained employee will use pre-programmed JOBS (welding tasks) to perform a test weld using the wire/gas combination that you specify.

■ Costs

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS25	Customised configuration with assembly for portable and compact systems	092-002686-00001
KOS26	Customised configuration with assembly for decompact systems	092-002685-00001

■ Commissioning

■ Included in delivery

- On-site assembly of individual components
- Connection of the hose packages and welding cables
- Connection of the supply lines (e.g. gas, mains, compressed air connection, etc.)
- Insert and inch in the welding filler (MIG/MAG)
- Adjust the wire feed system and the gas quantity
- Explanation of basic functions and test welding
- Tips on servicing and maintaining the machine
- If requested (and following written or verbal agreement), we will be happy to provide additional training after commissioning (see Chapter Instruction/Basic Training).

■ Costs

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



■ Instruction/basic training

Duration: 1 hour

■ Included in delivery

In combination with the "customised machine configuration", we offer you on-site commissioning. On the agreed date we commission your system at the place of installation, adjust the parameters to your current application and instruct you on the functions of the system.

■ Costs

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS27	Commissioning: 1 hour	KOS-V00027-00000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000

Duration: 2 hours

■ Included in delivery

This detailed two-hour instruction/basic training is designed to give you a more in-depth overview of the functionality and performance of our machines. Building upon the one-hour instruction, all functions on the welding machine are explained in detail. We closely examine your configuration and applications in order to jointly optimise the welding process with you.

■ Costs

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS29	Instruction/basic training: 2 hours	KOS-V00029-00000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000

■ Machine updates

■ Included in delivery

- Delivery of the machine to EWM Service in Mündersbach or on-site update
- Check of the existing software/machine version
- Machine updated to the latest software version

■ Costs

You will be charged for replacement circuit boards and time spent. Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

■ Notes

Replacement circuit boards and any other necessary parts and software are invoiced according to the currently valid price list or, if available, the valid price quotation.

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS29	Machine update, hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-S00015-00000
KOS29-I	Machine update, hourly rate for development staff, technicians/engineers	KOS-S00015-I0000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



■ Parameter determination/characteristics/process optimisation

Parameter determination

■ General remarks

- The welding machine required for the following services plus common gases and welding consumables are provided by EWM.
- If special gases, parent metals and consumables are needed for parameter determination/finding of characteristics, these must be provided in adequate quantities.
- You are required to deliver to your site at no charge your supplied samples, as well as the gases, parent metals and welding consumables. The freight costs for the return delivery are calculated based on the volume of goods dispatched.
- Any parts and software required will also be charged as per the quotation or the current price list.

■ Included in delivery

- Parameters adjusted to your requirements

■ Costs

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003
KOS3-I	Hourly rate for development staff, technicians/engineers	KOS-A00000-I0002

Preparing a characteristic

■ Costs

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS51	Fixed price per characteristic	KOS-A00007-00001

Creating a new characteristic at our site

■ Included in delivery

- We create for you a new, customised characteristic in accordance with your requirements (welding task, parent metal, welding consumable, gas, etc.)

■ Costs

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003

Process optimisation

■ Included in delivery

- Process optimisation or new determination according to your requirements.
- Because any process optimisation requires a customised solution, we are unable to give a more precise description here.

■ Costs

- ▶ The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS49	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-V00013-00000
KOS49-01	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-V00013-00001
KOS49-I	Hourly rate for development staff, technicians/engineers	KOS-V00013-I0000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



■ Calibration

Our calibration service is designed for those with the highest quality expectations.

One of our service technicians uses a calibration device to adjust your welding machine. We are also happy to provide this service on-site.

■ Included in delivery

- Determining welding parameters under load
- Correction of deviations
- Documentation of measurement values
- Quality assurance for reproducible welding results

■ Costs

Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS60	Calibration costs per welding machine	KOS-S00018-00000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



Demonstrations/training

Demonstrations/demonstration machines

Included in delivery

- We demonstrate for you the main features and functions as well as the performance capabilities of the machines.
- Welding on sample panels to demonstrate the various functions is included, highlighting the advantages to the user.
- Please bear in mind that a demonstration does not represent any form of training and cannot replace a training course.
- We can provide you with a machine for a long-term test. To do this, we conclude a contract with you for limited-time use of the machine in return for a fee.

Costs

►The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003
KOS3-I	Hourly rate for development staff, technicians/engineers	KOS-A00000-I0002
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000

Training courses/advanced training courses/presentations

Included in delivery

We offer our customers and sales partners training courses on our products, we present all new developments in our training news, we conduct welding training with different materials and help you develop excellence when it comes to service.

An updated training calendar with detailed information about individual training events is available at www.ewm-group.com in the Download area under the Service heading.

Costs

Free of charge in Mündersbach for sales partners

On-site: Free of charge for sales partners, plus any travel costs, accommodation and expenses incurred, purchase of workpieces, welding consumables, gases, etc.

On-site: Plus any costs for travel and accommodation as well as expenses incurred, purchase of workpieces, welding consumables, gases, etc.

►Please note that for cancellations received less than 7 days before the start of the training course, the full course fee is payable, and for complimentary courses, €50.00 is payable for each participant.

Type	Designation	Item no.
TRAINING 1	Standard training courses (according to training calendar)	KOS-V00017-00000
TRAINING 2	Special training courses (topics at customer's request not already covered in training calendar)	KOS-V00017-00001
TRAINING 3	Expert training courses (highly specialised, by development staff)	KOS-V00017-00002
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



■ Service: Servicing and repair (incl. repetition test)

■ Included in delivery

- Repair or servicing, including repetition test, on-site or at EWM.

■ Costs

Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

The cost for this service is calculated from the work expense plus any applicable material costs. Spare parts required for repairs will be calculated upon the basis of the currently valid price list or a valid price quotation, to the extent not covered by our warranty terms (see Chapter Warranty Declaration).

►The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

■ Notes

- If requested, we will be happy to provide a cost estimate for the service. Cost estimates are invoiced at a flat rate of €50.00 (KOS-S00011-00000).
- These costs are not applied if the repair work is carried out.

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS15	Hourly rate for electrical engineers	KOS-S00001-00000
KOS2	Hourly rate for test	KOS-S00002-00000
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000

■ Metallurgic testing

At the EWM site

■ Included in delivery

- Non-destructive and destructive test of your welding samples
- Metallurgic testing of your welded sample
- Extensive report with results of the test

■ Costs

Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

►The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS54	Hourly rate for metallurgic testing	KOS-A00009-00000
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003
KOS3-I	Hourly rate for development staff, technicians/engineers	KOS-A00000-I0002



■ Welding tests/sample welds

At EWM's site

■ Included in delivery

- Welding of samples with our machines
- Welding report with results
- The welding machine required and the standard gases and welding consumables are provided by EWM.
- If we will need special gases, parent metals and consumables for your sample welds, these must be provided in adequate quantities.

■ Costs

Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003

On-site

■ Included in delivery

- Welding of samples with our machines
- Welding report with results

■ Costs

Freight costs for delivery and return will be charged according to the volume of the goods being sent.

► The hourly rates given exclude any travel and accommodation costs incurred, as well as expenses!

Type	Designation	Item no.
KOS3	Manual welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-00002
KOS4-I	Automated welding: hourly rate for welding experts, electrical engineers	KOS-A00000-I0003
KOS24	Mileage allowance	KOS-S00010-00000



■ Rent/leasing/financing

Welding machines are capital investments. For this reason, the decision to purchase such a product is influenced not only by good welding characteristics, but also to a large extent by a good return on investment. However, at first glance returns often appear insufficient.

For example, short-term, seasonal peaks in orders, special orders or other special occasions (training, welder tests, etc.) may cause capacity bottlenecks in your production, but the temporary nature of these events does not justify the procurement costs of a new machine, causing the investment to appear not worthwhile.

In other cases, you may have an urgent need to expand long-term capacity, but find it impossible to finance the purchase at the current time. Or perhaps you simply want to experience the quality of our machines over a longer period of time before making a purchase decision.

In order to react flexibly to all of these scenarios, we offer you the option of renting or leasing one or several welding machines as an alternative to a direct purchase.

■ Renting EWM welding machines

- Cover short-term production bottlenecks with the latest EWM technology.
- Durations and rent are agreed individually.
- At the end of the contract duration, return the machine without surcharges or choose to purchase the machine with full accounting of previous rental payments.
- Tax advantages: Rental payments may be deducted as operational expenses.

■ Leasing EWM welding machines

- Transparent, uniform rates facilitate reliable planning
- Individualised determination of leasing rates, durations and closing charges
- Pay-as-you-earn: The leasing rates are incurred parallel to the use of the machine and can therefore be financed from the profits.
- This allows you to make a large investment without committing a large amount of capital.
- Tax advantages: Leasing charges may be deducted as operational expenses.

Are you interested in a welding machine and would like to receive a price quotation? We are available to help at any time and will be happy to work with you to create a rental or leasing contract adapted to your requirements.



■ General assembly and service conditions

The setup, commissioning or repair of systems supplied, and the instruction of operating staff on those systems, are undertaken on acceptance of the following conditions. The Assembly and Service Terms and Conditions are based on our General Terms and Conditions of business. These terms supplement and specify the general terms for the areas of assembly and service.

1. The ordering party shall ensure that all preparations required for on-site completion of assembly work are carried out to ensure that the work can be started immediately on arrival. The connections for operating power and water must be provided up to the supply point, among other things. If the setup and commissioning of systems is delayed or prevented due to circumstances not under our control, the ordering party shall bear the costs for sending the personnel (travel costs, hourly rates, daily allowance, etc.) Not included in our services are electrical cabling at the installation site from the switching cabinet to the individual power consumers including installation material, prop supports, building, plastering and painting work, pneumatic and water installations, roofing and other building and additional work required. Any crane and scaffolding work required shall be carried out by the customer.
2. The assembly and service rates, unless otherwise agreed, are calculated on the basis of time (incl. travel and waiting time) and costs. The following are also subject to charges: Allowances, accommodation, travel expenses and preparation costs required for assembly. For assembly work abroad, the additional costs, e.g. for obtaining visas, for any medical examination costs and immunisations, will be billed at cost. If additional safety tests are required for the work, e.g. radiation passport, these formalities must be completed in advance by the ordering party. The use of materials will be charged at cost + sales tax at the relevant prices valid at the time. The calculation will be carried out based on the work documentation from our engineers. The engineers are required to present their work documentation on completion of work (for extended assignments on a weekly basis) to our customers for signature. This shall also apply for flat-rate assembly work. For extended assemblies, monthly partial invoices will be generated. Time and materials required for assembly and service are acknowledged by signature, making them binding for both sides. If the ordering party refuses to sign, it shall submit a written declaration immediately to that respect. If our staff are not able to obtain the signature for any other reason, the details given on the customer service invoice shall be assumed to be agreed upon. Our engineers are not authorised to submit legally binding declarations on our behalf. All agreements not covered by the assembly and service conditions shall require written confirmation.
3. Cost proposals are produced to the best of our knowledge, but are not binding. Should the price given in advance increase significantly during the maintenance work, consultation will be sought. Generation of a cost estimate is subject to a flat charge (€50.00 per estimate) but will be reimbursed when the associated contract is signed. The prices given in the cost estimates are valid for one month. Maintenance jobs with a low value are also carried out without providing a cost estimate in advance.
4. Wage costs: Per working hour (worktime, waiting time, travel time and preparation time for staff on-site and office staff), based on 40 hours per week of 5 working days. Overtime and surcharges are not charged by EWM!
5. Expenses are charged in accordance with the relevant regional regulations on travel costs.
6. Travel and freight costs: We calculate the actual outlay incurred for transporting staff, their tools and their luggage, if incurred via public transport. When using motor vehicles (cars and service vehicles) we calculate €0.60/km. When using the train, we calculate 2nd class for travel in both directions. Flight costs will be charged at Business Class. Freight costs, for travel in both directions, for machines sent in for maintenance will be billed to the customer.
7. Overnight stays will be charged at cost. Daily allowances and overnight stays are also charged for Sundays and holidays when the engineer is not working and does not travel home for cost reasons.
8. The payment conditions in our general terms and conditions of business and delivery shall apply over and above any other agreements made where applicable. Unless written authorisation is provided, our engineers are not authorised to receive payments on our behalf. The payment due date for all services shall be 14 days net.
9. Our services are provided in the German or English language. Should other languages be required, an interpreter should be procured by the customer!
10. These general assembly and service terms and conditions shall apply from January 1, 2012. All previous assembly and service conditions are hereby invalidated.




■ Disposal of old equipment

In accordance with Germany's Used Electrical Equipment Law (Elektro-Altgeräte-Gesetz), this machine does not belong in domestic waste.



In Germany, waste equipment from private households can be disposed of free of charge at local community collection points. Your local administration point can provide information on the options available.

 EWM participates in an approved waste disposal and recycling system and is registered in the Used Electrical Equipment Register (EAR) under number WEEE DE 57686922.

■ Manufacturer's declaration to end user

- According to European provisions (guideline 2002/96/EG of the European Parliament and the Council of January 27, 2003), used electric and electronic equipment may no longer be placed in unsorted municipal waste. It must be collected separately. The symbol depicting a waste container on wheels indicates that the equipment must be collected separately. Please contribute to environmental protection and ensure that this machine is placed in the appropriate collection category when you no longer intend to use the machine.
- According to German law (law governing the distribution, taking back and environmentally correct disposal of electric and electronic equipment (ElektroG) from March 16, 2005), you are required to place used machines in a collection system separate from unsorted municipal waste. The public waste management utilities (communities) have created collection points at which used equipment from private households can be disposed of free of charge. It is possible that legally authorised disposal authorities will also collect used equipment from private households.
- Please refer to your local waste collection calendar or inquire with your state or municipal government about options available in your area for returning or collecting used equipment.

Headquarters

EWM AG

Dr. Günter-Henle-Straße 8
56271 Mündersbach · Germany
Tel: +49 2680 181-0 · Fax: -244
www.ewm-group.com · info@ewm-group.com

Technology centre

EWM AG

Forststraße 7-13
56271 Mündersbach · Germany
Tel: +49 2680 181-0 · Fax: -144
www.ewm-group.com · info@ewm-group.com



Production, Sales and Service

EWM AG

Dr. Günter-Henle-Straße 8
56271 Mündersbach · Germany
Tel: +49 2680 181-0 · Fax: -244
www.ewm-group.com · info@ewm-group.com

TEAMWELDER s.r.o.

9. května 718 / 31
407 53 Jiřikov · Czech Republic
Tel.: +420 412 358-551 · Fax: -504
www.teamwelder.eu · info@teamwelder.eu

EWM HIGH TECHNOLOGY (Kunshan) Ltd.
10 Yuanshan Road, Kunshan · New & Hi-tech Industry Development Zone
Kunshan City · Jiangsu · Post code 215300 · People's Republic of China
Tel: +86 512 57867-188 · Fax: -182
www.ewm.cn · info@ewm.cn · info@ewm-group.cn

Sales and Service Germany

EWM AG

Sales and Logistics Centre
Sälzerstraße 20a
56235 Ransbach-Baumbach · Tel: +49 2623 9276-0 · Fax: -244
www.ewm-ransbach-baumbach.de · info@ewm-ransbach-baumbach.de

EWM AG

Eiserfelder Straße 300
57080 Siegen · Tel: +49 271 3878103-0 · Fax: -9
www.ewm-siegen.de · info@ewm-siegen.de

EWM AG

Sales and Technology Centre
Grünauer Fenn 4
14712 Rathenow · Tel: +49 3385 49402-0 · Fax: -20
www.ewm-rathenow.de · info@ewm-rathenow.de

EWM HIGHTEC WELDING GmbH

Sales and Technology Centre
Draisstraße 2a
69469 Weinheim · Tel: +49 6201 84557-0 · Fax: -20
www.ewm-weinheim.de · info@ewm-weinheim.de

EWM AG

Rudolf-Winkel-Straße 7-9
37079 Göttingen · Tel: +49 551-3070713-0 · Fax: -20
www.ewm-goettingen.de · info@ewm-goettingen.de

EWM Schweißtechnik Handels GmbH

Karlsdorfer Straße 43
88069 Tettngang · Tel: +49 7542 97998-0 · Fax: -29
www.ewm-tettngang.de · info@ewm-tettngang.de

EWM AG

Sachsstraße 28
50259 Pulheim · Tel: +49 2234 697-047 · Fax: -048
www.ewm-pulheim.de · info@ewm-pulheim.de

EWM Schweißtechnik Handels GmbH

Pfaffensteig 17
89143 Blaubeuren · Tel: +49 7344 9191-75 · Fax: -77
www.ewm-blaubeuren.de · info@ewm-blaubeuren.de

EWM AG

August-Horch-Straße 13a
56070 Koblenz · Tel: +49 261 963754-0 · Fax: -20
www.ewm-koblenz.de · info@ewm-koblenz.de

EWM Schweißtechnik Handels GmbH

Heinkelstraße 8
89231 Neu-Ulm · Tel: +49 731 7047939-0 · Fax: -15
www.ewm-neu-ulm.de · info@ewm-neu-ulm.de

Sales and Service International

EWM HIGHTEC WELDING GmbH

Wiesenstraße 27b
4812 Pinsdorf · Austria · Tel: +43 7612 778 02-0 · Fax: -20
www.ewm-austria.at · info@ewm-austria.at

EWM HIGHTEC WELDING UK Ltd.

Unit 2B Coopies Way · Coopies Lane Industrial Estate
Morpeth · Northumberland · NE61 6JN · Great Britain
Tel: +44 1670 505875 · Fax: -514305
www.ewm-morpeth.co.uk · info@ewm-morpeth.co.uk

EWM HIGH TECHNOLOGY (Kunshan) Ltd.

10 Yuanshan Road, Kunshan · New & Hi-tech Industry Development Zone
Kunshan City · Jiangsu · Post code 215300 · People's Republic of China
Tel: +86 512 57867-188 · Fax: -182
www.ewm.cn · info@ewm.cn · info@ewm-group.cn

EWM HIGHTEC WELDING Sales s.r.o. / Prodejní a poradenské centrum

Tyršova 2106
256 01 Benešov u Prahy · Czech Republic
Tel: +420 317 729-517 · Fax: -712
www.ewm-benesov.cz · info@ewm-benesov.cz

More information on the **ewm product world**



Welding machines and accessories
Catalogue 2015/2016



Welding torches and accessories
Catalogue 2015/2016



Welding accessories
Catalogue 2015



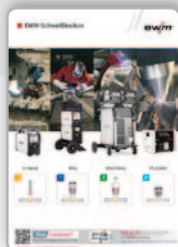
Welding consumables
Handbook



Mechanisation solutions
Brochure



Product range, services
Brochure



EWM welding lexicon
Handbook

The major sustainability initiative from ewm



A new dimension of welding
MULTIMATRIX[®]
/// Perfection is the principle



All characteristics and welding procedures
included in the machine price



EWM AG
Dr. Günter-Henle-Straße 8 | 56271 Mündersbach | Germany
Tel.: +49 2680 18 10 · Fax: +49 2680 181 244
www.ewm-group.com | www.ewm-sales.com
info@ewm-group.com

Sales / Consultancy / Service



Come and visit us!

The content of this document has been prepared and reviewed with all reasonable care.
The information provided is subject to change, errors excepted.